Product Info

MAIN MENU

Includes prices:
• U.S. 156
• Canada 134
Effective July 9, 2001

Storage Products

with Huddleboard™ Products

Specification Guide

July 2002 What's New?

What's New information is now available on the in2.steelcase.com Web site. Go to *What's New,* then *Show News by Category,* then *Incentives, Pricing, Promotions*.

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 156.E (U.S.) and 134.E (Canada), dated July 8, 2002.

Eleven Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book 2
Additional Resources 4
Related Products 6

Storage Product Type and Product Line Availability 7
Statement of Line 8
FirstFile 100 and 200 Series Products
Lateral Files 22
Accessories 31
1700 Series Products
Vertical Files 38
Accessories 43
800 and 900 Series Products
Lateral Files 48
Buildups for Lateral Files 52
Multi-Zone Cabinets with Roll-Out Shelves 82
Multi-Zone Cabinets with Roll-Out Worksurface 90
Combination Cabinets 98
Vertical Files 107
Buildups for Vertical Files 110
Personal Cabinets 125
Overfile Cabinets 133
Tops and Accessories 137
730 and 970 Series Products
Storage Cabinets 164
Bookcases 170
Accessories 180
Universal Bins and Shelves 187
Huddleboard Products 201

Resources and Surface Materials
Safe Use of Storage Products 216
Security, Locks, and Keying Options 217
Media Storage Solutions 224
Storage Capacities and Dimensions 228
Surface Materials 233
Trim Color Defaults 236
Style Number Index 237
Index 243

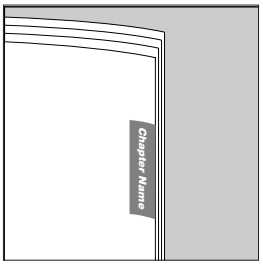
® The following registered trademarks are used under license from Steelcase Development Corporation: Avenir, Designtex, Elective Elements, Ember Chrome, FirstFile, PerfectMatch, Series 9000, and Steelcase.

™ The following trademarks are used under license from Steelcase Development Corporation: Activity, Customiz, Express12, Huddleboard, and OnTrak.

For Canadian Orders
Zone 1 prices apply to all orders delivered within 800 kilometers of Toronto. Zone 2 prices apply to all other orders.

Eleven Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

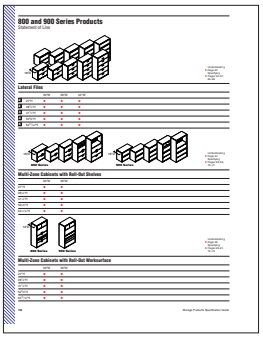
Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Self-adhesive tabs are available to help you find the start of each chapter in this book. If the kit of self-adhesive tabs is not included with this book, order S10578 from Advertising Stock at 1.800.784.0358. The kit will include tab sets for more than ten different specification guides.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information.

Tip 3

Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics
- Shipping

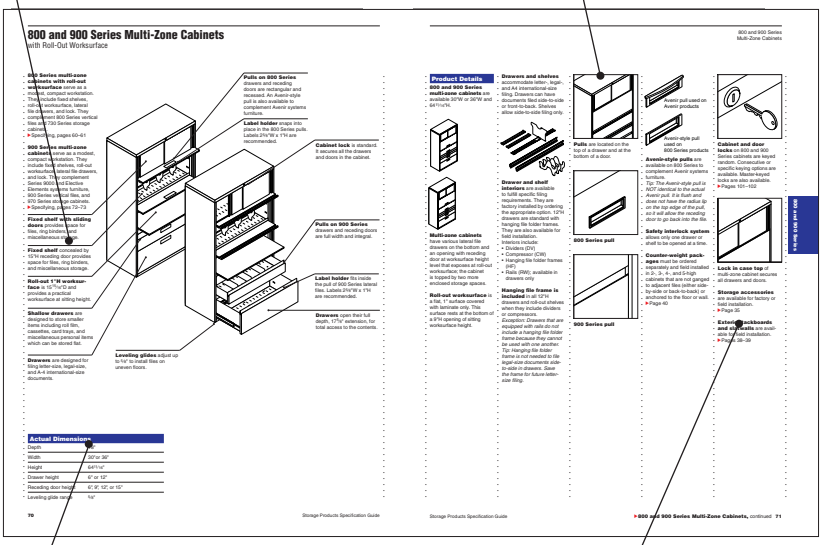
Application Topics provides additional resources relevant to the product.

Shipping describes how the product is packaged for delivery.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Wiring and Cabling details the cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

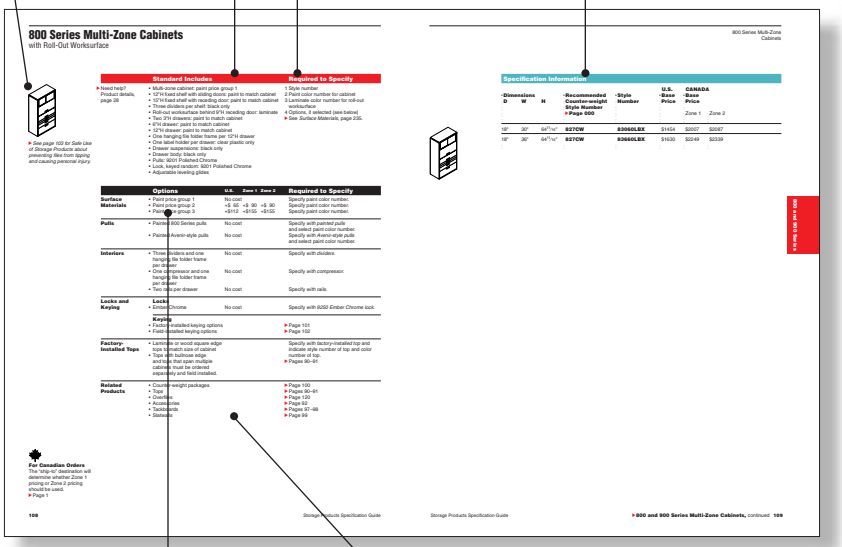
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes
(under the dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing
shows you what the product looks like.



800 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets
with Roll-Out Worksurface

Standard Includes

- Multi-zone cabinet; paint price group 1
- 12"H fixed shelf with sliding doors; paint to match cabinet
- 12"H fixed shelf with receding door; paint to match cabinet
- Three dividers per shelf; black only
- Roll-out worksurface behind 9"H receding door; laminate to match cabinet; edges to match cabinet
- 9"H drawer; paint to match cabinet
- 12"H drawer; paint to match cabinet
- One hanging file folder frame per 12"H drawer
- One label holder per drawer; clear plastic only
- Drawer suspensions; black only
- Drawer body; black only
- Pulls; 8001 Polished Chrome
- Lock, keyed random; 8001 Polished Chrome
- Adjustable leveling glides

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for cabinet
3 Laminate color number for roll-out worksurface
4 Options, if selected (see below)
See Surface Materials, page 226.

Options

		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost	+$ 66 +$112	+$ 90 +$155	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Pulls	• Painted 600 Series pulls	No cost			Specify with painted pull.
	• Painted Avanti-style pulls	No cost			Specify with painted pull color number. Specify with Avanti-style pulls and select paint color number.
Interiors	• Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per shelf	No cost			Specify with dividers.
	• One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify with compressor.
	• Two rails per drawer	No cost			Specify with rails.
Locks and Keying	Locks: • Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.
	Keying: • Factory-installed keying options • Field-installed keying options				▶Page 101 ▶Page 102
Factory-Installed Tops	• Laminate or wood square edge tops; specify color of cabinet • 1" or 2" thick tops; 24" and wider that span multiple cabinets must be ordered separately and field installed.				Specify with factory-installed top and indicate style number of top and color number of top. ▶Pages 90–91
Related Products	• Counter-weight packages • Tops • Overlays • Accessories • Tackboards • Dividers				▶Page 150 ▶Pages 90–91 ▶Page 97 ▶Page 92 ▶Pages 97–98 ▶Page 99

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶Page 1

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 000	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
18"	30"	64 7/16"	827CW	83060LBX	$1454	$0007	$0087
18"	36"	64 7/16"	827CW	83060LBX	$1630	$0249	$0339

800 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets

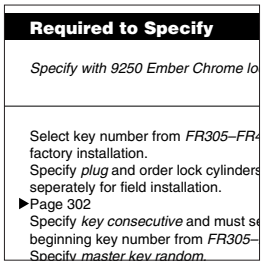
108 Storage Products Specification Guide

Storage Products Specification Guide ▶800 and 900 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets, continued 109

Options
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6



Required to Specify

Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome lo

Select key number from *FR305–FR*
factory installation.
Specify *plug* and order lock cylinders
seperately for field installation.
▶Page 302
Specify *key consecutive* and must se
beginning key number from *FR305–*
Specify *master key random*.

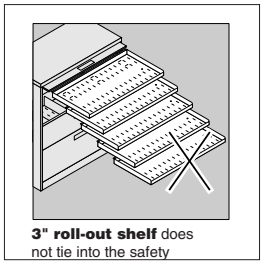
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

Tip: When you choose an optional interior, it will apply to all the openeings in the cabinet. Order interior components for field installation separately.
▶See page 164

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



3" roll-out shelf does not tie into the safety

Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.
▶Page 233

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
7302611	185
7302612	197
7302613	197
7302614	197
730541	195
730552	195
730555	196

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.
▶Page 237

Tip 11

A

Activity Products	17
Additional Resources	18
Anchor Bracket	166
Attachment Brackets	**39**, 99
Audio Visual Media	229

B

Bases	**38**, 96
Binders	226

Use the alphabetical index to find the page that has more details about the product.
▶Page 243

Additional Resources

Product Brochures

Storage Solutions Brochure
This brochure provides valuable information on Steelcase storage products. First, gain practical insights on information management. Second, learn how Steelcase storage products can support information management. Finally, take a comprehensive look at storage products across all Steelcase companies.
Form number S11272

Storage Product Sheets
These one-page sheets feature color environment and/or stand alone product photos on the front and statement of line, dimensions, features, accessories, and compatibility information on the back.
- *FirstFile 100/200 Lateral Files* (Form number S3449)
- *1700 Series Vertical Files* (Form number S3451)
- *800/900 Series Lateral Files* (Form number S3450)
- *900 Series Overfiles* (Form number S3453)
- *800/900 Series Vertical Files* (Form number S3452)
- *730/970 Series Storage Cabinets* (Form number S3454)
- *730 Series Bookcases* (Form number S3448)

Product Profile Sheets
These one-page sheets feature products that address common business issues. Packed in sets of 25.

Adapt	S11053
Define	S11054
Save	S11055
Choose	S11056
Organize	S11285
Access	S11273

Information folder with all 6 sheets above S11131.

Storage Application Ideas
This 24-page booklet helps demonstrate the range of application solutions offered, and provides a helpful way for customers to begin to assess their need for a variety of storage applications. Also includes specific information on Steelcase standard products, enhancements, and specials that make this range of applications possible.
Form number S2694

Huddleboard Product Overview Brochure
Huddleboard Product brochure provides an overview of the many ways Huddleboard Products can be used.
Form number S11129

Huddleboard Thought Starters
This application guide helps you to demonstrate the range of application solutions Huddleboard Products have to offer. It provides a helpful way for customers to begin to assess their teaming and individual work setting needs for marker board space. Huddleboard Products provide a *"Conference Room on the Go!"*
Form number S11130

Huddleboard Products User Guide can be found at www.steelcase.com.

Creating Order Out of Chaos Knowledge Paper
Provides keen insights into the issues surrounding effective information management. The booklet also provides important statistics backed by extensive Steelcase research. It's a great tool to help differentiate Steelcase storage products from the competition.
Form number S11278

PhotoLog
This catalog of photographic images gives you access to cut file photographs and up-to-date views of furniture in workspaces. Pictures of filing and storage products in conjunction with systems furniture and other products are included. You can order prints, transparencies, slides, or digitized images on disk using the fax-back order form.
Form number S2388

Planning Tools

Quick Delivery Handbook
This handbook describes all Steelcase, Turnstone, Details, and Steelcase Design Partnership products that are available for 5-Day (5-day delivery), Express12 (12-day delivery), or 15-Day (15-day shipment).
Form number S3408

Surface Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual provides an explanation of the basic structure of the surface materials program, descriptions of the surface materials and their color categories, pricing information, general technical information, and information about the care and cleaning of surface materials.
Form number S1359

Customer's Own Material (COM) Web site features fabric test results for all COM fabrics which have been tested by Steelcase and also allows you to calculate yardage requirements for most Steelcase seating lines. The Web site will always contain the most current information available, providing the same information you would receive if you called or faxed a COM Consultant. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com
- Click on "Tools & Insights"
- Select "Customer's Own Material"

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
An electronic tool to help users generate complete and accurate quotations and purchase orders. The electronic catalog runs on leading pc-based specification programs such as OnTrak and CAP®.

Computer-Aided Design Support
A collection of 2D and 3D graphic libraries is available to help designers create floor plans. The libraries work with the following CAD software programs: AutoCAD®, Arris, DataCAD®, GenericCADD, and MicroStation®. For more information on these and other third-party computer tools, contact 616.246.4042.

Product Info
Electronic versions of this and many other specification guides in Acrobat PDF (Portable Document Format) allow you to scan, search, and print any page on virtually any computer. You can access these files at the Steelcase.com Web site or My Sales Online at in2.Steelcase.com.

Storage Building Product Muscle (BPM)
The Storage BPM is a self-study designed to improve the competence and confidence of people who deal with Steelcase products every day. It contains information on positioning, features and benefits, specifying, competitive products, selling, and much more. Materials are available on-line at learning.steelcase.com. Select course code SAL111.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

Storage products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan your installation efficiently.

Order product brochures and planning tools through your Steelcase regional office or Steelcase Advertising Stock. Orders can be faxed to Steelcase Advertising Stock at 1.800.784.0358 or 1.317.337.2900

For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfilled Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfilled Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your service representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality or warranty concerns or service parts questions.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939, or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

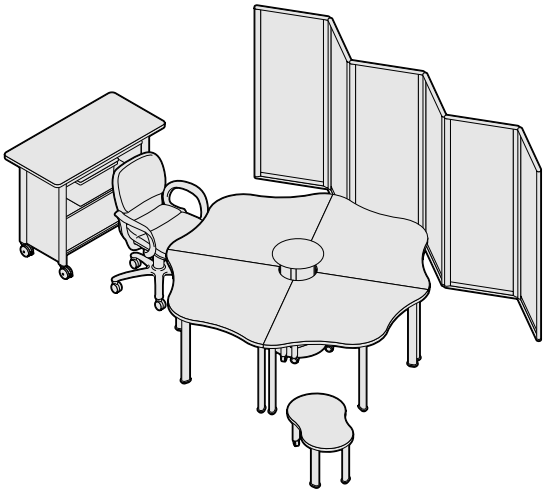
Related Products

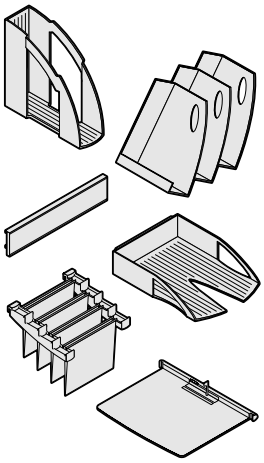
Steelcase and other manufacturers produce products that are ideal to use with Storage products. Some of them are listed here along with details about how to get product literature.

Activity Products can be used in open plan or enclosed work areas. Activity Products provide worksurface areas, display areas, and privacy, and meet utility needs.

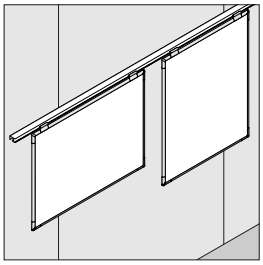
Activity carts can be found in the *Activity Products Specification Guide* (S11021).

Activity tables, screens, and posts can be found in the *Activity Products Specification Guide* (S11021).





Details worktools include a full line of ergonomically designed products that enhances and improves the work setting. Product platforms include computer support tools, organizational worktools, and personal lighting. For additional product information, contact:
Details
25 Ottawa Avenue SW
4th Floor, Arena Station
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
Telephone 1.800.833.0411
Fax 1.256.230.6551



Conjunction wall-mounted worktool rail accommodates marker boards and photo album boards that can slide to any position. Boards can also be suspended from a Conjunction beam.

Conjunction wall-mounted worktool rails and beams can be found in the *Pathways Products Specification Guide* (S10552).

Storage Product Type and Product Line Availability

Product Type	**Storage Products Specification Guide**	FirstFile 100 Series	FirstFile 200 Series	1700 Series	800 Series	900 Series	730 Series	970 Series	Huddleboard Products	**Other Specification Guides***	Activity Products Specification Guide	Answer Specification Guide	Avenir Specification Guide	Context Specification Guide	Ellipse Specification Guide	Montage Specification Guide	Pathways Specification Guide	Series 9000 Specification Guide
Lateral Files		■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•		•	■	•	■	■	•	■	•
Vertical Files		•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Buildups		•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bookcases		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Overfiles		•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tops		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
Combination Cabinets		•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
Personal Cabinets		•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Storage and Wardrobe Cabinets		•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•		•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Mobile Storage Carts		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Freestanding Pedestals		□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Markerboard Products		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■		■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■

Legend:

■ Available

□ Available with exceptions. See the *Avenir Specification Guide*.

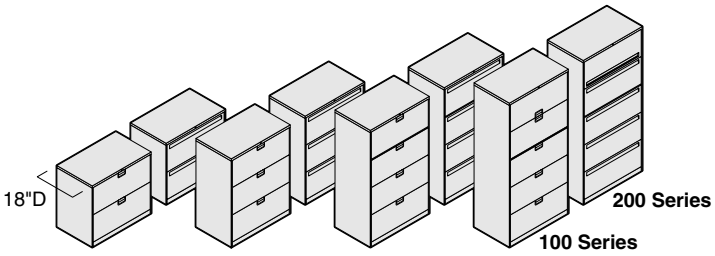
• Not Available

Tip: Refer to the Specials Handbook (S10814) for additional storage product solutions.

***** *Excludes Turnstone brand and Steelcase Wood Products.*

FirstFile 100 and 200 Series Products

Statement of Line

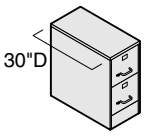


Understanding
▶ Page 22
Specifying
▶ Pages 24–27

Lateral Files

		30"W	36"W	42"W
2 HIGH	27"H	●	●	●
3 HIGH	39"H	●	●	●
4 HIGH	51 5/8"H	●	●	●
5 HIGH	63 19/32"H	●	●	●

1700 Series Products
Statement of Line

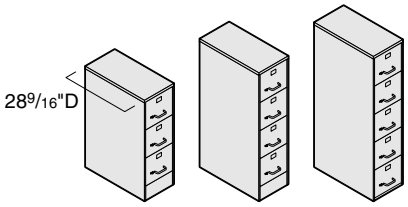


Understanding
▶ Page 38
Specifying
▶ Page 40

30"D Vertical Files

		14⅞"W	17⅞"W
2 HIGH	29⅜"H	●	■

● = Letter-size files
■ = Legal-size files



Understanding
▶ Page 38
Specifying
▶ Page 40

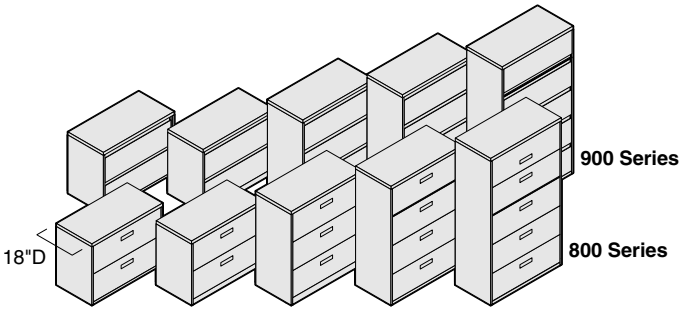
28 9/16"D Vertical Files

		14⅞"W	17⅞"W
3 HIGH	41¼"H	●	■
4 HIGH	52⅜"H	●	■
5 HIGH	58⅝"H	●	■

● = Letter-size files
■ = Legal-size files

800 and 900 Series Products

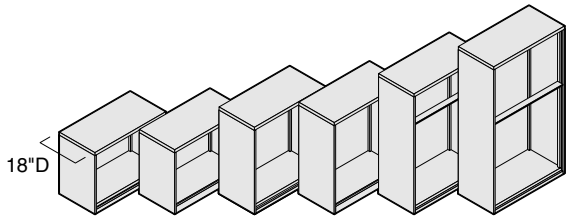
Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Pages 58–69

Lateral Files

		30"W	36"W	42"W
2 HIGH	27"H	●	●	●
2 HIGH	28¼"H	●	●	●
3 HIGH	41¼"H	●	●	●
4 HIGH	52⅜"H	●	●	●
5 HIGH	64 11/16"H	●	●	●

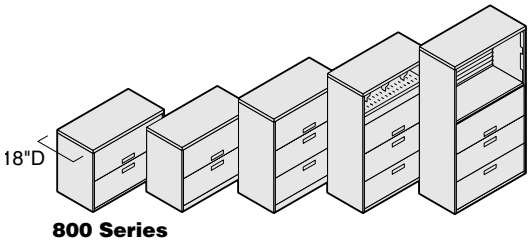


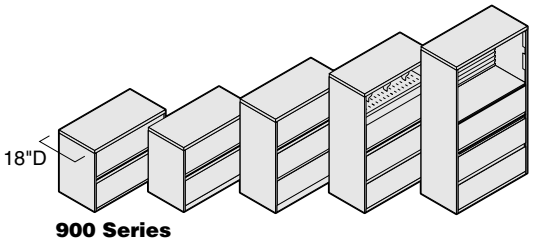
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Pages 70–71

Cabinets for Lateral Files*

		30"W	36"W	42"W
2 HIGH	27"H	●	●	●
2 HIGH	28¼"H	●	●	●
3 HIGH	39½"H	●	●	●
3 HIGH	41¼"H	●	●	●
4 HIGH	52⅜"H	●	●	●
5 HIGH	64 11/16"H	●	●	●

* = Buildups available to achieve special configurations

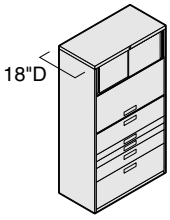




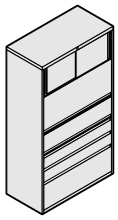
Understanding
▶ Page 82
Specifying
▶ Pages 86–87, 88–89

Multi-Zone Cabinets with Roll-Out Shelves

	30"W	36"W
27"H	●	●
28¼"H	●	●
41¼"H	●	●
52⅜"H	●	●
64 11/16"H	●	●



800 Series

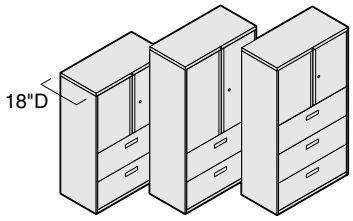


900 Series

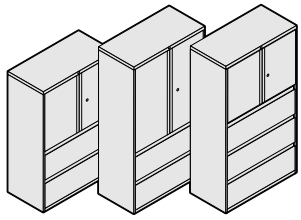
Understanding
▶ Page 90
Specifying
▶ Pages 94–95, 96–97

Multi-Zone Cabinets with Roll-Out Worksurface

	30"W	36"W
64 11/16"H	●	●



800 Series

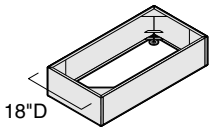


900 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 98
Specifying
▶ Pages 102–103, 104–105

Combination Cabinets

	30"W	36"W	42"W
52 3/8"H	●	●	●
64 11/16"H	●	●	●



Enclosed Base

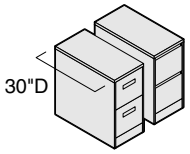
Understanding
▶ Page 146
Specifying
▶ Page 152

Bases

	30"W	36"W	42"W
8 3/4"H	●	●	●

800 and 900 Series Products

Statement of Line

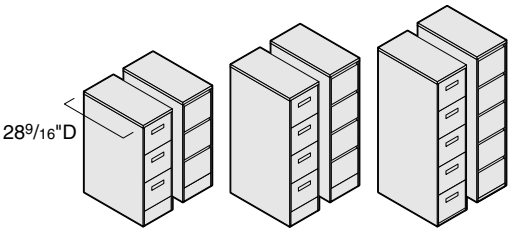


Understanding
▶ Page 108
Specifying
▶ Pages 112
and 114

30"D Vertical Files

	14⅞"W	17⅞"W
2 HIGH 29⅜"H	●	■

● = Letter-size files
■ = Legal-size files

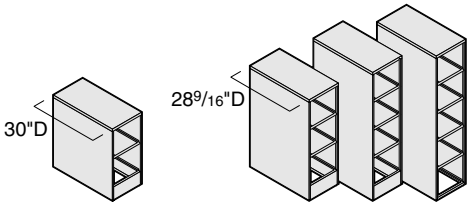


Understanding
▶ Page 108
Specifying
▶ Pages 112
and 114

28⁹/₁₆"D Vertical Files

		14⅞"W	17⅞"W	
3 HIGH	41¼"H	●	■	
4 HIGH	52⅜"H	●	■	
5 HIGH	58⅝"H	●	■	800 Series only
5 HIGH	59½"H	●	■	900 Series only

● = Letter-size files
■ = Legal-size files

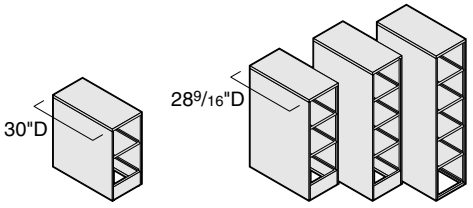


Understanding
▶ Page 108
Specifying
▶ Page 116

Cabinets for 800 Series Files

	14⅞"W	17⅞"W
29⅜"H	●	■
41¼"H	●	■
52⅜"H	●	■
58⅝"H	●	■

● = Letter-size files
■ = Legal-size files



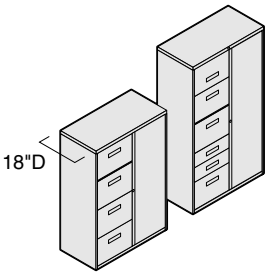
Understanding
▶ Page 108
Specifying
▶ Page 118

Cabinets for 900 Series Cabinets

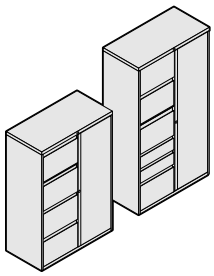
	14⅞"W	17⅞"W
29⅜"H	●	■
41¼"H	●	■
52⅜"H	●	■
59½"H	●	■

● = Letter-size files
■ = Legal-size files

800 and 900 Series Products



800 Series



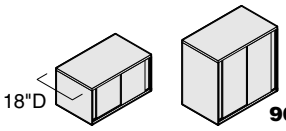
900 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 126
Specifying
▶ Pages 128–131

Personal Cabinets*

	30"W
52 3/8"H	●
64 11/16"H	●

*Drawings show cabinets with wardrobe door hinged on the right. Cabinets are also available with wardrobe door hinged on the left.



900 Series

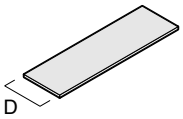
Understanding
▶ Page 134
Specifying
▶ Page 136

Overfile Cabinets

	30"W	36"W	42"W
15 13/16"H	●	●	●
28 1/8"H	●	●	●

Tops for Use with 100, 200, 800, 900, 730, and 970 Series Products

Statement of Line

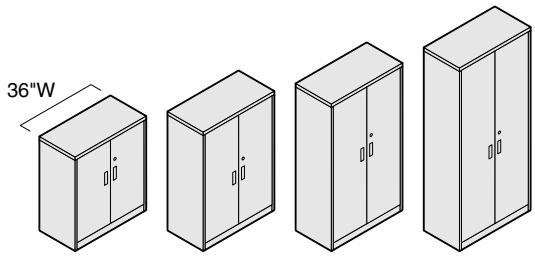


Understanding
▶ Page 138
Specifying
▶ Pages 140–142

Tops

	30 1/8"W	36 1/8"W	42 1/32"W	42 1/8"W	60 3/16"W	66 3/16"W	72 1/16"W	72 3/16"W	78 3/16"W	84 3/16"W	90 3/16"W	96 3/16"W	108 3/16"W
15 1/8"D		●											
15 21/32"D	●	●											
18 1/8"D	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
18 21/32"D	●	●		●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●
19 5/32"D	●	●		●	●	●		●		●	●	●	
36 1/4"D		●						●					
37 5/32"D			●				●						

730 and 970 Series Products
Statement of Line

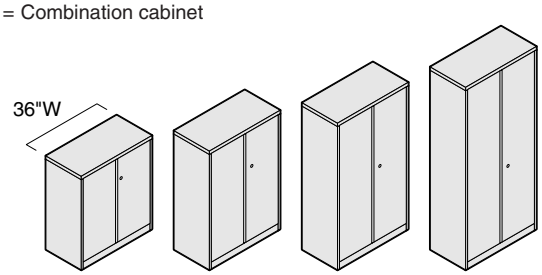


Understanding
▶ Page 164
Specifying
▶ Page 166

730 Series 36"W Storage Cabinets

	18"D	24"D
41¼"H	■	
52⅜"H	●■▲	
64¹¹⁄₁₆"H	●■▲	●■▲
80½"H	●■▲	●■▲

● = Wardrobe cabinet
■ = Storage cabinet
▲ = Combination cabinet



Understanding
▶ Page 164
Specifying
▶ Page 168

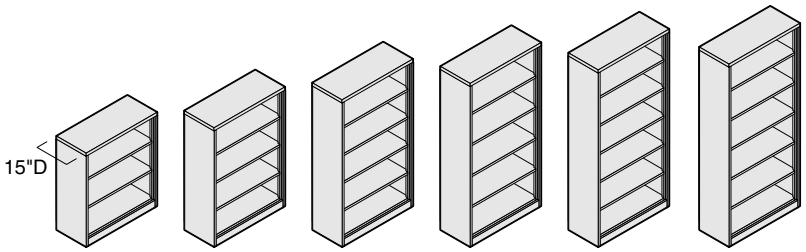
970 Series 36"W Storage Cabinets

	18"D	24"D
41¼"H	■	
52⅜"H	●■▲	
64¹¹⁄₁₆"H	●■▲	●■▲
80½"H	●■▲	●■▲

● = Wardrobe cabinet
■ = Storage cabinet
▲ = Combination cabinet

730 and 970 Series Products

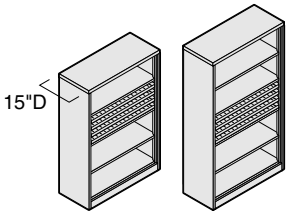
Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 170
Specifying
▶ Page 172

730 Series Bookcases

	30"W	36"W	42"W
41¼"H	●	●	●
52⅜"H	●	●	●
64¹¹⁄₁₆"H	●	●	●
72"H	●	●	●
78"H	●	●	●
80½"H	●	●	●



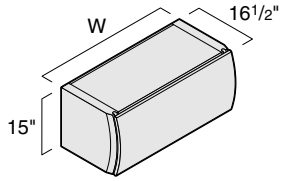
Understanding
▶ Page 174
Specifying
▶ Page 176

730 Series Multi-Zone Bookcases

	30"W	36"W
52⅜"H	●	●
64¹¹⁄₁₆"H	●	●

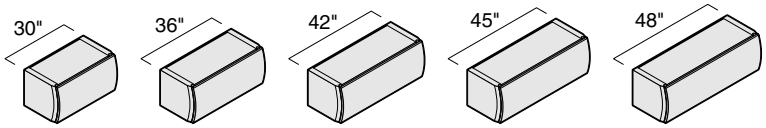
Universal Bins and Shelves

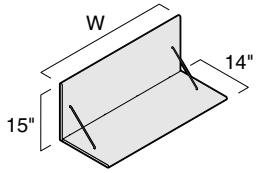
Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 188
Specifying
▶ Pages 190–191

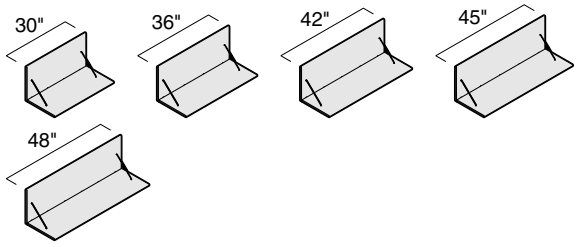
Bins

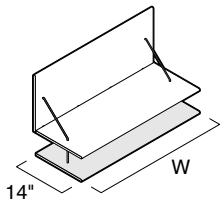




Understanding
▶ Page 192
Specifying
▶ Page 194

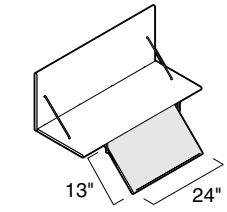
L-Shelf

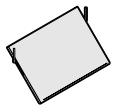




Understanding
▶ Page 197
Specifying
▶ Page 198

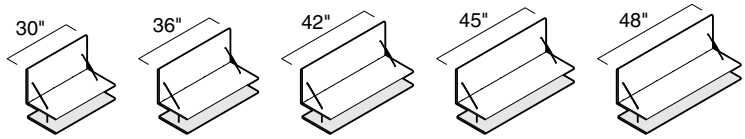
Display Shelf





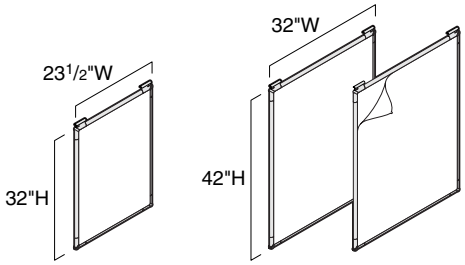
Understanding
▶ Page 197
Specifying
▶ Page 198

Stationary Shelf



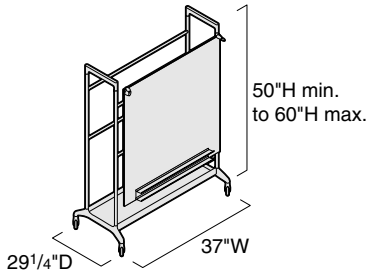
Huddleboard Products

Statement of Line



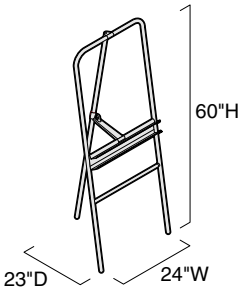
Huddleboard Marker Boards and Photo Album Boards

▶Understanding, page 202
▶Specifying, page 204



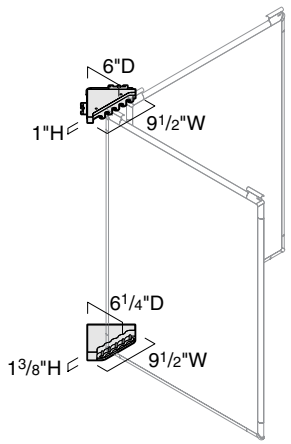
Mobile Easel

▶Understanding, page 206
▶Specifying, page 208



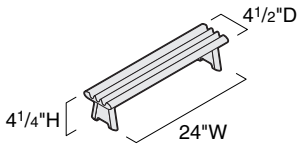
Folding Easel

▶Understanding, page 206
▶Specifying, page 209



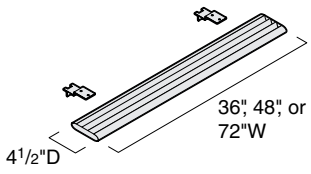
Poster Rack

▶Understanding, page 210
▶Specifying, page 211



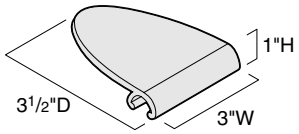
Freestanding Tray

▶Understanding, page 203
▶Specifying, page 212

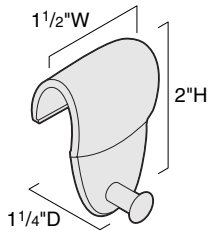


Panel/Structural-Mounted Trays

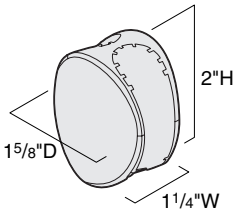
▶Understanding, page 203
▶Specifying, page 212



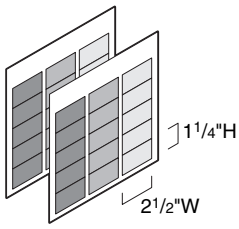
Ledge Grabbers
▶Understanding, page 203
▶Specifying, page 213



Flip Chart Pegs
▶Understanding, page 203
▶Specifying, page 213



Marker Grip
▶Understanding, page 203
▶Specifying, page 213



Labels
▶Understanding, page 203
▶Specifying, page 214

Understanding and Specifying FirstFile 100 and 200 Series Products

When ordered and installed in accordance with Steelcase specification and installation guidelines, these products meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.

FirstFile 100 and 200 Series Lateral Files 22
- FirstFile 100 Series Lateral Files with Drawers 24
- FirstFile 200 Series Lateral Files with Drawers 26
- Square Edge Tops for 100 and 200 Series Lateral Files 28
- Bullnose Edge Tops for 100 and 200 Series Lateral Files 30

Accessories for FirstFile 100 and 200 Series Lateral Files 31
- Accessories for FirstFile 100 and 200 Series Lateral Files 33

FirstFile 100 and 200 Series Lateral Files

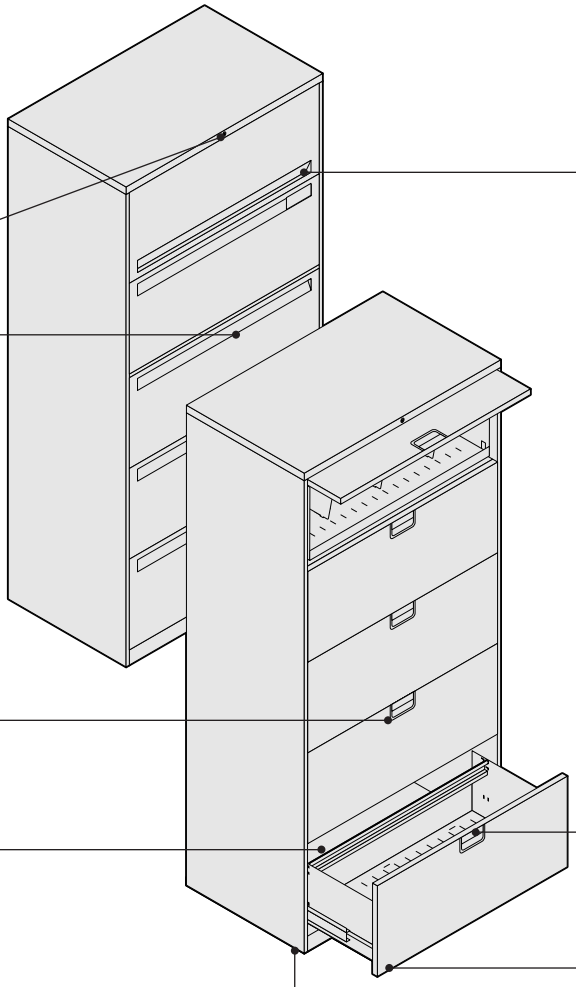
100 and 200 Series lateral files are available with drawer configurations. They accommodate basic paper filing needs at an economical price.
▶Specifying, pages 24–27

Lock, keyed random, is standard on all files. It secures all the drawers or receding doors in the file.

Pulls on 200 series drawers and receding doors are inset and full-width to provide a neutral look that matches Avenir components.

Pulls on 100 series drawers and receding doors are inset and match Avenir components.

Two hanging file folder frames per opening are included for side-to-side filing. Dividers are available for side-to-side filing of file folders. Rails are available to accommodate front-to-back filing.



Label holder fits inside the pull of the 200 Series lateral files. Labels 3¾"W x 1¼"H are recommended.

Label holder snaps into place on the pull of 100 Series lateral files. Labels 4"W x 1 3/16"H are recommended.

Drawers and roll-out shelves open their full depth, 17⅝" extension, for total access to the contents.

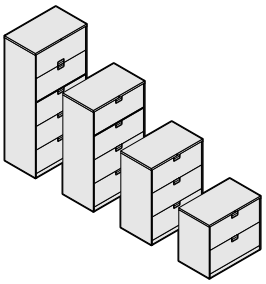
Leveling glides adjust up to ⅝" to install files on uneven floors.

Actual Dimensions

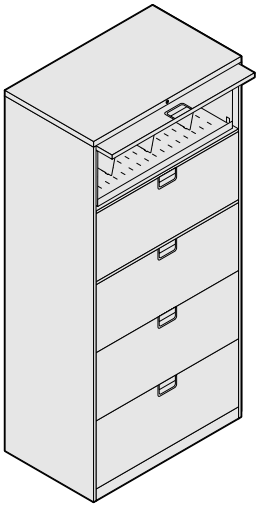
Lateral file

Depth	18"
Width	30", 36", or 42"
Height	27", 39", 51⅝", or 63 19/32"
Drawer or receding door height	12"
Leveling glide range	⅝"

Product Details

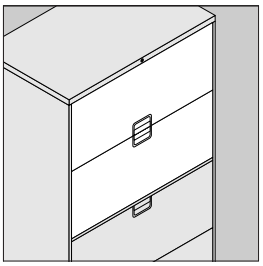


Four file heights are available—2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-high.

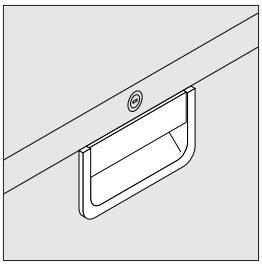


Five-high files with drawers have four 12"H drawers in the lower openings and a 12"H roll-out shelf with receding door in the top opening. The roll-out shelf includes one hanging file folder frame and one set of dividers.

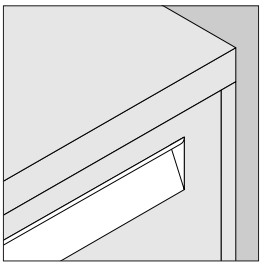
Drawers and shelves accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4 international-size filing.



Pulls are located at the top of a drawer and at the bottom of a receding door.



100 Series pull

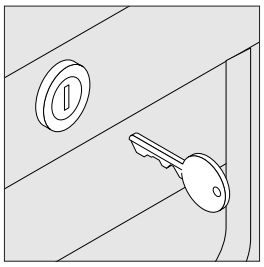


200 Series pull

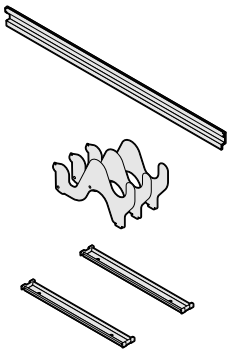
Hanging file folder frames can be converted among letter-, legal-, and A4 international-size filing positions in the field.

Safety interlock system allows only one drawer or shelf to be opened at a time.

Counter-weight packages must be ordered separately and field installed in 2-, 3-, 4-, and 5-high free-standing files that are not ganged either side-by-side or back-to-back to adjacent files, or anchored to the floor or wall.



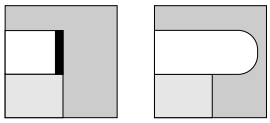
Lock on all 100 and 200 Series files is standard keyed random. Consecutive and specific keying options are available. Master-keyed locks are also available.
▶Page 218



Filing accessories, including hanging file folder frame, dividers, and rails, are available for factory or field installation.
▶Page 31

Exterior tackboards and slatwalls are available for field installation.
▶Page 32

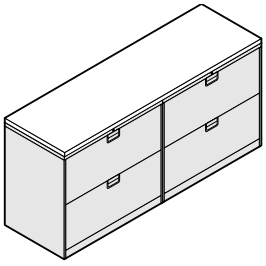
Connections



Square edge

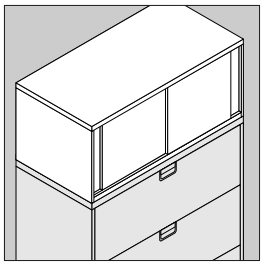
Bullnose edge

Tops are available for factory or field installation on the files. Tops are available with two different edge details—square edge and bullnose edge. Bullnose tops are only available for field installation.
Tip: Tops are 1/16" wider than a file on both sides, equaling 1/8"W. When individual tops are used side-by-side, file cabinets do not fit together tightly.
Tip: Bullnose edge tops have a 1/2" overhang on the front edge of files.
Tip: Vinyl side-edge colors are defaults determined by the laminate color that is selected.
▶Page 233
▶See trim color defaults, page 236.

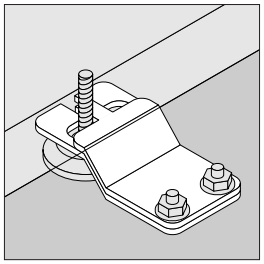


Common tops are available to connect files to make a credenza. They are always field installed.
Tip: A common top is recommended when two or more files are used next to each other to prevent a gap between files.
▶Pages 28–30

Ganging hardware is included to link the file to adjacent files, either side-by-side or back-to-back, for stability. Files can also be anchored to the floor or wall for stability.



Overfile cabinets are separate components that are field installed on top of lateral files or anchored to a wall to provide space for additional files, ring binders, or miscellaneous storage. One- or two-shelf models are available. They are equipped with a full-height door pull and a shelf modifier that reduces the depth from legal-size to letter-size.
▶Page 133



Anchor bracket attaches to glide and secures file to floor in compliance with the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) rules to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes. To comply, all files which have the bottom of their top opening at 60"H or higher must use an anchor bracket.
▶Page 36

Surface Materials

File
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Drawer and shelf interiors and accessories
- Black only

Suspensions
- Black only

100 Series pulls
- Metallic plastic only

200 Series pulls
- Integral to match file

Label holder
- Clear plastic only

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Square edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Wood
- Customiz stain (option on wood)
- Full-fill finish (option on wood)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Bullnose edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Application Topics

Safe Use of Storage Products
▶Page 216

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶Page 228

Shipping

100 and 200 Series lateral files are normally shipped wrapped in heavy-duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

FirstFile 100 Series Lateral Files with Drawers

▶ *See page 216 for details about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 22	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for file 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.
• Lateral file: paint price group 1 • One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only • Drawer suspensions: black only • Drawer body: black only • Two hanging file folder frames per opening • Recessed drawer pulls: 6623 Metallic plastic only • Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only • Adjustable leveling glides	

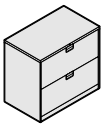
Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials				
• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Factory-Installed Tops				
• Laminate or wood square edge tops to match size of cabinet • Tops with bullnose edge and tops that span multiple cabinets must be ordered separately and field installed.				Specify *with factory-installed top* and indicate style number of top and color number of top. ▶ Pages 28–30
Interiors				
• Three dividers per drawer or shelf	+$ 17 each drawer or shelf	+$ 23	+$ 24	Specify *with dividers.*
• Two rails per drawer or shelf (Front-to-back filing)	+$ 21 each drawer or shelf	+$ 29	+$ 30	Specify *with rails.*
Keying				
• Factory-installed keying options • Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 218 ▶ Page 223
Related Products				
• Counter-weight packages • Tops • Overfiles • Accessories				▶ Page 34 ▶ Pages 28–30 ▶ Page 136 ▶ Page 33

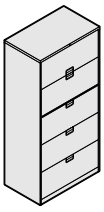
Tip: When you choose an optional interior, it will apply to all the openings in the cabinet. Order interior components for field installation separately.
▶ See page 33.

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

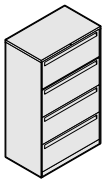
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 34	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Lateral Files with Two 12"H Drawers							
18"	30"	27"	**847CW**	**130261**	$ 444	$ 613	$ 638
18"	36"	27"	**858CW**	**136261**	$ 498	$ 687	$ 714
18"	42"	27"	**858CW**	**142261**	$ 573	$ 791	$ 823
Lateral Files with Three 12"H Drawers							
18"	30"	39"	**837CW**	**130361**	$ 578	$ 798	$ 830
18"	36"	39"	**847CW**	**136361**	$ 658	$ 908	$ 944
18"	42"	39"	**858CW**	**142361**	$ 744	$1027	$1068
Lateral Files with Four 12"H Drawers							
18"	30"	51 5/8"	**827CW**	**130461**	$ 728	$1005	$1045
18"	36"	51 5/8"	**837CW**	**136461**	$ 835	$1152	$1198
18"	42"	51 5/8"	**847CW**	**142461**	$ 947	$1307	$1359
Lateral Files with Four 12"H Drawers and One 12"H Roll-Out Shelf with Receding Door							
18"	30"	63 19/32"	**827CW**	**130561**	$ 883	$1219	$1268
18"	36"	63 19/32"	**827CW**	**136561**	$1012	$1397	$1453
18"	42"	63 19/32"	**827CW**	**142561**	$1145	$1580	$1643





FirstFile 200 Series Lateral Files with Drawers



▶ *See page 216 for details about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 22	• Lateral file with full-width pull: paint price group 1 • One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only • Drawer suspensions: black only • Drawer body: black only • Two hanging file folder frames per opening • Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only • Adjustable leveling glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for file 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

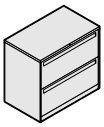
	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$ 65 +$112	+$ 90 +$155	+$ 90 +$155	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Factory-Installed Tops	• Laminate or wood square edge tops to match size of cabinet • Tops with bullnose edge and tops that span multiple cabinets must be ordered separately and field installed.				Specify *with factory-installed top* and indicate style number of top and color number of top. ▶ Pages 28–30
Interiors	• Three dividers per drawer or shelf • Two rails per drawer or shelf (Front-to-back filing)	+$ 17 each drawer +$ 21 each drawer	+$ 23 +$ 29	+$ 24 +$ 30	Specify *with dividers.* Specify *with rails.*
Keying	• Factory-installed keying options • Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 218 ▶ Page 223
Related Products	• Counter-weight packages • Tops • Overfiles • Accessories				▶ Page 34 ▶ Pages 28–30 ▶ Page 136 ▶ Page 33

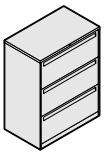
Tip: When you choose an optional drawer interior, it will apply to all the openings in the cabinet. Order interior components for field installation separately.
▶ See page 33.

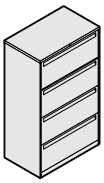
For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

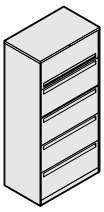
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 34	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Lateral Files with Two 12"H Drawers							
18"	30"	27"	**847CW**	**230261**	$ 444	$ 613	$ 638
18"	36"	27"	**858CW**	**236261**	$ 498	$ 687	$ 714
18"	42"	27"	**858CW**	**242261**	$ 573	$ 791	$ 823
Lateral Files with Three 12"H Drawers							
18"	30"	39"	**837CW**	**230361**	$ 578	$ 798	$ 830
18"	36"	39"	**847CW**	**236361**	$ 658	$ 908	$ 944
18"	42"	39"	**858CW**	**242361**	$ 744	$1027	$1068
Lateral Files with Four 12"H Drawers							
18"	30"	51⅝"	**827CW**	**230461**	$ 728	$1005	$1045
18"	36"	51⅝"	**837CW**	**236461**	$ 835	$1152	$1198
18"	42"	51⅝"	**847CW**	**242461**	$947	$1307	$1359
Lateral Files with Four 12"H Drawers and One 12"H Roll-Out Shelf with Receding Door							
18"	30"	63 19/32"	**827CW**	**230561**	$ 883	$1219	$1268
18"	36"	63 19/32"	**827CW**	**236561**	$1012	$1397	$1453
18"	42"	63 19/32"	**827CW**	**242561**	$1145	$1580	$1643

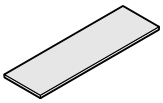








Square Edge Tops for 100 and 200 Series Lateral Files



Tip: Factory-installed top width must match file cabinet width.

Tip: Color of vinyl side edge is determined by the laminate color of the worksurface. Solid color laminates will have solid color vinyl edge.
▶ See page 236 for specific color defaults.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Top with square edge profile: laminate or wood • Square edge: vinyl (PVC) default	1 Style number for field installation OR add style number to the file cabinet specification for factory installation 2 Laminate or wood color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Accent laminate	+$60	+$83	+$83	Specify *with accent laminate* and indicate laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open line laminate	+$60	+$83	+$83	Specify *with open line laminate.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customiz stain on wood	Prices at right			Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices at right			Specify *with full-fill finish* and select wood color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Customiz Stain or Full-Fill Finish	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Customiz Stain or Full-Fill Finish
Laminate Top								
Factory or Field Installed								
18⅛"	30⅛"	1⅛"	**32T3018SE**	$166	N.A.	$ 229	$ 238	N.A.
18⅛"	36⅛"	1⅛"	**32T3618SE**	$190	N.A.	$ 262	$ 272	N.A.
18⅛"	42⅛"	1⅛"	**32T4218SE**	$209	N.A.	$ 288	$ 300	N.A.
Field Installed								
18⅛"	60 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T6018SE**	$254	N.A.	$ 351	$ 365	N.A.
18⅛"	66 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T6618SE**	$278	N.A.	$ 384	$ 399	N.A.
18⅛"	72 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T7218SE**	$328	N.A.	$ 453	$ 471	N.A.
18⅛"	78 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T7818SE**	$392	N.A.	$ 541	$ 563	N.A.
18⅛"	84 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T8418SE**	$438	N.A.	$ 604	$ 628	N.A.
18⅛"	90 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T9018SE**	$482	N.A.	$ 665	$ 692	N.A.
18⅛"	96 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T9618SE**	$524	N.A.	$ 723	$ 752	N.A.
18⅛"	108 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T10818SE**	$622	N.A.	$ 858	$ 892	N.A.
36¼"	36⅛"	1⅛"	**32T3636SE**	$380	N.A.	$ 525	$ 546	N.A.
36¼"	72 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T7236SE**	$656	N.A.	$ 905	$ 941	N.A.

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

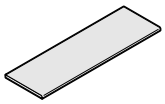
▶ **Specification Information continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Customiz Stain or Full-Fill Finish	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Customiz Stain or Full-Fill Finish
Wood Tops								
Factory or Field Installed								
18 1/8"	30 1/8"	1 1/8"	**32T3018WD**	$283	+$24	$ 390	$ 399	+$33
18 1/8"	36 1/8"	1 1/8"	**32T3618WD**	$307	+$24	$ 423	$ 433	+$33
18 1/8"	42 1/8"	1 1/8"	**32T4218WD**	$326	+$24	$ 449	$ 461	+$33
Field Installed								
18 1/8"	60 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T6018WD**	$480	+$41	$ 663	$ 677	+$57
18 1/8"	66 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T6618WD**	$504	+$41	$ 696	$ 711	+$57
18 1/8"	72 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T7218WD**	$589	+$41	$ 813	$ 831	+$57
18 1/8"	78 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T7818WD**	$653	+$41	$ 901	$ 923	+$57
18 1/8"	84 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T8418WD**	$741	+$60	$1022	$1046	+$83
18 1/8"	90 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T9018WD**	$785	+$60	$1083	$1110	+$83
18 1/8"	96 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T9618WD**	$864	+$60	$1192	$1221	+$83

Bullnose Edge Tops for 100 and 200 Series Lateral Files



Tip: Bullnose edge tops are field installed only.

Tip: Color of vinyl side edge is determined by the laminate color of the worksurface. Solid color laminates will have solid color vinyl edge.
▶ *See page 236 for specific color defaults.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	1 Style number
• Top: laminate	2 Laminate color number for top
• Side edge: vinyl (PVC) default	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 233.

	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Accent laminate	+$60	+$83	+$83	Specify *with accent laminate* and indicate laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open line laminate	+$60	+$83	+$83	Specify *with open line laminate.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

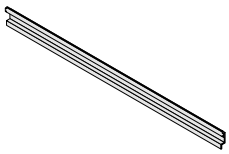
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Bullnose Edge Front, Square Edge All Other Sides						
18 21/32"	30 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T3018BN1**	$177	$ 244	$ 254
18 21/32"	36 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T3618BN1**	$205	$ 283	$ 294
18 21/32"	42 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T4218BN1**	$226	$ 312	$ 324
18 21/32"	60 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T6018BN1**	$274	$ 378	$ 393
18 21/32"	66 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T6618BN1**	$299	$ 413	$ 430
18 21/32"	72 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T7218BN1**	$354	$ 489	$ 509
18 21/32"	84 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T8418BN1**	$473	$ 653	$ 679
18 21/32"	90 1/8"	1 1/2"	**90T9018BN1**	$522	$ 720	$ 749
18 21/32"	96 1/8"	1 1/2"	**90T9618BN1**	$565	$ 780	$ 811
18 21/32"	108 3/16"	1 1/2"	**90T10818BN1**	$665	$ 918	$ 955
Bullnose Edge Front and Back, Square Edge Sides						
19 5/32"	30 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T3018BN2**	$188	$ 259	$ 269
19 5/32"	36 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T3618BN2**	$218	$ 301	$ 313
19 5/32"	42 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T4218BN2**	$241	$ 333	$ 346
19 5/32"	60 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T6018BN2**	$293	$ 404	$ 420
19 5/32"	66 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T6618BN2**	$322	$ 444	$ 462
19 5/32"	72 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T7218BN2**	$379	$ 523	$ 544
19 5/32"	84 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T8418BN2**	$502	$ 693	$ 721
19 5/32"	90 1/8"	1 1/2"	**90T9018BN2**	$556	$ 767	$ 798
19 5/32"	96 1/8"	1 1/2"	**90T9618BN2**	$603	$ 832	$ 865
37 5/32"	42 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T4237BN2**	$482	$ 665	$ 692
37 5/32"	72 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T7237BN2**	$758	$1046	$1088

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Accessories

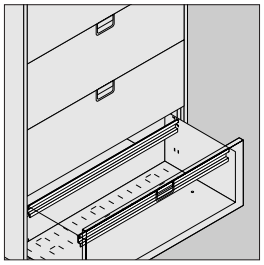
for FirstFile 100 and 200 Series Lateral Files

Hanging File Folder Frame



▶Specifying, page 33

Product Details



Suspends hanging file folders side-to-side in a 12"H drawer or roll-out shelf.

Specifying

Two hanging file folder frames are included with each drawer. You can order additional frames individually for field installation.

Surface Materials

Hanging file folder frame
- Black only

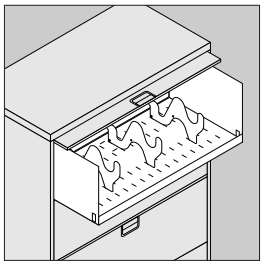
Actual Dimensions

Depth	1/4"
Width	27 1/4", 33 1/4", or 39 1/2"
Height	1"

Dividers

▶Specifying, page 33

Product Details



Divides space in 12"H roll-out shelves or 12"H drawers, to allow side-to-side filing of file folders. Dividers can be placed in 2" increments.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Shipped in carton of three.

Factory installation in a lateral file is possible by adding the phrase "with dividers" to the standard file style number.

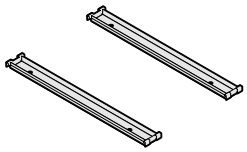
Surface Materials

Dividers
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

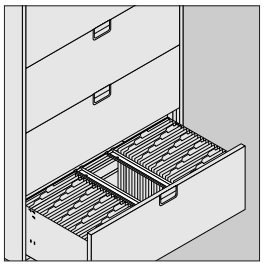
Depth	11 7/8"
Width	1/16"
Height	6 1/4"

Rails



▶Specifying, page 33

Product Details



Divides the width of 12"H drawers or roll-out shelves to allow front-to-back letter-, legal-, or A4 international-size filing of file folders.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Shipped in carton of two.

Factory installation is possible by adding the phrase "with rails" to the standard file style number.

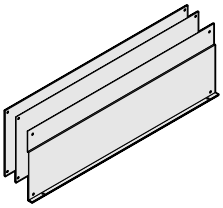
Surface Materials

Rails
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

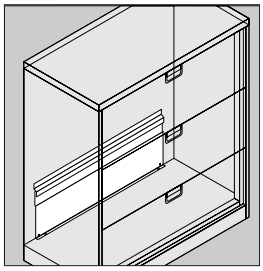
Depth	15 7/16"
Width	1 3/4"
Height	17/32"

Counter-Weight Packages



▶Specifying, page 34

Product Details



Prevents accidental tipping when upper drawers or roll-out shelves are opened. Counter-weight package MUST BE ordered separately and field installed in 2-, 3-, 4-, and 5-high freestanding files that are not ganged either side-by-side or back-to-back to adjacent files or anchored to the floor or wall.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation inside the lateral file.

Surface Materials

Counter-weight plates
- Black only

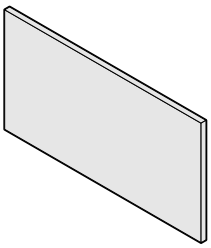
Actual Dimensions

Depth 3⅛", 4", 2⅜" (thickness)

Width 25½", 37½

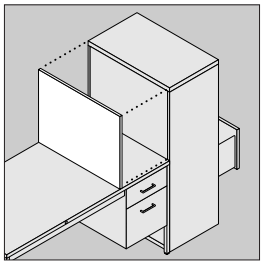
Height 18"

Tackboards

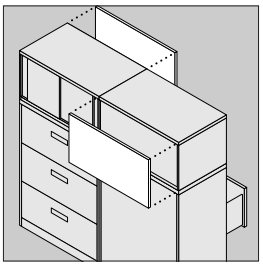


▶Specifying, page 35

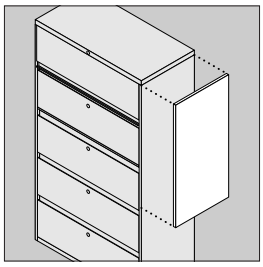
Product Details



Tackboards are available to attach to the back of storage unit to convert the area above the worksurface of a desk into a tackable surface.



Overfile tackboards are available to turn the back of an overfile into a tackable surface.



Tackboards are available to mount on the side of 18"D lateral file cabinet. Tackable surface in black only.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately and installed in the field.

Surface Materials

Tackboard
- Vertical surface fabric on 30"W, 36"W, 42"W or 59½"W
- Tackable black surface on 18"W

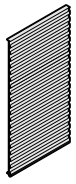
Actual Dimensions

Depth ½" or ¾" (thickness)

Width 16", 30", 36", 42", or 59½"

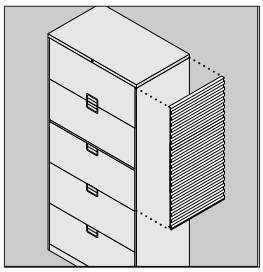
Height 12", 15 13/16", 20½", 23 3/16", 24", 31⅝", 36"or 36 11/32"

Slatwall



▶Specifying, page 36

Product Details



Slatwall are available to mount on the side of 18"D lateral file cabinets.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Surface Materials

Slatwall panels
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Actual Dimensions

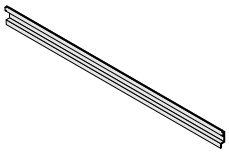
Depth ½" (thickness)

Width 16"

Height 12", 24", or 36"

Accessories
for FirstFile 100 and 200 Series Products

Hanging File Folder Frame



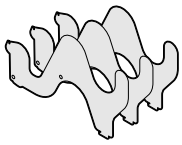
Tip: A set of two frames are included with file shelves or drawers. Additional frames are ordered individually.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One hanging file folder frame: black only	Style number

Specification Information

Cabinet Width	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2
30"	**130HF**	$10	$14	$15
36"	**136HF**	$10	$14	$15
42"	**142HF**	$10	$14	$15

Dividers

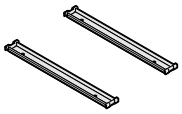


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Carton of three dividers: black only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
		Zone 1	Zone 2
800DV12	$17	$23	$24

Rails

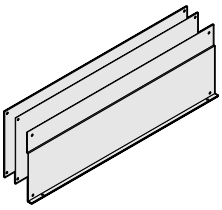


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two adjustable rails for front-to-back filing: black only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
		Zone 1	Zone 2
800RW	$21	$29	$30

Counter-Weight Packages



Tip: Order a counter-weight package if a 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-high freestanding file is not ganged to adjacent files or bolted to the floor or wall.

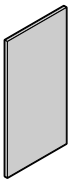
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 32	• Front and back counter-weight plates • Attachment hardware • Installation directions	Style number

Specification Information

Cabinet Width	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2
Standard Files				
For Use in 27"H Files				
30"	**847CW**	$103	$146	$152
36"	**858CW**	$113	$156	$162
42"	**858CW**	$113	$156	$162
For Use in 39"H Files				
30"	**837CW**	$ 93	$128	$133
36"	**847CW**	$103	$146	$152
42"	**858CW**	$113	$156	$162
For Use in 51⅝"H Files				
30"	**827CW**	$ 82	$113	$118
36"	**837CW**	$ 93	$128	$133
42"	**847CW**	$103	$146	$152
For Use in 63 19/32"H Files				
30"	**827CW**	$ 82	$113	$118
36"	**827CW**	$ 82	$113	$118
42"	**827CW**	$ 82	$113	$118

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Tackboards



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 32	• Tackboard: vertical surface fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard

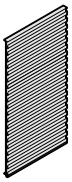
Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Tackboard surface**				
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost			Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12	+$ 17	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 46	+$ 63	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 62	+$ 86	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$100	+$138	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 15	+$ 21	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	For Use With	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
Tackboard to Extend from Worksurface up to Top of Storage Unit(s)						
30"	20½"	41¼"H lateral file	**5483020**	$ 76	$105	$109
30"	23 3/16"	28¼"H lateral file and overfile	**5483023**	$ 76	$105	$109
30"	31⅝"	52⅜"H lateral file	**5483031**	$106	$146	$152
30"	36 11/32"	41¼"H lateral file and overfile	**5483036**	$116	$160	$166
36"	20½"	41¼"H lateral file	**5483620**	$ 83	$115	$120
36"	31⅝"	52⅜"H lateral file	**5483631**	$116	$160	$166
59½"	20½"	41¼"H lateral file (two 30"W)	**5485920**	$124	$171	$178
Tackboard to Cover Back of 15 13/16"H Overfiles						
30"	15 13/16"	30"W overfile	**5483015**	$ 54	$ 75	$ 78
36"	15 13/16"	36"W overfile	**5483615**	$ 66	$ 91	$ 95
42"	15 13/16"	42"W overfile	**5484215**	$ 75	$104	$108
Tackboard to Hang From Side of 18"D Lateral Files or Cabinets						
16"	12"	41¼"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481812TK**	$ 90	$124	$129
16"	24"	52⅜"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481824TK**	$105	$145	$151
16"	36"	64 11/16"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481836TK**	$115	$159	$165

▶**Accessories for FirstFile 100 and 200 Series Products,** continued

Slatwalls



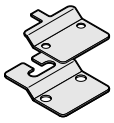
Tip: Detail worktools include a full line of ergonomically designed products that enhances and improves the work setting. Contact:
Details
25 Ottawa Avenue, SW
4th Floor, Arena Station
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
Telephone 1.800.833.0411
Fax 1.256.230.6551

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 32 • Slatwall: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	For Use With	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
16"	12"	41¼"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481812SW**	$140	$193	$201
16"	24"	52⅜"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481824SW**	$198	$273	$284
16"	36"	64¹¹⁄₁₆"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481836SW**	$255	$352	$366

Anchor Bracket (OSHPD)



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 23 • Anchor bracket: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	CANADA Price Zone 2
98769	$17	$23	$24

For Canadian Orders
The “ship-to” destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

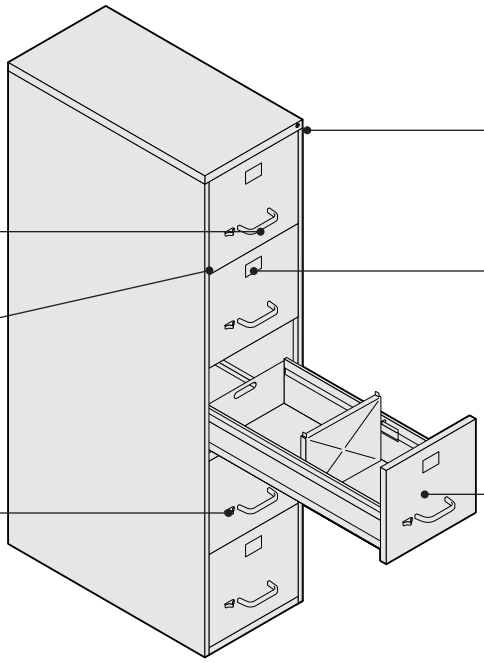
Understanding and Specifying 1700 Series Products

When ordered and installed in accordance with Steelcase specification and installation guidelines, these products meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.

1700 Series Products 38
1700 Series Vertical Files 40
1700 Series Half-Height Drawers 42
Accessories for 1700 Series Vertical Files 43
Accessories for 1700 Series Vertical Files 45

1700 Series Vertical Files

1700 Series vertical files have a basic design that complements a variety of office settings.
▶Specifying, page 40



Drawer pulls have simple, curvilinear styling.

Full-depth security shelves are installed above each individually locking drawer to prevent access from the drawer opening above.

Thumb latch releases the drawer.

Lock is available. It secures all the drawers in the file.

Label holder is flush. Labels 3¼"W x 1¾"H are recommended.

Drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents.

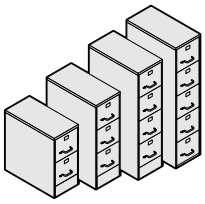
Actual Dimensions

Depth	28⁹⁄₁₆" or 30"
Width	14⅞" or 17⅞"
Height	29⅜", 41¼", 52⅜", or 58⅝"

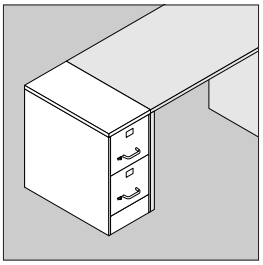
Tip: To achieve 29¾"H files, order a field-installed floor support kit for use under 29⅜"H files.

Product Details

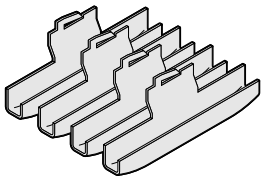
Two file widths are available to accommodate either letter- or legal-size documents.



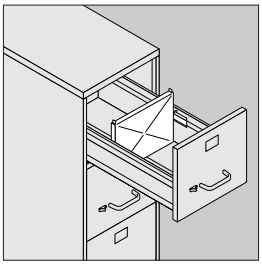
Four file heights are available—2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-high.



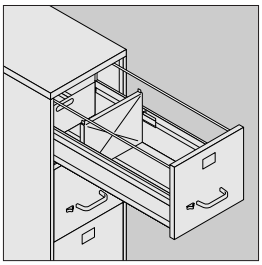
Two-high files are 30"D for use adjacent to desks with 30"D tops. All other files are 28⁹⁄₁₆"D .



Floor support kit is available for use under two-high files to increase the file height by ⅜" so an overall file height of 29¾" (from 29⅜"H) is achieved.

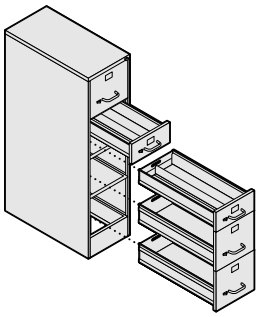


Straight-front compressors, standard in full-height drawers, slide into position to prevent contents from falling down.



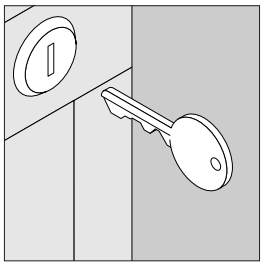
Hanging file folder frame is available. It can be specified in place of the compressor or it can be used in conjunction with the compressor.

Rubber bumpers absorb the shock of closing drawers.

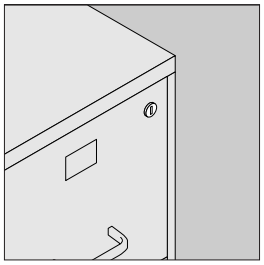


Full- and half-height drawers allow you to create a file that meets your specific storage needs. You can select a file cabinet, then choose the drawer and specify its location in the file for factory installation. Alternative drawers can also be field installed. One full-height drawer or two half-height drawers are required per opening.

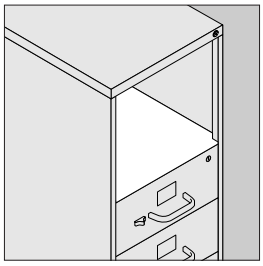
Removal of drawers is possible in the field. Drawers have a handhold on the back for carrying purposes. *Tip: To avoid possible injury, remove the contents of the drawer before taking the drawer out of the file.*



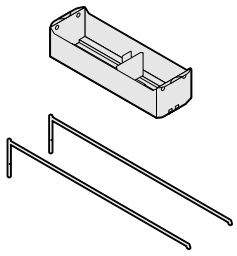
Lock on all 1700 Series vertical files is keyed random. Consecutive and specific keying options are available. Master-keyed locks (XF series) are available also.
▶Page 222



Individual drawer locks are available for factory installation in the front of one or more drawers. They can be specified on files with or without a central lock. Individual drawer locks are keyed randomly in the FR series. Master-keyed locks (XF series) are also available.



Full-depth security shelves are included when individual drawer locks are specified. They are installed directly above each drawer to prevent access. Full-depth security shelves are not available for field installation.



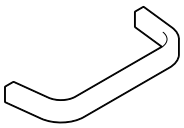
Filing accessories, including card trays and hanging file folder frames, are available for field installation.

Surface Materials

File
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Drawer interiors and accessories
- Black only

Cradle suspensions
- Black only



1700 Series pull

Drawer pull and thumb latch
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum only

Label holder
- Clear plastic only

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Floor support kit
- Black only

Application Topics

Security
▶Page 217

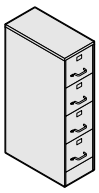
Safe Use of Storage Products
▶Page 216

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶Pages 228–231

Shipping

Carton or blanket wrapped.

1700 Series Vertical Files



▶ Need help? Product details, page 38

Standard Includes

- Vertical file: paint price group 1
- One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only
- Straight-front compressors: black only
- Cradle drawer suspensions: black only
- Drawer pulls: 8042 Brushed Aluminum only
- Square edge laminate tops on applicable models: laminate
- Lock, if selected, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for file and top
3 Laminate color number for top, if selected
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

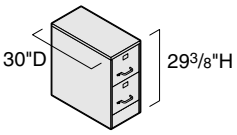
Tip: When you choose an optional drawer interior, your choice will apply to all the drawers in the cabinet.

Tip: Central locking mechanism is not affected if individual drawer locks are added to a cabinet with a lock.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$42	+$58	+$58	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$72	+$99	+$99	Specify paint color number.
Interiors	• Hanging file folder frame in place of compressor	No cost			Specify *with* ***HF****.*
	• Hanging file folder frame and straight-front compressor	+$16 per drawer	+$22	+$22	Specify *with* ***HF*** *and straight-front compressor.*
Drawer Substitutions	• Factory-installed substitutions of half-height and full-height drawers				Indicate drawer positions of cabinet where substitutions are desired (specify drawers from top to bottom), and specify substitute drawers. ▶ See page 42 for substitute drawers.
Lock, Security, and Keying	**Lock and security** • Individual drawer lock with full-depth shelf (security barrier)	+$59 per drawer	+$81	+$81	Specify *with 0386 lock in all drawers* (or indicate which drawers). *Tip: Full-depth shelf is included as a security barrier above each drawer with an individual lock. Specify drawer locations from the top down.* ▶ See *Security,* page 217.
	Keying • Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 222
Related Products	• Half-height drawers for field installation				▶ Page 42
	• Accessories				▶ Page 45

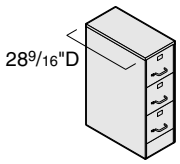
For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

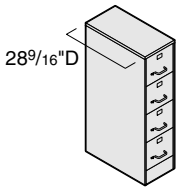
Specification Information

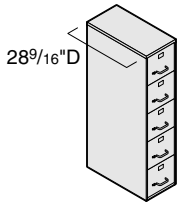


Tip: To achieve 29¾"H files, order a field-installed floor support kit for use under 29⅜"H files.

▶ Page 46







Two-Drawer Vertical Files with Steel Tops

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
			Letter-Size without Cabinet Lock				**Letter-Size with Cabinet Lock**			
30"	14 7/8"	29 3/8"	**1775**	$373	$ 515	$ 536	**1775L**	$423	$ 584	$ 605
			Legal-Size without Cabinet Lock				**Legal-Size with Cabinet Lock**			
30"	17 7/8"	29 3/8"	**1777**	$433	$ 598	$ 622	**1777L**	$483	$ 667	$ 691

Three-Drawer Vertical Files with Steel Tops

			Letter-Size without Cabinet Lock				**Letter-Size with Cabinet Lock**			
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	41 1/4"	**1755**	$494	$ 682	$ 709	**1755L**	$544	$ 751	$ 778
			Legal-Size without Cabinet Lock				**Legal-Size with Cabinet Lock**			
28 9/16"	17 7/8"	41 1/4"	**1757**	$565	$ 780	$ 811	**1757L**	$615	$ 849	$ 880

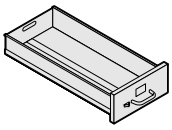
Four-Drawer Vertical Files with Steel Tops

			Letter-Size without Cabinet Lock				**Letter-Size with Cabinet Lock**			
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	52 3/8"	**1705**	$565	$ 780	$ 811	**1705L**	$615	$ 849	$ 880
			Legal-Size without Cabinet Lock				**Legal-Size with Cabinet Lock**			
28 9/16"	17 7/8"	52 3/8"	**1707**	$629	$ 868	$ 903	**1707L**	$679	$ 937	$ 972

Five-Drawer Vertical Files with Steel Tops

			Letter-Size without Cabinet Lock				**Letter-Size with Cabinet Lock**			
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	58 5/8"	**1745**	$661	$ 912	$ 948	**1745L**	$711	$ 981	$1017
			Legal-Size without Cabinet Lock				**Legal-Size with Cabinet Lock**			
28 9/16"	17 7/8"	58 5/8"	**1747**	$747	$1031	$1072	**1747L**	$797	$1100	$1141

1700 Series Half-Height Drawers



Tip: Drawers may be factory or field installed. For factory-installed drawer substitutions, specify two half-height drawers per opening in the desired locations. ***Number the drawer locations from the top down.***

Tip: When field installing two half-height drawers in place of one full-height drawer, you must order one additional set of half-height drawer case channels from Service Parts.

Tip: You can enhance security by specifying full-depth shelves as security barriers.
▶ See page 217 for security guidelines.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 39	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for drawer 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.
• Drawer front: all paint price groups • One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only • Drawer pull: 8042 Brushed Aluminum only • Individual drawer lock, if selected, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only	

Options					Required to Specify
Lock, Security, and Keying	**Lock and security** • Individual drawer lock with full-depth shelf (security barrier)	+$59 per drawer	+$81	+$81	Specify *with 0386 lock in all drawers* (or indicate which drawers). *Tip: Full-depth shelf is included as a security barrier above each drawer with an individual lock. Specify drawer locations from the top down. There cannot be a full-depth shelf below the last position.* ▶ See *Security,* page 217.
Related Products	• Accessories				▶ Page 45

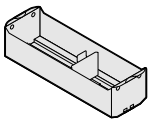
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Box Drawers						
Letter-Size without Lock						
27⅞"	13⅝"	5³⁄₁₆"	**17G**	$87	$120	$125
Legal-Size without Lock						
27⅞"	16⅝"	5³⁄₁₆"	**17T**	$92	$127	$132

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Accessories
for 1700 Series Vertical Files

Card Trays



▶Specifying, page 45

Product Details

Insert into drawers to provide storage for cards, cassettes, floppy disks, and data cartridges.

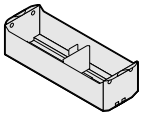
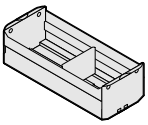
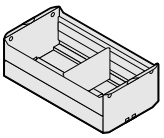
Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

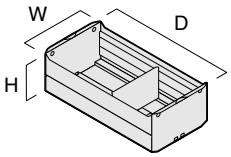
Surface Materials

Card tray
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

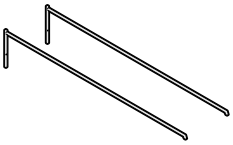
		D	W	H	Style Number
3 x 5 Card					
	**Letter-size**				
	Outside	12 13/16"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	**4335**
	Inside	11 15/16"	5 1/8"	3 5/32"	
	Legal-size				
	Outside	15 13/16"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	**4337**
	Inside	14 15/16"	5 1/8"	3 5/32"	
4 x 6 Card					
	**Letter-size**				
	Outside	12 25/32"	6 13/16"	4 5/8"	**800TN46**
	Inside	11 27/32"	6 3/16"	4 1/2"	
	Legal-size				
	Outside	15 25/32"	6 13/16"	4 5/8"	**800TW46**
	Inside	14 29/32"	6 3/16"	4 1/2"	
5 x 8 Card*					
	**Letter-size**				
	Outside	12 13/16"	8 13/16"	14 13/16"	**4355**
	Inside	11 15/16"	8 3/16"	4 11/16"	
	Legal-size				
	Outside	15 15/16"	8 13/16"	4 13/16"	**4357**
	Inside	15 1/16"	8 3/16"	4 11/16"	

*Cannot be used in 3"H or 6"H roll-out shelf or with a 3"H or 6"H receding door



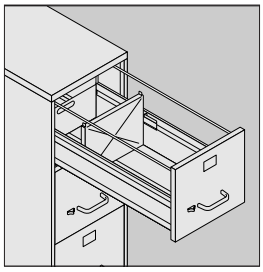
D = Outside depth measurement includes hanging tabs.
W = Outside width
H = Outside height is measured to highest point on ends.

Hanging File Folder Frame



▶Specifying, page 46

Product Details



Hanging file folder frame is available. It can be specified in place of the compressor or it can be used in conjunction with the compressor.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Shipped in carton of two.

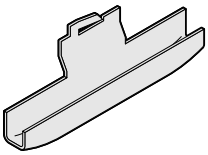
Surface Materials

Hanging File Folder Frames
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

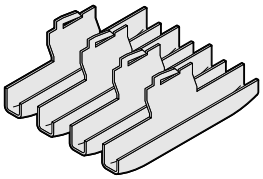
Depth	28"
Width	1"
Height	1"

Floor Support Kit



▶Specifying, page 46

Product Details



Floor support kit is available for use under two-high files to increase the file height by 3/8" so an overall file height of 29 3/4" (from 29 3/8"H) is achieved.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Shipped in carton of four.

Surface Materials

Floor Support Kit
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	5/8"
Width	3"
Height	1 3/8"

Accessories
for 1700 Series Vertical Files

Card Trays

▶ See page 228 for storage capacities.

Standard Includes

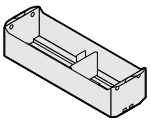
▶ Need help? Product details, page 43

- Card tray: black only

Required to Specify

Style number

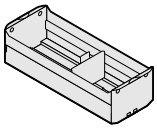
Specification Information



Used in half-height drawers with G or T suffix. Drawers accommodate up to five trays.

Trays for 3" x 5" Cards

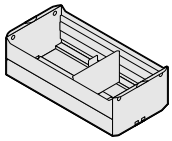
Outside Dimensions D	W	H	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Letter-Size									
12 13/16"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	11 15/16"	5 1/8"	3 5/32"	**4335**	$47	$65	$68
Legal-Size									
15 13/16"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	14 15/16"	5 1/8"	3 5/32"	**4337**	$55	$76	$79



Used in half-height drawers with G or T suffix. Drawers accommodate up to three trays.

Trays for 4" x 6" Cards, Floppy Disks, and Microfiche

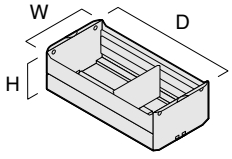
Letter-Size									
12 25/32"	6 13/16"	4 5/8"	11 27/32"	6 3/16"	4 1/2"	**800TN46**	$47	$65	$68
Legal-Size									
15 25/32"	6 13/16"	4 5/8"	14 29/32"	6 3/16"	4 1/2"	**800TW46**	$55	$76	$79



Used in full-height drawers only. Drawers accommodate up to three trays.

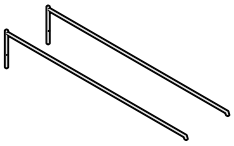
Trays for 5" x 8" Cards

Letter-Size									
12 13/16"	8 13/16"	4 13/16"	11 15/16"	8 3/16"	4 11/16"	**4355**	$47	$65	$68
Legal-Size									
15 15/16"	8 13/16"	4 13/16"	15 1/16"	8 3/16"	4 11/16"	**4357**	$55	$76	$79



D= Outside depth measurement including hanging tabs.
W = Outside width.
H= Outside height measured to highest point on ends.
Tip: Compressor may be slightly higher than tray ends.

Hanging File Folder Frames



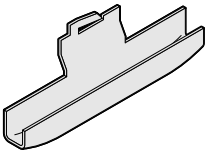
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hanging file folder frame: black only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 44

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
		Zone 1	Zone 2
81	$26	$36	$37

Floor Support Kit



Tip: Four field-installed brackets to increase height of two-high files 3⁄8" to align with adjacent furniture.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Floor support: black only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 44

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
		Zone 1	Zone 2
FSP38	No charge		

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Understanding and Specifying 800 and 900 Series Lateral Files, Cabinets, and Buildups

When ordered and installed in accordance with Steelcase specification and installation guidelines, these products meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.

Tops and accessories are in a separate chapter.
▶ Page 137

800 and 900 Series Lateral Files 48
Buildup Process 52
Buildup Options and Rules 54
Interior Component Availability and Rules 55
Buildup Tips and Examples 56
- 800 Series Lateral Files with Roll-Out Shelves and Lock 58
- 900 Series Lateral Files with Roll-Out Shelves and Lock 60
- 800 Series Lateral Files with Drawers and Lock 62
- 900 Series Lateral Files with Drawers and Lock 64
- 800 Series Lateral Files with Individual Locking Drawers 66
- 900 Series Lateral Files with Individual Locking Drawers 68
- Cabinets for 800 and 900 Series Lateral File Buildups with Lock 70
- 800 Series Drawers 72
- 900 Series Drawers 74
- Roll-Out Shelves and Worksurfaces 76
- 800 Series Receding Doors 78
- 900 Series Receding Doors 79
- Fixed Shelves 80

800 and 900 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets with Roll-Out Shelves 82
- 800 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets with Roll-Out Shelves 86
- 900 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets with Roll-Out Shelves 88

800 and 900 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets with Roll-Out Worksurface 90
- 800 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets with Roll-Out Worksurface 94
- 900 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets with Roll-Out Worksurface 96

800 and 900 Series Combination Cabinets 98
- 800 Series Combination Cabinets 102
- 900 Series Combination Cabinets 104

800 and 900 Series Lateral Files

800 Series lateral files are available with shelves or drawers. They complement 800 Series vertical files and 730 Series storage cabinets.
▶Specifying, pages 58–67

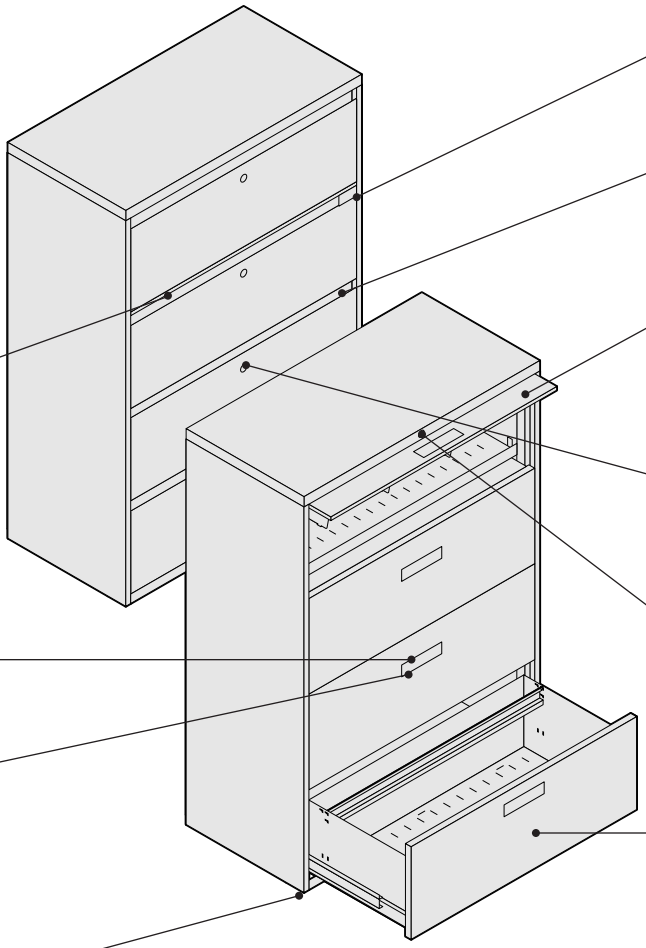
900 Series lateral files are available with shelves or drawers. They complement Series 9000 and Elective Elements systems furniture, 900 Series vertical files, and 970 Series storage cabinets.
▶Specifying, pages 60–69

Full-depth security shelves are installed above each individually locking drawer to prevent access from the drawer opening above.

Label holder snaps into place in the 800 Series pulls. Labels 2¾"W x 1 1/16"H are recommended.

Pulls on 800 Series drawers and receding doors are rectangular and recessed. An Avenir-style pull is also available to complement Avenir systems furniture.

Leveling glides adjust up to ⅝" to install files on uneven floors.



Label holder fits inside the pull of 900 Series lateral files. Labels 2¾"W x 1 1/16"H are recommended.

Pulls on 900 Series drawers and receding doors are full width and integral.

Receding doors, when open, fully recess into the file to provide access to stored materials.

Individual drawer locks are available on 800 and 900 Series lateral files. Locks are installed in each drawer to provide maximum security.

Cabinet lock is standard. It secures all the drawers or doors in the file.

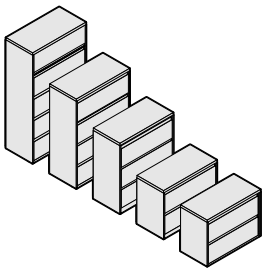
Drawers and shelves open their full depth, 17⅝" extension, for total access to the contents.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Width	30", 36", or 42"
Height	27", 28 1/4", 41 1/4", 52 3/8", or 64 11/16"
Drawer or receding door height	12"
Leveling glide range	⅝"

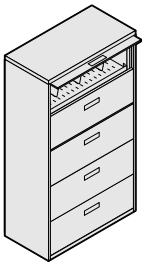
Product Details

800 and 900 Series lateral files can be ordered two ways—standard files and buildups.

Standard files are basic configurations that are ordered with one style number. They are 12"H drawer packages or roll-out shelf packages.



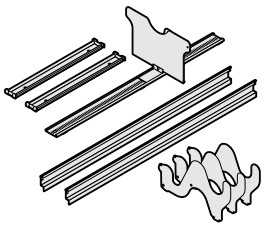
Five file heights are available—2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-high.



Five-high files with drawers have four 12"H drawers in the lower openings and a 12"H roll-out shelf with receding door in the top opening.
*Tip: The top opening of **all** 64 11/16"H standard lateral drawer files will contain three dividers and one hanging file folder frame to function as a backstop because lifting hanging files up out of a roll-out shelf this high is difficult for many users.*

Buildups allow you to create a file that meets your specific storage needs. You can select a cabinet and then choose from a variety of components to fill the interior space.
▶Page 52

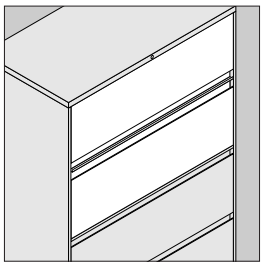
Drawers and shelves accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4 international-size filing. Drawers can have documents filed side-to-side or front-to-back. Shelves allow side-to-side filing only.



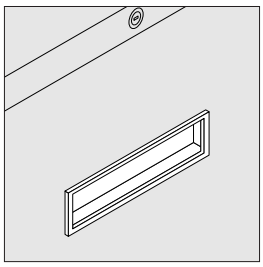
Drawer and shelf interiors are available to fulfill specific filing requirements. They are factory installed by adding the appropriate suffix to the style number. They are also available for field installation.
Interiors include:
- Dividers (DV)
- Compressor (CW)
- Hanging file folder frames (HF)
- Rails (RW); available in drawers only

Tip: Your order is not complete until you add a suffix to the product style number to indicate the interior you want.
Exception: Lateral files with individual locking drawers and combination cabinet style numbers do NOT require an added suffix.

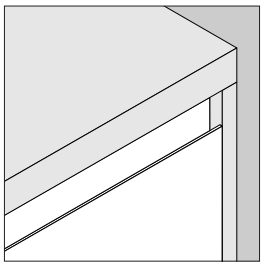
Hanging file frame is included in all 12"H drawers and roll-out shelves when they include dividers or compressors.
Exception: Drawers that are equipped with rails do not include a hanging file folder frame because they cannot be used with one another.
Tip: Hanging file folder frame is not needed to file legal-size documents side-to-side in drawers. Save the frame for future letter-size filing.



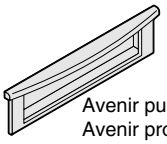
Pulls are located on the top of a drawer and at the bottom of a door.



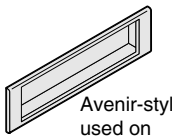
800 Series pull



900 Series pull



Avenir pull used on Avenir products

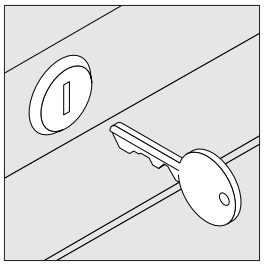


Avenir-style pull used on 800 Series products

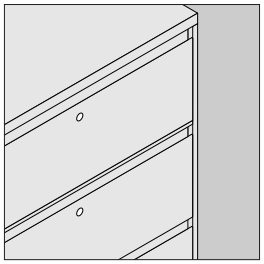
Avenir-style pulls are available on 800 Series to complement Avenir systems furniture.
Tip: The Avenir-style pull is NOT identical to the actual Avenir pull. It is flush and does not have the radius lip on the top edge of the pull, so it will allow the receding door to go back into the file.

Safety interlock system allows only one drawer or shelf to be opened at a time.

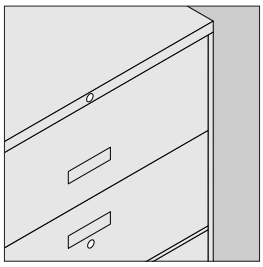
Counter-weight packages must be ordered separately and field installed in 2-, 3-, 4-, and 5-high cabinets that are not ganged to adjacent files (either side-by-side or back-to-back) or anchored to the floor or wall.
▶Page 147



Cabinet and door locks on 800 and 900 Series files and combination cabinets are keyed random. Consecutive or specific keying options are available. Master-keyed locks are also available. Individual locking drawers are keyed specific.
▶Page 218



Individual drawer locks on 800 and 900 Series lateral files with individual locking drawers are standard with "plugs." The file will be shipped with plastic shipping plugs in place of the lock cylinders. You must order lock cylinders separately and specify individual key numbers for each lock. Locks will be shipped with the file so you can install them in the field. The cost of these locks is included in the price of the file.
▶Page 223



Lock in case top of 64 11/16"H lateral file with individual locking drawers controls receding door in the top opening only. There is no lock in the face of the receding door.

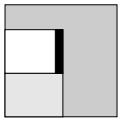
Full-depth security shelves are included when individual drawer locks are specified. They are installed directly above each drawer to prevent access. Full-depth security shelves are not available for field installation.

Storage accessories are available for factory or field installation.
▶Page 143

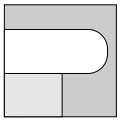
Exterior tackboards and slatwalls are available for field installation.
▶Pages 146–147

Connections

Ganging hardware is included to link the file to adjacent files, either side-by-side or back-to-back, for stability. Files can also be bolted to the floor or wall for stability.

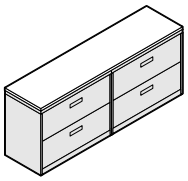


Square edge

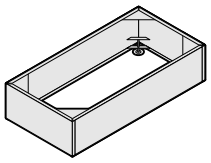


Bullnose edge

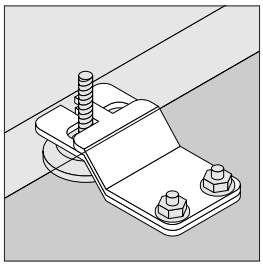
Tops are available for factory or field installation on lateral files and cabinets. Tops are available with two edge styles—square edge and bullnose edge. Square edge tops are factory or field installed. Bullnose edge tops are field installed only.
Tip: Tops are 1/16"wider than the file on both sides, equaling 1/8"W. When individual tops are used side-by-side, file cabinets do not fit together tightly.
Tip: Bullnose edge tops have a 1/2" overhang on the front edge of files and cabinets.
Tip: Vinyl square edge colors are defaults determined by the laminate color that is selected.
▶See trim color defaults, page 236.



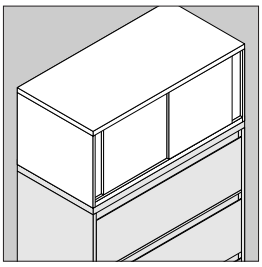
Common tops are available to connect files to make a credenza.
Tip: A common top is recommended when two or more files are used next to each other to prevent a gap between files.



Enclosed bases can be used with any style furniture. Leveling glides adjust up to 5/8" to install files on uneven floors.
▶Page 146



Anchor bracket attaches to glide and secures file to floor in compliance with the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) rules to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes. To comply, all files which have the bottom of their top opening at 60"H or higher must use an anchor bracket.
*Note: **Local seismic requirements vary.** Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent.*
▶Page 155



Overfile cabinets are separate components that are field installed on top of lateral files and combination cabinets to provide space for additional files, ring binders, or miscellaneous storage. One- or two-shelf models are available. They are equipped with a full-height door pull and a shelf modifier that reduces the depth from legal-size to letter-size.
▶Page 134

Wiring & Cabling

Enclosed base provides a space for storage of cords and cables under the file. The front snaps off for access to the cords and cables.

Knockouts are located on the sides of the enclosed base for cable routing purposes.

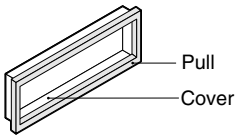
Surface Materials

Files
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Drawer and shelf interiors and accessories
- Black only

Suspensions
- Black only

800 pull
- Chrome
- Paint (option)



Door/drawer pull paint color can match or complement the cabinet color, while the pull cover always matches the cabinet color.

Avenir-style pull
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

900 door/drawer pull
- Integral to match file

Label holder
- Clear plastic only

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

Square edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Wood
- Customiz stain (option on wood)
- Full-fill finish (option on wood)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Bullnose edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Vinyl (PVC) side edge

Enclosed base
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Application Topics

Future interchangeability of shelves, drawers, and components is possible within the cabinet.
▶Pages 54–57

Safe Use of Storage Products
▶Page 216

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶Page 228

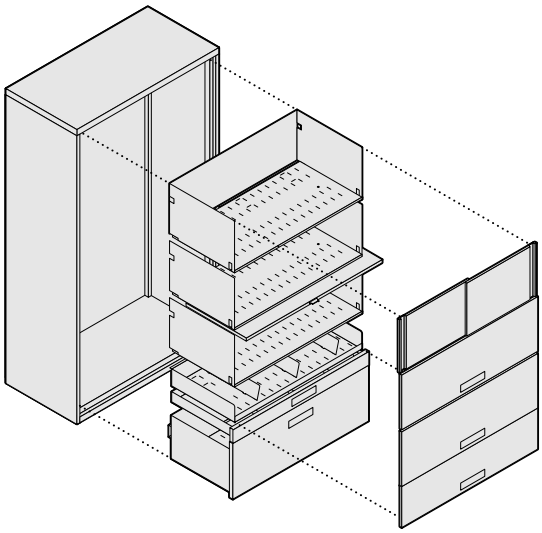
Shipping

800 and 900 Series files are normally shipped wrapped in heavy duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

Buildup Process

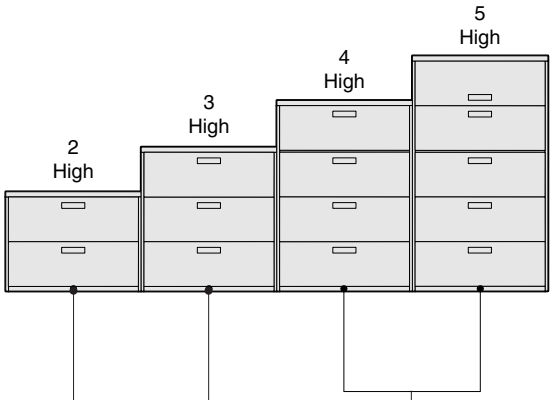
Buildups are a way of creating your own configuration of storage components within a lateral file cabinet and having the factory assemble it for you.

Special storage requirements that are beyond the capabilities of standard lateral files can be accommodated by buildups. Oversized objects, electronic media, and small files or cards are all good candidates for lateral file buildups.



Completed buildups are factory-assembled storage products that are based on your specifications of components. Factory-assembled buildups have an upcharge.

3-high cabinets must be built up to achieve base alignment with cabinets of other heights. The base of a standard 3-high lateral file does not align with the cabinets shown. See details below.



Specify 27"H cabinet to achieve base alignment, not 28¼"H.
Example: 9362617DV

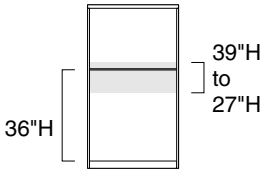
Specify a buildup using a cabinet that is 39½"H.
Tip: To achieve base alignment with cabinets of other heights, you must begin by selecting a BLDUP style number for a 3-high cabinet. Be sure to select the case-alignment base option and then specify the desired interior components.
▶ See page 56
Example: Select 83636BLDUP. Specify with alignment base, then select three 836DWDV12 lateral file drawers.

Specify any 52⅜"H or 64¹¹⁄₁₆"H cabinets and they will align.
Tip: Cabinet with alignment base allows components to align with components on adjacent two-high, four-high, or five-high lateral files with exterior heights of 27", 52⅜", or 64¹¹⁄₁₆".

Choosing the Cabinet and Components for a Buildup

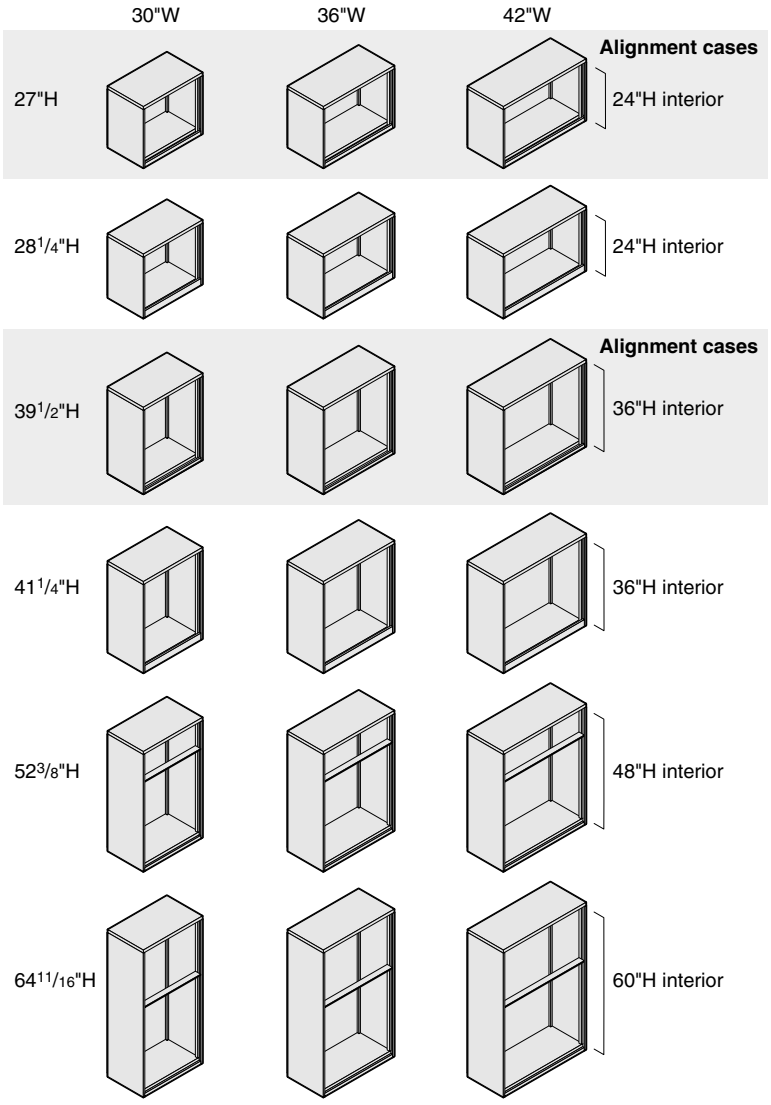
1
Choose a cabinet that has enough vertical space to accommodate everything that you want to store—four interior heights and three widths are available. All cabinets are 18"D.

Cabinets for 800 Series and 900 Series lateral files are identical. The storage components that you select will determine how the file looks.



Structural support is always factory installed in 48"H and 60"H cabinets. It is located between 27"H and 39"H from the bottom of the cabinets interior space—usually at 36"H. The factory will determine the exact location based on optimal structural stability.

Location of structural support restricts the use of some storage components below it.
▶See page 54 for specific rules.

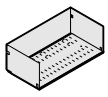


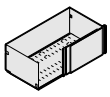
2
List the components that you want to fill the cabinet in order from top to bottom.
Tip: Some rules restrict certain combinations.
▶See page 54 for specific rules.

Drawers

Receding Doors

Roll-Out Shelves


Fixed Shelves


Fixed Shelves with Sliding Doors

Roll-Out Workshelf

Counter-weight Packages

Buildup Options and Rules for Lateral Files

800 and 900 Series Cabinets

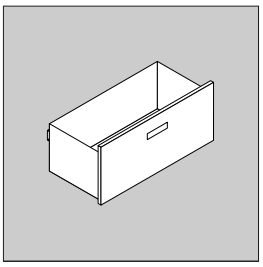
All locking cabinets are available in the following widths: 30", 36", and 42".

Exterior height	Interior height
27"*	24"
28¼"	24"
39½"*	36"
41¼"	36"
52⅜"	48"
64 11/16"	60"

*Cabinets have a low-profile base to align with cabinets of other heights.

800 and 900 Series Interior Components

Drawers



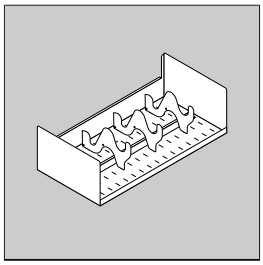
Heights Available
15"H, 12"H, 9"H, 6"H, 3"H

15"H drawers are designed for filing printouts. Both side-to-side and front-to-back filing can be accommodated. 15"H drawers cannot accommodate dividers.

12"H drawers are designed for filing letter-size, legal-size, and A4 international-size documents. Both side-to-side and front-to-back filing can be accommodated.

9"H, 6"H, or 3"H drawers are designed for filing cards, roll film, cassettes, and card trays. Disks and other larger materials can be stored flat. *Tip: 3"H drawers are available in 800 Series files only.*

Roll-out Shelves



Heights Available
15"H, 12"H, 6"H, 3"H

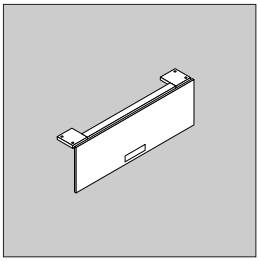
15"H shelves accommodate side-to-side filing of printouts.

12"H shelves accommodate side-to-side filing of letter-size, legal-size, and A4 international-size files.

6"H shelves can be used for filing card trays, flat storage of disks, magnetic tape reels, and other miscellaneous items.

3"H shelves can be used for flat storage of disks, magnetic tape reels, and miscellaneous items.

Receding Doors

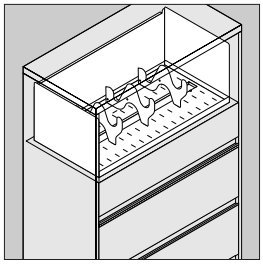


Heights Available
15"H, 12"H, 9"H, 6"H

Cover roll-out shelves, fixed shelves, workshelves, and fixed shelves with electronic media storage components.

Doors flip up and recede out of the way when shelves are in use.

Fixed Shelves

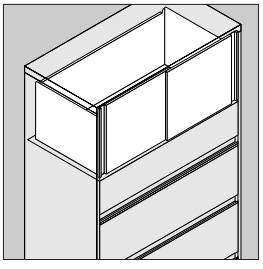


Heights Available
15"H, 12"H

Provide space for files, ring binders, and miscellaneous storage.

Available three ways— without a door, with a sliding door, or with a receding door.

Fixed Shelves with Sliding Doors

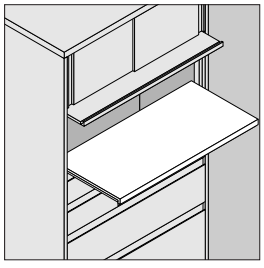


Heights Available
12"H

Provide space for files, ring binders, and miscellaneous storage.

Door pull design complements both 800 Series and 900 Series styling.

Roll-out Workshelves



Heights Available
1"H

Provides a worksurface at any practical height.

Laminate worksurface.

Pulls out its full depth (15 11/16") and locks into place.

Interior Component Availability and Rules

	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	Other	Rules
Drawers 800 Series	■	■	■	■	■	•	1, 5, 7
Drawers 900 Series	■	■	■	■	•	•	5, 7
Roll-Out Shelves 800 and 900 Series	■	■	•	■	■	•	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Receding Doors (door only) 800 and 900 Series	■	■	■	■	•	•	2, 3, 5
Fixed Shelves without Doors 800 and 900 Series	■	■	•	•	•	•	5, 8
Fixed Shelves with Sliding Doors 800 and 900 Series	•	■	•	•	•	•	5, 9
Fixed Shelves with Receding Doors 800 and 900 Series	■	■	•	•	•	•	2, 5
Roll-Out Workshelves 800 and 900 Series	•	•	•	•	•	≈1"	5, 10, 11, 12

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Explanation of Buildup Rules

Rule 1
3"H drawer **does not** tie into the cabinet inter-locking system. No more than four 3"H drawers can be installed in any cabinet.

Rule 2
Combined height of one or more roll-out shelves installed behind a receding door **must not** be greater than the door height. If a fixed shelf is used, it **must be** the same height as the receding door.
Example: A 15"H receding door can be used to conceal a 15"H (or smaller) roll-out shelf, two 6"H roll-out shelves, or a 15"H fixed shelf.

Rule 3
12"H receding door that is installed directly under a structural support (crossbar on 4- and 5-high cabinets) cannot accommodate two 6"H roll-out shelves.

Rule 4
Roll-out shelves **should be** installed behind a receding door.

Rule 5
Specify the components that you want to fill the cabinet in order, from top to bottom opening.

Rule 6
3" H roll-out shelf **cannot** support card trays. A 6" roll-out shelf can support card trays; however, not if used under the structural support since there is not enough clearance.

Rule 7
If a 15"H drawer or roll-out shelf is installed in a 24"H (interior height) cabinet, the drawer **must be** in the bottom position and the cabinet **must be** ganged or attached to the floor/wall with appropriate hardware. Counter-weight cannot be installed.

Rule 8
Counter-weight package cannot be installed in cabinets that have a fixed shelf in the bottom 12" of the cabinet. If fixed shelves are used in the bottom 12" of the cabinet, the cabinet **must be** ganged or attached to the floor/wall with appropriate hardware.

Rule 9
Fixed shelves with sliding doors **can be** specified in one or more of the following locations: top position, the position directly under a structural support or the position directly under another fixed shelf with sliding doors. Fixed shelves with sliding doors can be specified in these locations only.

Rule 10
Roll-out workshelf **will be** positioned at the bottom of the opening unless otherwise specified. Any other position **must be** specifically requested. If an enclosed base is specified with the cabinet, this will affect the workshelf height from the floor.

Rule 11
Roll-out workshelf **does not** tie into the cabinet inter-locking system.

Rule 12
Roll-out workshelf **requires** 3" of height within an opening.

Buildup Tips and Examples

Specifying Steps

Step 1
Choose buildup style number.

▶ Cabinets for factory-assembled buildups are listed on page 70.
Tip: Alignment base option can be selected on 3-high cases for factory-assembled buildups.

For field-assembled buildups, drop the **BLDUP** suffix from the style number you are ordering.

▶ See specification pages for field-assembled price deductions.

800 Series buildups have cabinet style numbers that begin with an **8** and 900 Series buildups have cabinet style numbers that begin with a **9**.

Step 2
Specify the storage components that will fill the cabinet in order from top to bottom. When a receding door will cover one or more roll-out shelves, specify the door first and then the storage components that are behind it.
Tip: When calculating the total height of the storage components in the cabinet, include the height of the doors, but don't add in the height of the storage components that are behind the door. Remember, doors are not standard with roll-out shelves but are required. You must specify them.

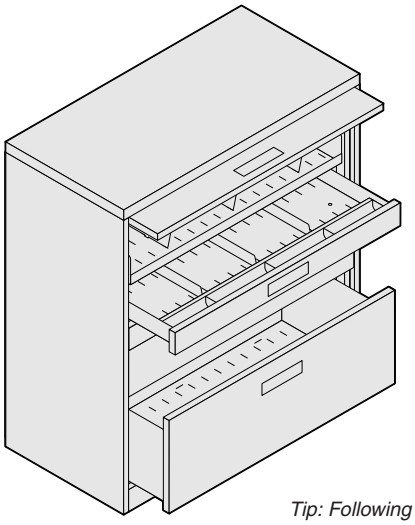
▶ See page 54 for *Buildup Options and Rules*

Step 3
Choose the appropriate style number to indicate the drawer or shelf interior that you want.

Step 4
Specify a counter-weight package to prevent accidental tipping in applications where lateral files are not ganged.

Example 1

800 Series



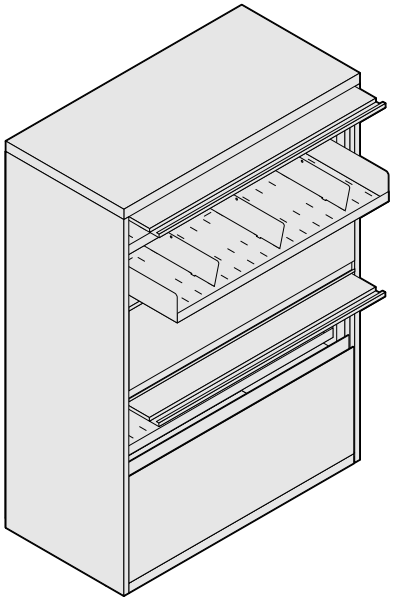
Tip: Following cabinet description, list components in order from top to bottom.

Quantity	Style Number	with Description
1	83636BLDUP	36"H Cabinet (no lock)
1	836D12	12"H Receding Door
1	836SWDV6	6"H Roll-Out Shelf with Three Dividers
2	836PD3	3"H Drawer with Three Dividers
1	836DWDV6	6"H Drawer with Three Dividers
1	836DWHF12	12"H Drawer with One Hanging File Folder Frame
1	858CW	Counter-weight package

36" Total height of components

Example 2

900 Series



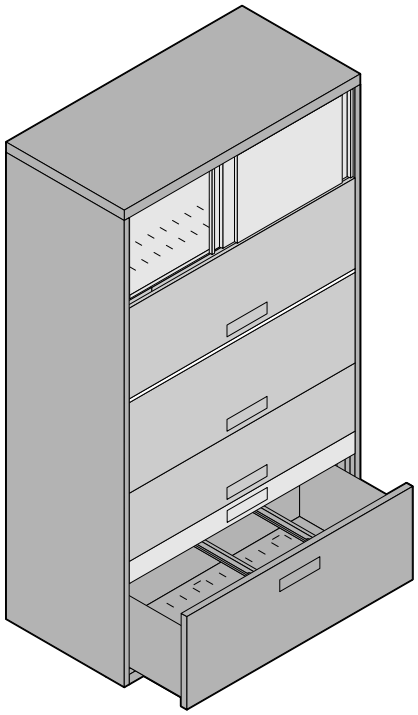
Tip: Specify door and then list components behind the door in order from top to bottom.

Quantity	Style Number with Description	
1	93648LBLDUP	48"H Cabinet with Lock
1	936D12	12"H Receding Door
2	836SWDV6	6"H Roll-Out Shelves with Three Dividers each
1	936D12	12"H Receding Door
1	836SWDV12	12"H Roll-Out Shelf with Three Dividers and One Hanging File Folder Frame
1	936D9	9"H Receding Door
1	836SWDV6	6"H Roll-Out Shelf with Three Dividers
1	936DWHF15	15"H Drawer with One Hanging File Folder Frame
	48" Total height of components	

Note: This cabinet will be anchored to a wall.
No counter-weight package will be specified.

Example 3

800 Series



Tip: Specify the colors you want for each component in the buildup.

Quantity	Style Number with Description	
1	83660LBLDUP	60"H Cabinet with Lock
1	936FSSD12	12"H Fixed Shelf with Sliding Doors
1	836D12	12"H Receding Door
1	836SWDV12	12"H Roll-Out Shelf with Three Dividers and One Hanging File Folder Frame
1	836D12	12"H Receding Door
1	836SWDV12	12"H Roll-Out Shelf with Three Dividers and One Hanging File Folder Frame
1	836D9	9"H Receding Door
1	836SWDV6	6"H Roll-Out Shelf with Three Dividers
1	836PD3	3"H Drawer with Three Dividers
1	836DWRW12	12"H Drawer with Two Rails
1	858CW	Counter-weight package
	60" Total height of components	

800 Series Lateral Files

with Roll-Out Shelves and Lock

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to define the shelf interiors.

▶ *See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

▶ Need help? Product details, page 48

Standard Includes

- Lateral file with 12"H roll-out shelves with receding doors: paint price group 1
- One label holder per door: clear plastic only
- Shelf suspensions: black only
- Shelf body: black only
- Door pulls: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Adjustable leveling glides

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate suffix:
- **DV** = Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per shelf
- **CW** = One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per shelf
- **HF** = Two hanging file folder frames per shelf

2 Paint color number for file

3 Options, if selected (see below)

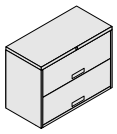
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Pulls	• Painted 800 Series door pulls	No cost			Specify *with painted door pulls* and select paint color number.
	• Painted Avenir-style door pulls	No cost			Specify *with Avenir-style door pulls* and select paint color number.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**				
	• Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying				
	• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 218
	• Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 223
Factory-Installed Tops	• Laminate or wood square edge tops to match size of cabinet • Tops with bullnose edge and tops that span multiple cabinets must be ordered separately and field installed.				Specify *with factory-installed top* and indicate style number of top and color number of top. ▶ Pages 140–142
Related Products	• Counter-weight packages				▶ Page 155
	• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
	• Overfiles				▶ Page 136
	• Accessories				▶ Page 148

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Specification Information

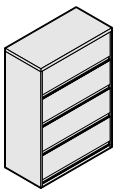
Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 155	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Lateral Files with Two 12"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Doors							
18"	30"	27"	**847CW**	**8302117**	$ 542	$ 747	$ 776
18"	36"	27"	**847CW**	**8362117**	$ 636	$ 878	$ 911
18"	42"	27"	**858CW**	**8422117**	$ 706	$ 973	$1011
18"	30"	28¼"	**847CW**	**830211**	$ 542	$ 747	$ 776
18"	36"	28¼"	**847CW**	**836211**	$ 636	$ 878	$ 911
18"	42"	28¼"	**858CW**	**842211**	$ 706	$ 973	$1011
Lateral Files with Three 12"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Doors							
18"	30"	41¼"	**847CW**	**830311**	$ 736	$1014	$1054
18"	36"	41¼"	**847CW**	**836311**	$ 851	$1175	$1220
18"	42"	41¼"	**858CW**	**842311**	$ 970	$1337	$1390
Lateral Files with Four 12"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Doors							
18"	30"	52⅜"	**827CW**	**830411**	$ 936	$1290	$1341
18"	36"	52⅜"	**827CW**	**836411**	$1105	$1526	$1585
18"	42"	52⅜"	**827CW**	**842411**	$1258	$1734	$1803
Lateral Files with Five 12"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Doors							
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**830511**	$1121	$1544	$1606
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**836511**	$1315	$1816	$1886
18"	42"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**842511**	$1506	$2075	$2158



▶ *To align bases of cabinets of different heights, see page 52.*

900 Series Lateral Files

with Roll-Out Shelves and Lock



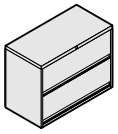
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to define the shelf interiors.

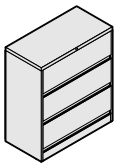
▶ *See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

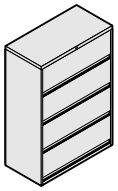
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	1 Style number with appropriate suffix: **DV** = Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per shelf **CW** = One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per shelf **HF** = Two hanging file folder frames per shelf
	• Lateral file with 12"H roll-out shelves with receding doors and integral door pulls: paint price group 1 • One label holder per door: clear plastic only • Shelf suspensions: black only • Shelf body: black only • Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome • Adjustable leveling glides	2 Paint color number for file 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 233.

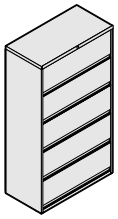
	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**				
	• Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying				
	• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 218
	• Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 223
Factory-Installed Tops	• Laminate or wood square edge tops to match size of cabinet • Tops with bullnose edge and tops that span multiple cabinets must be ordered separately and field installed.				Specify *with factory-installed top* and indicate style number of top and color number of top. ▶ Pages 140–142
Related Products	• Counter-weight packages				▶ Page 155
	• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
	• Overfiles				▶ Page 136
	• Accessories				▶ Page 148

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1









▶ *To align bases of cabinets of different heights, see page 52.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 155	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Lateral Files with Two 12"H Roll-Out Shelves							
18"	30"	27"	**847CW**	**9302117**	$ 600	$ 827	$ 858
18"	36"	27"	**847CW**	**9362117**	$ 698	$ 964	$1001
18"	42"	27"	**858CW**	**9422117**	$ 764	$1053	$1093
18"	30"	28¼"	**847CW**	**930211**	$ 600	$ 827	$ 858
18"	36"	28¼"	**847CW**	**936211**	$ 698	$ 964	$1001
18"	42"	28¼"	**858CW**	**942211**	$ 764	$1053	$1093
Lateral Files with Three 12"H Roll-Out Shelves							
18"	30"	41¼"	**847CW**	**930311**	$ 823	$1134	$1177
18"	36"	41¼"	**847CW**	**936311**	$ 944	$1304	$1355
18"	42"	41¼"	**858CW**	**942311**	$1057	$1457	$1513
Lateral Files with Four 12"H Roll-Out Shelves							
18"	30"	52⅜"	**827CW**	**930411**	$1052	$1450	$1505
18"	36"	52⅜"	**827CW**	**936411**	$1229	$1698	$1765
18"	42"	52⅜"	**827CW**	**942411**	$1374	$1894	$1967
Lateral Files with Five 12"H Roll-Out Shelves							
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**930511**	$1266	$1744	$1811
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**936511**	$1470	$2031	$2111
18"	42"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**942511**	$1651	$2275	$2363

800 Series Lateral Files

with Drawers and Lock

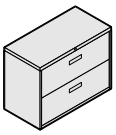
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to define the interiors.

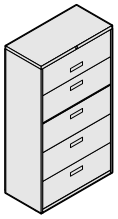
▶ See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Lateral file with 12"H drawers: paint price group 1 • One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only • Drawer suspensions: black only • Drawer body: black only • Pulls: 9201 Polished Chrome • Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome • Adjustable leveling glides	1 Style number with appropriate suffix: **DV** = Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per drawer **CW** = One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per drawer **HF** = One hanging file folder frame per drawer **RW** = Two rails per drawer *Tip: The top opening of all 64 11/16"H standard lateral drawer files will have three dividers and one hanging file folder frame.* 2 Paint color number for file 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 233.

	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Pulls	• Painted 800 Series pulls	No cost			Specify *with painted pulls* and select paint color number.
	• Painted Avenir-style pulls	No cost			Specify *with Avenir-style pulls* and select paint color number.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Factory-installed keying options • Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 218 ▶ Page 223
Factory-Installed Tops	• Laminate or wood square edge tops to match size of cabinet • Tops with bullnose edge and tops that span multiple cabinets must be ordered separately and field installed.				Specify *with factory-installed top* and indicate style number of top and color number of top. ▶ Pages 140–142
Related Products	• Counter-weight packages • Tops • Overfiles • Accessories				▶ Page 155 ▶ Pages 140–142 ▶ Page 136 ▶ Page 148

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1





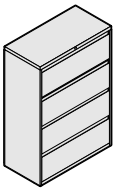
▶ *To align bases of cabinets of different heights, see page 52.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 155	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Lateral Files with Two 12"H Drawers							
18"	30"	27"	**847CW**	**8302617**	$ 506	$ 699	$ 726
18"	36"	27"	**847CW**	**8362617**	$ 592	$ 816	$ 847
18"	42"	27"	**858CW**	**8422617**	$ 660	$ 911	$ 945
18"	30"	28¼"	**847CW**	**830261**	$ 506	$ 699	$ 726
18"	36"	28¼"	**847CW**	**836261**	$ 592	$ 816	$ 847
18"	42"	28¼"	**858CW**	**842261**	$ 660	$ 911	$ 945
Lateral Files with Three 12"H Drawers							
18"	30"	41¼"	**847CW**	**830361**	$ 682	$ 942	$ 979
18"	36"	41¼"	**847CW**	**836361**	$ 785	$1082	$1124
18"	42"	41¼"	**858CW**	**842361**	$ 901	$1244	$1291
Lateral Files with Four 12"H Drawers							
18"	30"	52⅜"	**827CW**	**830461**	$ 864	$1194	$1241
18"	36"	52⅜"	**827CW**	**836461**	$1017	$1402	$1457
18"	42"	52⅜"	**827CW**	**842461**	$1166	$1610	$1671
Lateral Files with Four 12"H Drawers and One 12"H Roll-Out Shelf with Receding Door							
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**830561**	$1049	$1448	$1506
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**836561**	$1227	$1692	$1758
18"	42"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**842561**	$1414	$1951	$2026

900 Series Lateral Files

with Drawers and Lock



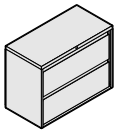
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to define the interiors.

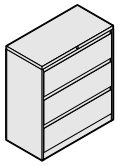
▶ *See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

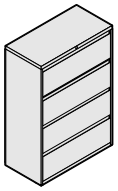
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Lateral file with 12"H drawers and integral drawer pulls: paint price group 1 • One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only • Drawer suspensions: black only • Drawer body: black only • Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome • Adjustable leveling glides	1 Style number with appropriate suffix: **DV** = Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per drawer **CW** = One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per drawer **HF** = One hanging file folder frame per drawer **RW** = Two rails per drawer *Tip: The top opening of all 64 11/16"H standard lateral drawer files will have three dividers and one hanging file folder frame.* 2 Paint color number for file 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

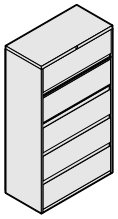
	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Factory-installed keying options • Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 218 ▶ Page 223
Factory-Installed Tops	• Laminate or wood square edge tops to match size of cabinet • Tops with bullnose edge and tops that span multiple cabinets must be ordered separately and field installed.				Specify *with factory-installed top* and indicate style number of top and color number of top. ▶ Pages 140–142
Related Products	• Counter-weight packages • Tops • Overfiles • Accessories				▶ Page 155 ▶ Pages 140–142 ▶ Page 136 ▶ Page 148

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1









▶ *To align bases of cabinets of different heights, see page 52.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 155	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Lateral Files with Two 12"H Drawers							
18"	30"	27"	**847CW**	**9302617**	$ 558	$ 769	$ 798
18"	36"	27"	**847CW**	**9362617**	$ 646	$ 892	$ 925
18"	42"	27"	**858CW**	**9422617**	$ 712	$ 983	$1021
18"	30"	28¼"	**847CW**	**930261**	$ 558	$ 769	$ 798
18"	36"	28¼"	**847CW**	**936261**	$ 646	$ 892	$ 925
18"	42"	28¼"	**858CW**	**942261**	$ 712	$ 983	$1021
Lateral Files with Three 12"H Drawers							
18"	30"	41¼"	**847CW**	**930361**	$ 760	$1047	$1087
18"	36"	41¼"	**847CW**	**936361**	$ 866	$1196	$1241
18"	42"	41¼"	**858CW**	**942361**	$ 979	$1352	$1405
Lateral Files with Four 12"H Drawers							
18"	30"	52⅜"	**827CW**	**930461**	$ 968	$1334	$1385
18"	36"	52⅜"	**827CW**	**936461**	$1125	$1554	$1613
18"	42"	52⅜"	**827CW**	**942461**	$1270	$1754	$1823
Lateral Files with Four 12"H Drawers and One 12"H Roll-Out Shelf with Receding Door							
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**930561**	$1182	$1628	$1691
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**936561**	$1366	$1887	$1959
18"	42"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**942561**	$1547	$2135	$2219

800 Series Lateral Files with Individual Locking Drawers

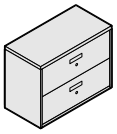
▶ *See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

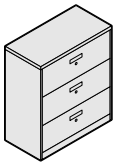
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Lateral file with 12"H drawers: paint price group 1 • Lock plugs in each drawer/door: 9201 Polished Chrome • Security shelves • One hanging file folder frame per drawer • One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only • Drawer suspensions: black only • Drawer body: black only • Pulls: 9201 Polished Chrome • Adjustable leveling glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for file 3 Options, if selected (see below) 4 Key number for each drawer/door lock must be specified separately ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 233.

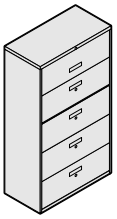
	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Pulls	• Painted 800 Series pulls	No cost			Specify *with painted pulls* and select paint color number.
	• Painted Avenir-style pulls	No cost			Specify *with Avenir-style pulls* and select paint color number.
Interiors	• Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with dividers.*
	• One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with compressor.*
	• Two rails per drawer	No cost			Specify *with rails.*
Locks and Keying	**Locks**				
	• Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying				
	• Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 223
Related Products	• Counter-weight packages				▶ Page 155
	• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
	• Overfiles				▶ Page 136
	• Accessories				▶ Page 148

Tip: You must order lock cylinders separately and specify individual key numbers for each lock. Lock cylinders are installed in the field. The cost of these locks is included in the price of the file. Lock tool is needed to install the locks.
▶ See page 223 for ordering instructions.

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1







Tip: Lock in 64 11/16"H case top controls receding door. There is no lock in face of receding door.

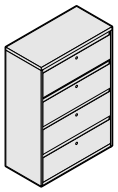
Tip: The top opening of all 64 11/16"H standard lateral drawer files will have three dividers and one hanging file folder frame.

▶ *To align bases of cabinets of different heights, see page 52.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 155	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Lateral Files with Two 12"H Individual Locking Drawers							
18"	30"	27"	**847CW**	**8302607IL**	$ 576	$ 795	$ 824
18"	36"	27"	**847CW**	**8362607IL**	$ 667	$ 919	$ 952
18"	42"	27"	**858CW**	**8422607IL**	$ 740	$1021	$1057
18"	30"	28 1/4"	**847CW**	**830260IL**	$ 576	$ 795	$ 824
18"	36"	28 1/4"	**847CW**	**836260IL**	$ 667	$ 919	$ 952
18"	42"	28 1/4"	**858CW**	**842260IL**	$ 740	$1021	$1057
Lateral Files with Three 12"H Individual Locking Drawers							
18"	30"	41 1/4"	**847CW**	**830360IL**	$ 822	$1134	$1175
18"	36"	41 1/4"	**847CW**	**836360IL**	$ 935	$1288	$1334
18"	42"	41 1/4"	**858CW**	**842360IL**	$1061	$1464	$1515
Lateral Files with Four 12"H Individual Locking Drawers							
18"	30"	52 3/8"	**827CW**	**830460IL**	$1074	$1482	$1535
18"	36"	52 3/8"	**827CW**	**836460IL**	$1242	$1711	$1772
18"	42"	52 3/8"	**827CW**	**842460IL**	$1406	$1940	$2007
Lateral Files with Four 12"H Individual Locking Drawers and One 12"H Roll-Out Shelf with Receding Door							
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**830560IL**	$1329	$1832	$1898
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**836560IL**	$1527	$2104	$2178
18"	42"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**842560IL**	$1734	$2391	$2474

900 Series Lateral Files with Individual Locking Drawers



▶ *See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

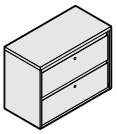
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Lateral file with 12"H drawers and integral drawer pulls: paint price group 1 • Lock plugs in each drawer/door: 9201 Polished Chrome • Security shelves • One hanging file folder frame per drawer • One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only • Drawer suspensions: black only • Drawer body: black only • Adjustable leveling glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for file 3 Options, if selected (see below) 4 Key number for each drawer/door lock must be specified separately ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

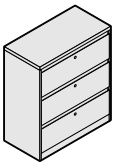
	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Interiors	• Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with dividers.*
	• One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with compressor.*
	• Two rails per drawer	No cost			Specify *with rails.*
Locks and Keying	**Locks** • Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 223
Related Products	• Counter-weight packages				▶ Page 155
	• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
	• Overfiles				▶ Page 136
	• Accessories				▶ Page 148

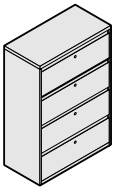
Tip: You must order lock cylinders separately and specify individual key numbers for each lock. Lock cylinders are installed in the field. The cost of these locks is included in the price of the file. Lock tool is needed to install the locks.
▶ See page 223 for ordering instructions.

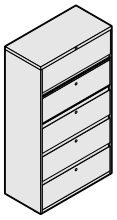
For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Specification Information









Tip: Lock in 64 11/16"H case top controls receding door. There is no lock in face of receding door.

Tip: The top opening of all 64 11/16"H standard lateral drawer files will have three dividers and one hanging file folder frame.

▶ *To align bases of cabinets of different heights, see page 52.*

Lateral Files with Two 12"H Individual Locking Drawers

Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 155	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
18"	30"	27"	**847CW**	**9302607IL**	$ 628	$ 865	$ 896
18"	36"	27"	**847CW**	**9362607IL**	$ 721	$ 995	$1030
18"	42"	27"	**858CW**	**9422607IL**	$ 792	$1093	$1133
18"	30"	28 1/4"	**847CW**	**930260IL**	$ 628	$ 865	$ 896
18"	36"	28 1/4"	**847CW**	**936260IL**	$ 721	$ 995	$1030
18"	42"	28 1/4"	**858CW**	**942260IL**	$ 792	$1093	$1133

Lateral Files with Three 12"H Individual Locking Drawers

18"	30"	41 1/4"	**847CW**	**930360IL**	$ 900	$1239	$1283
18"	36"	41 1/4"	**847CW**	**936360IL**	$1016	$1402	$1451
18"	42"	41 1/4"	**858CW**	**942360IL**	$1139	$1572	$1629

Lateral Files with Four 12"H Individual Locking Drawers

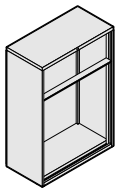
18"	30"	52 3/8"	**827CW**	**930460IL**	$1178	$1622	$1679
18"	36"	52 3/8"	**827CW**	**936460IL**	$1350	$1863	$1928
18"	42"	52 3/8"	**827CW**	**942460IL**	$1510	$2084	$2159

Lateral Files with Four 12"H Individual Locking Drawers and One 12"H Roll-Out Shelf with Receding Door

18"	30"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**930560IL**	$1462	$2012	$2083
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**936560IL**	$1666	$2299	$2379
18"	42"	64 11/16"	**827CW**	**942560IL**	$1867	$2575	$2667

Cabinets for 800 and 900 Series Lateral File Buildups with Lock

Factory-Assembled



*Tip: 800 Series buildups have cabinet style numbers that begin with an **8** and 900 Series buildups have cabinet style numbers that begin with a **9**. 800 Series style numbers are listed on the opposite page. For a 900 Series buildup, replace the 8 in the style number with a 9.*

*TIp: For field-assembled buildups, you MUST drop **BLDUP** from the style number.*

▶ See page 56.

▶ *See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Cabinet only: paint price group 1 • Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome • Adjustable leveling glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

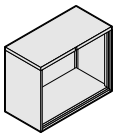
	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Field-Assembled Buildups	• Cabinets with 24"H interior (2-high)	–$ 40	–$ 55	–$ 55	Drop *BLDUP* from cabinet style number.
	• Cabinets with 36"H interior (3-high)	–$ 60	–$ 83	–$ 83	Drop *BLDUP* from cabinet style number.
	• Cabinets with 48"H interior (4-high)	–$ 80	–$110	–$110	Drop *BLDUP* from cabinet style number.
	• Cabinets with 60"H interior (5-high)	–$100	–$138	–$138	Drop *BLDUP* from cabinet style number.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**				
	• Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying				
	• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 218
	• Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 223
Factory-Installed Tops	• Laminate or wood square edge tops to match size of cabinet • Tops with bullnose edge and tops that span multiple cabinets must be ordered separately and field installed.				Specify *with factory-installed top* and indicate style number of top and color number of top. ▶ Pages 140–142
Related Products	• Counter-weight packages				▶ Page 155
	• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
	• Overfiles				▶ Page 136
	• Accessories				▶ Page 148

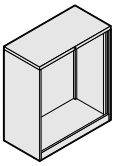
For Canadian Orders
The “ship-to” destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Tip: Remember to change the first digit from an 8 to a 9 when specifying a 900 Series cabinet.

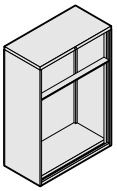
Specification Information

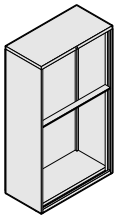
Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 155	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Cabinets with 24"H Interior							
18"	30"	27"	**858CW**	**830247LBLDUP**	$306	$ 422	$ 435
18"	36"	27"	**871CW**	**836247LBLDUP**	$346	$ 477	$ 492
18"	42"	27"	**871CW**	**842247LBLDUP**	$396	$ 546	$ 564
18"	30"	28¼"	**858CW**	**83024LBLDUP**	$306	$ 422	$ 435
18"	36"	28¼"	**871CW**	**83624LBLDUP**	$346	$ 477	$ 492
18"	42"	28¼"	**871CW**	**84224LBLDUP**	$396	$ 546	$ 564
Cabinets with 36"H Interior							
18"	30"	41¼"	**847CW**	**83036LBLDUP**	$382	$ 527	$ 543
18"	36"	41¼"	**858CW**	**83636LBLDUP**	$416	$ 574	$ 592
18"	42"	41¼"	**871CW**	**84236LBLDUP**	$505	$ 697	$ 720
Cabinets with 48"H Interior							
18"	30"	52⅜"	**847CW**	**83048LBLDUP**	$464	$ 640	$ 659
18"	36"	52⅜"	**858CW**	**83648LBLDUP**	$525	$ 724	$ 747
18"	42"	52⅜"	**871CW**	**84248LBLDUP**	$638	$ 880	$ 909
Cabinets with 60"H Interior							
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**847CW**	**83060LBLDUP**	$531	$ 732	$ 754
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**858CW**	**83660LBLDUP**	$590	$ 814	$ 839
18"	42"	64 11/16"	**871CW**	**84260LBLDUP**	$731	$1008	$1041



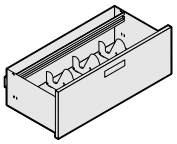


Tip: To achieve component alignment with 27", 52⅜", or 64 11/16"high cabinets, begin by selecting a three-high cabinet BLDUP style number and select the case-alignment base option.





800 Series Drawers

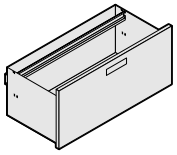


Tip: Specify buildup sequence in order from top to bottom of cabinet.
▶ See page 52 for buildup information.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for drawer front 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.
• Drawer front: all paint price groups • Drawer pull: 9201 Polished Chrome • Drawer suspensions: black only • Drawer body: black only	

Options	U.S. Zone 1 Zone 2	Required to Specify
Pulls		
• Painted 800 Series drawer pull	No cost	Specify *with painted drawer pull* and select paint color number.
• Painted Avenir-style drawer pull	No cost	Specify *with Avenir-style drawer pull* and select paint color number.
Related Products		
• Accessories		▶ Page 148

Specification Information



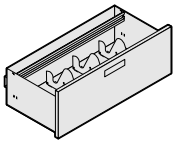
15"H Printout Drawers

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2
One Compressor and One Hanging File Folder Frame				
30"	**830DWCW15**	$156	$215	$224
36"	**836DWCW15**	$175	$242	$252
42"	**842DWCW15**	$185	$255	$265
One Hanging File Folder Frame				
30"	**830DWHF15**	$156	$215	$224
36"	**836DWHF15**	$175	$242	$252
42"	**842DWHF15**	$185	$255	$265
Two Rails				
30"	**830DWRW15**	$156	$215	$224
36"	**836DWRW15**	$175	$242	$252
42"	**842DWRW15**	$185	$255	$265

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Specification Information

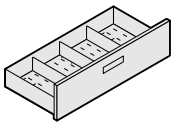
Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2



Tip: Dividers do not extend the full depth of drawers.

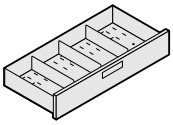
12"H Drawers

Three Dividers and One Hanging File Folder Frame				
30"	**830DWDV12**	$120	$166	$173
36"	**836DWDV12**	$143	$197	$205
42"	**842DWDV12**	$152	$210	$218
One Compressor and One Hanging File Folder Frame				
30"	**830DWCW12**	$120	$166	$173
36"	**836DWCW12**	$143	$197	$205
42"	**842DWCW12**	$152	$210	$218
One Hanging File Folder Frame				
30"	**830DWHF12**	$120	$166	$173
36"	**836DWHF12**	$143	$197	$205
42"	**842DWHF12**	$152	$210	$218
Two Rails				
30"	**830DWRW12**	$120	$166	$173
36"	**836DWRW12**	$143	$197	$205
42"	**842DWRW12**	$152	$210	$218



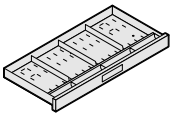
9"H Drawers

Three Dividers				
30"	**830DWDV9**	$108	$149	$155
36"	**836DWDV9**	$129	$178	$185
42"	**842DWDV9**	$135	$186	$193



6"H Drawers

Three Dividers				
30"	**830DWDV6**	$98	$135	$140
36"	**836DWDV6**	$116	$160	$166
42"	**842DWDV6**	$127	$175	$182

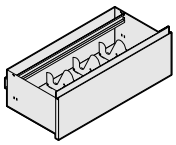


Tip: Only four 3"H drawers can be used in a single cabinet.

3"H Drawers

Convenience Tray and Three Dividers				
30"	**830PD3**	$129	$178	$185
36"	**836PD3**	$148	$204	$212
42"	**842PD3**	$153	$211	$219

900 Series Drawers

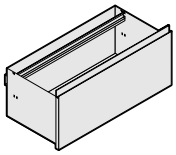


Tip: Specify buildup sequence in order from top to bottom of cabinet.
▶ See page 52 for buildup information.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	1 Style number
• Drawer front with integral pull: all paint price groups	2 Paint color number for drawer front
• Drawer suspensions: black only	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.
• Drawer body: black only	

Related Products	
• Accessories	▶ Page 148

Specification Information



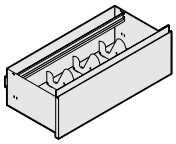
15"H Printout Drawers

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2
One Compressor and One Hanging File Folder Frame				
30"	**930DWCW15**	$184	$254	$264
36"	**936DWCW15**	$201	$277	$288
42"	**942DWCW15**	$211	$291	$303
One Hanging File Folder Frame				
30"	**930DWHF15**	$184	$254	$264
36"	**936DWHF15**	$201	$277	$288
42"	**942DWHF15**	$211	$291	$303
Two Rails				
30"	**930DWRW15**	$184	$254	$264
36"	**936DWRW15**	$201	$277	$288
42"	**942DWRW15**	$211	$291	$303

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Specification Information

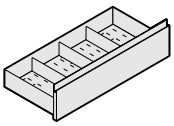
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2



Tip: Dividers do not extend the full depth of drawers.

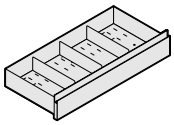
12"H Drawers

Three Dividers and One Hanging File Folder Frame				
30"	**930DWDV12**	$146	$201	$209
36"	**936DWDV12**	$170	$235	$244
42"	**942DWDV12**	$178	$246	$256
One Compressor and One Hanging File Folder Frame				
30"	**930DWCW12**	$146	$201	$209
36"	**936DWCW12**	$170	$235	$244
42"	**942DWCW12**	$178	$246	$256
One Hanging File Folder Frame				
30"	**930DWHF12**	$146	$201	$209
36"	**936DWHF12**	$170	$235	$244
42"	**942DWHF12**	$178	$246	$256
Two Rails				
30"	**930DWRW12**	$146	$201	$209
36"	**936DWRW12**	$170	$235	$244
42"	**942DWRW12**	$178	$246	$256



9"H Drawers

Three Dividers				
30"	**930DWDV9**	$136	$188	$196
36"	**936DWDV9**	$155	$214	$223
42"	**942DWDV9**	$160	$221	$230

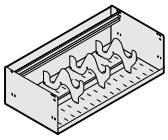


Tip: 3"H drawers are not available in 900 Series.

6"H Drawers

Three Dividers				
30"	**930DWDV6**	$124	$171	$178
36"	**936DWDV6**	$143	$197	$205
42"	**942DWDV6**	$154	$213	$222

Roll-Out Shelves and Worksurfaces



Tip: Specify buildup sequence in order from top to bottom of cabinet.
▶ See page 52 for buildup information.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 48

- Roll-out shelf only, if selected: black paint only
- Roll-out worksurface only, if selected: laminate
- Shelf suspensions: black only
- Shelf body: black only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for roll-out worksurface, if selected
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

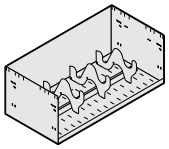
Related Products

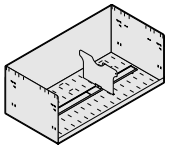
- Accessories

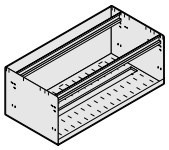
▶ Page 148

Specification Information

15"H Printout Roll-Out Shelves







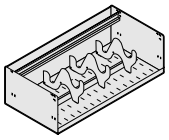
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2
Three Dividers				
30"	**830SWDV15**	$121	$167	$174
36"	**836SWDV15**	$131	$181	$188
42"	**842SWDV15**	$138	$190	$198
One Compressor				
30"	**830SWCW15**	$121	$167	$174
36"	**836SWCW15**	$131	$181	$188
42"	**842SWCW15**	$138	$190	$198
Two Hanging File Folder Frames				
30"	**830SWHF15**	$121	$167	$174
36"	**836SWHF15**	$131	$181	$188
42"	**842SWHF15**	$138	$190	$198

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2

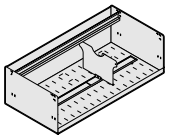
12"H Roll-Out Shelves



Tip: Dividers do not extend the full depth of shelves.

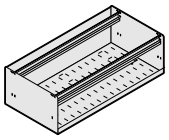
Three Dividers and One Hanging File Folder Frame

30"	**830SWDV12**	$ 87	$120	$125
36"	**836SWDV12**	$105	$145	$151
42"	**842SWDV12**	$109	$150	$156



One Compressor and One Hanging File Folder Frame

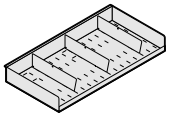
30"	**830SWCW12**	$ 87	$120	$125
36"	**836SWCW12**	$105	$145	$151
42"	**842SWCW12**	$109	$150	$156



Two Hanging File Folder Frames

30"	**830SWHF12**	$ 87	$120	$125
36"	**836SWHF12**	$105	$145	$151
42"	**842SWHF12**	$109	$150	$156

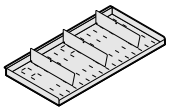
6"H Roll-Out Shelves



Three Dividers

30"	**830SWDV6**	$ 87	$120	$125
36"	**836SWDV6**	$105	$145	$151
42"	**842SWDV6**	$109	$150	$156

3"H Roll-Out Shelves



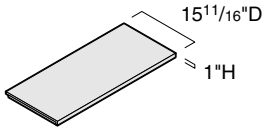
Tip: Receding door is required in front of 3"H roll-out shelf when factory installed.
▶ See page 79.

Tip: Only four 3"H roll-out shelves can be used in a single cabinet.

Three Dividers

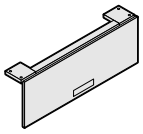
30"	**830SWDV3**	$135	$186	$193
36"	**836SWDV3**	$156	$215	$224
42"	**842SWDV3**	$162	$224	$233

Roll-Out Worksurface



30"	**830WS3**	$266	$367	$382
36"	**836WS3**	$277	$382	$397
42"	**842WS3**	$295	$407	$423

800 Series Receding Doors

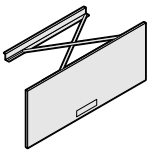


Tip: Specify buildup sequence in order from top to bottom of cabinet.
▶ See page 52 for buildup information.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Receding door: all paint price groups • Door pull: 9201 Polished Chrome	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for door 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

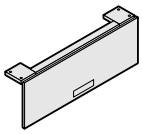
	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Pulls	• Painted 800 Series door pull	No cost			Specify *with painted door pull* and select paint color number.
	• Painted Avenir-style door pull	No cost			Specify *with Avenir-style door pull* and select paint color number.

Specification Information



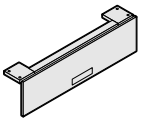
15"H Receding Doors

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
30"	**830D15**	$61	$ 84	$ 87
36"	**836D15**	$76	$105	$109
42"	**842D15**	$78	$108	$112



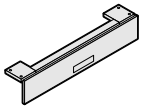
12"H Receding Doors

30"	**830D12**	$51	$ 70	$ 73
36"	**836D12**	$60	$ 83	$ 86
42"	**842D12**	$66	$ 91	$ 95



9"H Receding Doors

30"	**830D9**	$48	$ 66	$ 69
36"	**836D9**	$52	$ 72	$ 75
42"	**842D9**	$56	$ 77	$ 80

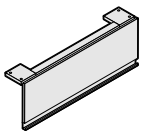


6"H Receding Doors

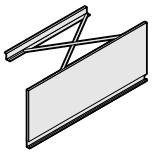
30"	**830D6**	$46	$ 63	$ 66
36"	**836D6**	$49`	$ 68	$ 71
42"	**842D6**	$53	$ 73	$ 76

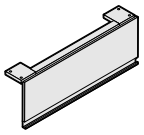
For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

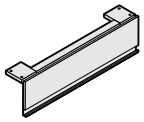
900 Series Receding Doors

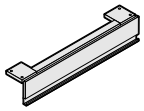


Tip: Specify buildup sequence in order from top to bottom of cabinet.
▶ See page 52 for buildup information.







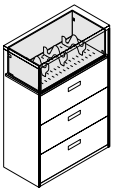


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	1 Style number
• Door with integral pull: all paint price groups	2 Paint color number for door
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Specification Information

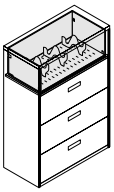
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2
15"H Receding Doors				
30"	**930D15**	$ 93	$128	$133
36"	**936D15**	$107	$148	$154
42"	**942D15**	$109	$150	$156
12"H Receding Doors				
30"	**930D12**	$ 80	$110	$114
36"	**936D12**	$ 91	$126	$131
42"	**942D12**	$ 95	$131	$136
9"H Receding Doors				
30"	**930D9**	$ 78	$108	$112
36"	**936D9**	$ 83	$115	$120
42"	**942D9**	$ 87	$120	$125
6"H Receding Doors				
30"	**930D6**	$ 76	$105	$109
36"	**936D6**	$ 79	$109	$113
42"	**942D6**	$ 84	$116	$121

Fixed Shelves



Tip: Specify buildup sequence in order from top to bottom of cabinet.
▶ See page 52 for buildup information.

Tip: Fixed shelves are factory installed to accommodate legal-size documents. For shelves in a forward position to accommodate letter-size documents, order a bracket package through Service Parts. Field installed only.



Tip: A counter-weight package cannot be installed behind a fixed shelf in the bottom opening. Files must either be ganged or bolted to the floor or wall, or a fixed shelf package may not be specified in the bottom opening of a freestanding file.

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

▶ Need help? Product details, page 48

Standard Includes
- Fixed shelf, if selected: all paint price groups
- Fixed shelf with doors, if selected: paint
- Three dividers: black only
- Integral door pull on 900 Series shelf with door: paint to match door
- 800 Series pull on 800 Series shelf with door: 9201 Polished Chrome

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Paint color number for shelves and doors, if selected
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

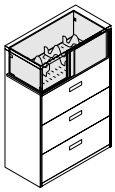
Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Pulls (800 Series only)	• Painted 800 Series door pull	No cost			Specify *with painted door pull* and select paint color number.
	• Painted Avenir-style door pull	No cost			Specify *with Avenir-style door pull* and select paint color number.
Related Products	• Accessories				▶ Page 148

Specification Information

Open Fixed Shelves

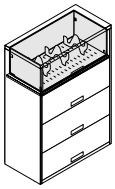
Outside Dimensions W	Outside Dimensions H	Inside Clear Dimensions D	Inside Clear Dimensions W	Inside Clear Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
For Use in Top Opening								
30"	15"	16½"	28½"	14½"	**830FS151**	$141	$195	$203
36"	15"	16½"	34½"	14½"	**836FS151**	$151	$208	$216
42"	15"	16½"	40½"	14½"	**842FS151**	$166	$229	$238
30"	12"	16½"	28½"	11½"	**830FS121**	$108	$149	$155
36"	12"	16½"	34½"	11½"	**836FS121**	$115	$159	$165
42"	12"	16½"	40½"	11½"	**842FS121**	$120	$166	$173
For Use Other Than Top Opening								
30"	15"	16½"	28½"	14½"	**830FS15**	$141	$195	$203
36"	15"	16½"	34½"	14½"	**836FS15**	$151	$208	$216
42"	15"	16½"	40½"	14½"	**842FS15**	$166	$229	$238
30"	12"	16½"	28½"	11½"	**830FS12**	$108	$149	$155
36"	12"	16½"	34½"	11½"	**836FS12**	$115	$159	$165
42"	12"	16½"	40½"	11½"	**842FS12**	$120	$166	$173

Specification Information



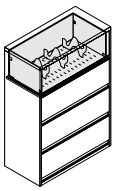
Fixed Shelves with Sliding Doors

Outside Dimensions W	Outside Dimensions H	Inside Clear Dimensions D	Inside Clear Dimensions W	Inside Clear Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
For Use in Top Opening								
30"	12"	16½"	28½"	11½"	**930FSSD12**	$178	$246	$252
36"	12"	16½"	34½"	11½"	**936FSSD12**	$193	$267	$273
42"	12"	16½"	40½"	11½"	**942FSSD12**	$203	$281	$288
For Use Other Than Top Opening								
30"	12"	16½"	28½"	11½"	**930FSSD121**	$178	$246	$252
36"	12"	16½"	34½"	11½"	**936FSSD121**	$193	$267	$273
42"	12"	16½"	40½"	11½"	**942FSSD121**	$203	$281	$288



Fixed Shelves with 800 Series Receding Doors

Outside Dimensions W	Outside Dimensions H	Inside Clear Dimensions D	Inside Clear Dimensions W	Inside Clear Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
For Use in Any Opening								
30"	15"	16½"	28½"	13⅝"	**830FSD15**	$202	$279	$290
36"	15"	16½"	34½"	13⅝"	**836FSD15**	$227	$313	$325
42"	15"	16½"	40½"	13⅝"	**842FSD15**	$244	$337	$350
30"	12"	16½"	28½"	10⅝"	**830FSD12**	$159	$219	$228
36"	12"	16½"	34½"	10⅝"	**836FSD12**	$175	$242	$251
42"	12"	16½"	40½"	10⅝"	**842FSD12**	$186	$257	$268



Fixed Shelves with 900 Series Receding Doors

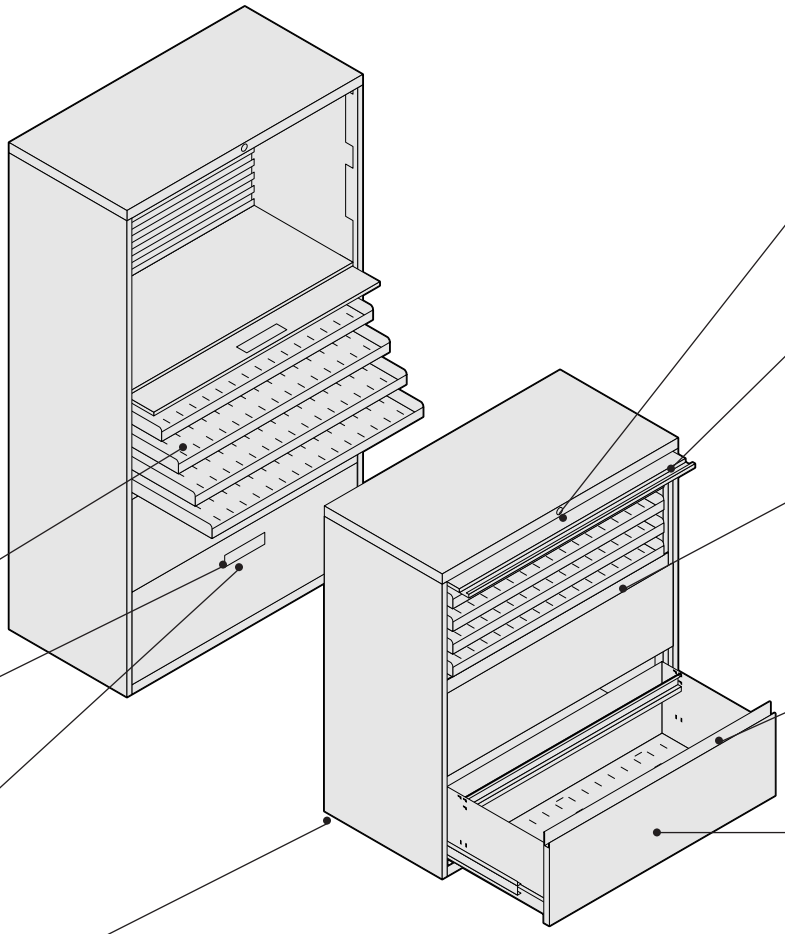
Outside Dimensions W	Outside Dimensions H	Inside Clear Dimensions D	Inside Clear Dimensions W	Inside Clear Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
For Use in Any Opening								
30"	15"	16½"	28½"	13½"	**930FSD15**	$234	$323	$336
36"	15"	16½"	34½"	13½"	**936FSD15**	$258	$356	$370
42"	15"	16½"	40½"	13½"	**942FSD15**	$275	$379	$394
30"	12"	16½"	28½"	10½"	**930FSD12**	$188	$259	$269
36"	12"	16½"	34½"	10½"	**936FSD12**	$206	$285	$296
42"	12"	16½"	40½"	10½"	**942FSD12**	$215	$297	$309

800 and 900 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets

with Roll-Out Shelves

800 Series multi-zone cabinets provide a variety of storage space to accommodate multiple storage needs and features four 3" roll-out shelves at worksurface height to help organize work and get piles off the worksurface. They complement 800 Series vertical files and 730 Series storage cabinets.
▶Specifying, pages 86–87

900 Series multi-zone cabinets provide a variety of storage space to accommodate multiple storage needs and feature four 3" rollout shelves at worksurface height to help organize work and get piles off the worksurface. They complement Series 9000 and Elective Elements systems furniture, 900 Series vertical files, and 970 Series storage cabinets.
▶Specifying, pages 88–89



Four 3" roll-out shelves are at worksurface height behind a receding door.

Label holder snaps into place in the 800 Series pulls. Labels 2¾"W x 1 1/16"H are recommended.

Pulls on 800 Series drawers and receding doors are rectangular and recessed. An Avenir-style pull is also available to complement Avenir systems furniture.

Leveling glides adjust up to ⅝" to install files on uneven floors.

Cabinet lock is standard. It secures all the drawers or doors in the cabinet.

Receding doors, when open, fully recess into the cabinet to provide access to stored materials.

Pulls on 900 Series drawers and receding doors are full width and integral.

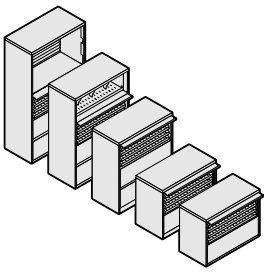
Label holder fits inside the pull of 900 Series lateral files. Labels 2¾"W x 1 1/16"H are recommended.

Drawers and shelves open their full depth, 17⅝" extension, for total access to the contents.

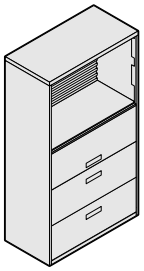
Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Width	30"or 36"
Height	27", 28¼", 41¼", 52⅜", or 64 11/16"
Drawer or receding door height	3" or 12"
Leveling glide range	⅝"

Product Details

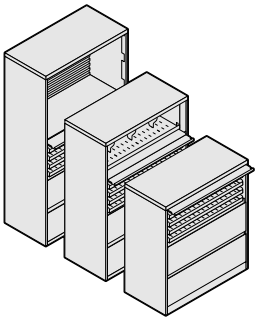
800 and 900 Series multi-zone cabinets are available 30"W or 36"W.



Five cabinet heights are available—2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-high.

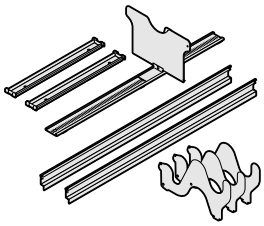


Multi-zone cabinets have lateral file drawers on bottom and four 3"H roll-out shelves covered by receding door at worksurface height. Four- and five-height models feature open fixed shelves above these drawers.



Multi-zone 5-high cabinets feature interior slatwall or open fixed shelves above lateral file drawers, and also contain four 3"H roll-out shelves covered by receding door at worksurface height.

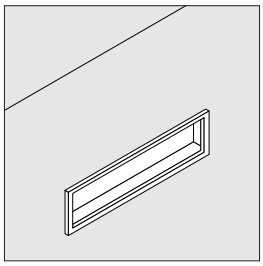
Drawers and shelves accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4 international-size filing. Drawers can have documents filed side-to-side or front-to-back. Shelves allow side-to-side filing only.



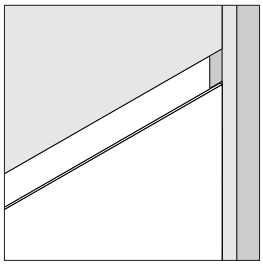
Drawer and shelf interiors are available to fulfill specific filing requirements. They are factory installed by ordering the appropriate option. 12"H drawers are standard with hanging file folder frames. They are also available for field installation.

Hanging file frame is included in all 12"H drawers and roll-out shelves when they include dividers or compressors.
Exception: Drawers that are equipped with rails do not include a hanging file folder frame because they cannot be used with one another.
Tip: Hanging file folder frame is not needed to file legal-size documents side-to-side in drawers. Save the frame for future letter-size filing.

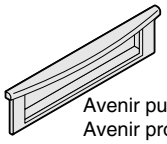
Pulls are located on the top of a drawer and at the bottom of a receding door.



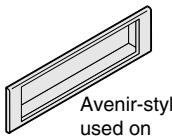
800 Series pull



900 Series pull



Avenir pull used on Avenir products

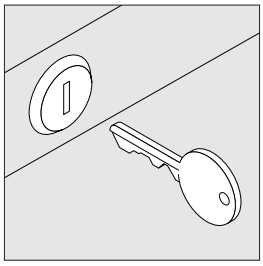


Avenir-style pull used on 800 Series products

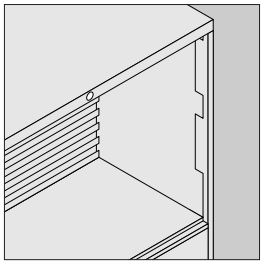
Avenir-style pulls are available on 800 Series to complement Avenir systems furniture.
Tip: The Avenir-style pull is NOT identical to the actual Avenir pull. It is flush and does not have the radius lip on the top edge of the pull, so it will allow the receding door to go back into the file.

Safety interlock system allows only one lateral file drawer to be opened at a time. Safety interlock system doesn't affect roll-out shelves. More than one shelf can be open at one time.

Counter-weight packages must be ordered separately and field installed in 2-, 3-, 4-, and 5-high cabinets that are not ganged to adjacent files (either side-by-side or back-to-back) or anchored to the floor or wall.
▶Page 147



Cabinet and door locks on 800 and 900 Series cabinets are keyed random. Consecutive or specific keying options are available. Master-keyed locks are also available.
▶Page 218



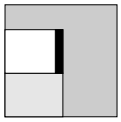
Lock in case top of multi-zone cabinet secures all drawers.

Storage accessories are available for factory or field installation.
▶Page 137

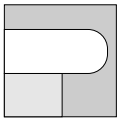
Exterior tackboards and slatwalls are available for field installation.
▶Pages 146–147

Connections

Ganging hardware is included to link the cabinet to adjacent cabinets, either side-by-side or back-to-back, for stability. Cabinets can also be bolted to the floor or wall for stability.

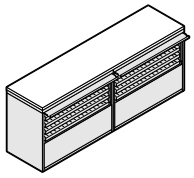


Square edge

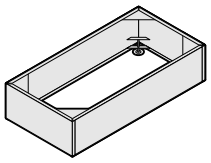


Bullnose edge

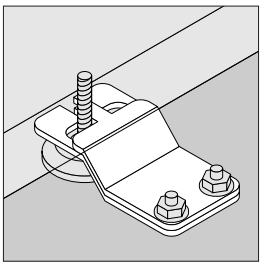
Tops are available for factory or field installation on multi-zone cabinets. Tops are available with two edge styles—square edge and bullnose edge. Square edge tops are factory or field installed. Bullnose edge tops are field installed only.
Tip: Tops are 1/16"wider than the cabinet on both sides, equaling 1/8"W. When individual tops are used side-by-side, cabinets do not fit together tightly.
Tip: Bullnose edge tops have a 1/2" overhang on the front edge of files and cabinets.
Tip: Vinyl square edge colors are defaults determined by the laminate color that is selected.
▶See trim color defaults, page 236.



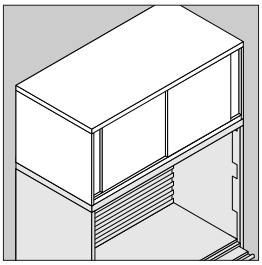
Common tops are available to connect cabinets to make a credenza.
Tip: A common top is recommended when two or more cabinets are used next to each other to prevent a gap between files.



Enclosed bases can be used with any style furniture. Leveling glides adjust up to 5/8" to install cabinets on uneven floors.
▶Page 146



Anchor bracket attaches to glide and secures cabinet to floor in compliance with the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) rules to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes. To comply, all cabinets which have the bottom of their top opening at 60"H or higher must use an anchor bracket.
*Note: **Local seismic requirements vary.** Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent.*
▶Page 155



Overfile cabinets are separate components that are field installed on top of cabinets to provide space for additional files, ring binders, or miscellaneous storage. One- or two-shelf models are available. They are equipped with a full-height door pull and a shelf modifier that reduces the depth from legal-size to letter-size.
▶Page 134

Wiring & Cabling

Enclosed base provides a space for storage of cords and cables under the cabinet. The front snaps off for access to the cords and cables.

Knockouts are located on the sides of the enclosed base for cable routing purposes.

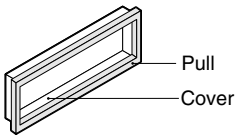
Surface Materials

Multi-zone cabinets
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Drawer and shelf interiors and accessories
- Black only

Suspensions
- Black only

800 pull
- Chrome
- Paint (option)



Door/drawer pull paint color can match or complement the cabinet color, while the pull cover always matches the cabinet color.

Avenir-style pull
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

900 door/drawer pull
- Integral to match file

Label holder
- Clear plastic only

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

Square edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Wood
- Customiz stain (option on wood)
- Full-fill finish (option on wood)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Bullnose edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Enclosed base
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Application Topics

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶Page 228

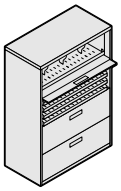
Safe Use of Storage Products
▶Page 216

Shipping

800 and 900 Series cabinets are normally shipped wrapped in heavy duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

800 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets

with Roll-Out Shelves



▶ *See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 233.

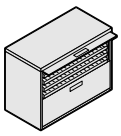
- Multi-zone cabinet: paint price group 1
- Interior slatwall, if selected: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only
- Three dividers in all 3"H roll-out shelves
- Receding door over four 3"H roll-out shelves
- One hanging file folder frame per 12"H drawer
- One label holder per 12"H lateral drawer: clear plastic only
- Drawer suspensions: black only
- Drawer body: black only
- Pulls: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Adjustable leveling glides

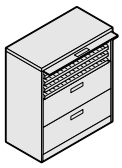
Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Pulls	• Painted 800 Series pulls	No cost			Specify *with painted pulls* and select paint color number.
	• Painted Avenir-style pulls	No cost			Specify *with Avenir-style pulls* and select paint color number.
Interiors	• Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with dividers.*
	• One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with compressor.*
	• Two rails per drawer	No cost			Specify *with rails.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Factory-installed keying options • Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 218 ▶ Page 223
Factory-Installed Tops	• Laminate or wood square edge tops to match size of cabinet • Tops with bullnose edge and tops that span multiple cabinets must be ordered separately and field installed.				Specify *with factory-installed top* and indicate style number of top and color number of top. ▶ Pages 140–142
Related Products	• Counter-weight packages • Tops • Overfiles • Accessories				▶ Page 155 ▶ Pages 140–142 ▶ Page 136 ▶ Page 148

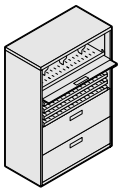
For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

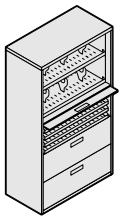
Specification Information

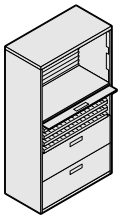
Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 155	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Cabinet with One 12"H Drawer and Four 3"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Door							
18"	30"	27"	**858CW**	**83027LMZ**	$ 977	$1348	$1402
18"	36"	27"	**871CW**	**83627LMZ**	$1131	$1561	$1623
18"	30"	28¼"	**858CW**	**83028LMZ**	$ 977	$1348	$1402
18"	36"	28¼"	**871CW**	**83628LMZ**	$1131	$1561	$1623
Cabinet with Two 12"H Drawers and Four 3"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Door							
18"	30"	41¼"	**858CW**	**83036LMZ**	$1151	$1588	$1652
18"	36"	41¼"	**871CW**	**83636LMZ**	$1325	$1829	$1902
Cabinet with Two 12"H Drawers, Four 3"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Door, and One Fixed Shelf							
18"	30"	52⅜"	**847CW**	**83048LMZ**	$1322	$1824	$1897
18"	36"	52⅜"	**858CW**	**83648LMZ**	$1530	$2111	$2195
Cabinet with Two 12"H Drawers, Four 3"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Door, and Two Fixed Shelves							
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**847CW**	**83060LMZ**	$1477	$2038	$2120
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**858CW**	**83660LMZ**	$1690	$2332	$2425
Cabinet with Two 12"H Drawers, Four 3"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Door, and Interior Slatwall							
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**847CW**	**83060LMZS**	$1704	$2352	$2446
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**858CW**	**83660LMZS**	$1917	$2645	$2751







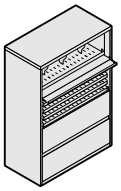




▶ *To align bases of cabinets of different heights, see page 52.*

900 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets

with Roll-Out Shelves



▶ *See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 233.

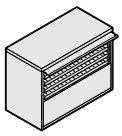
- Multi-zone cabinet: paint price group 1
- Interior slatwall, if selected: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only
- Three dividers in all 3"H roll-out shelves
- Receding door over four 3"H roll-out shelves
- 12"H drawers with integral drawer pulls: paint to match cabinet
- One hanging file folder frame per 12"H drawer
- One label holder per 12"H lateral drawer: clear plastic only
- Drawer suspensions: black only
- Drawer body: black only
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Adjustable leveling glides

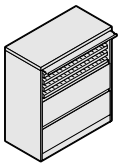
Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials				
• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Interiors				
• Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with dividers.*
• One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with compressor.*
• Two rails per drawer	No cost			Specify *with rails.*
Lock and Keying				
Lock				
• Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
Keying				
• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 218
• Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 223
Factory-Installed Tops				
• Laminate or wood square edge tops to match size of cabinet				Specify *with factory-installed top* and indicate style number of top and color number of top.
• Tops with bullnose edge and tops that span multiple cabinets must be ordered separately and field installed.				▶ Pages 140–142
Related Products				
• Counter-weight packages				▶ Page 155
• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
• Overfiles				▶ Page 136
• Accessories				▶ Page 148

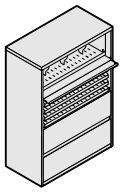
For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

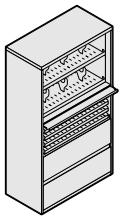
Specification Information

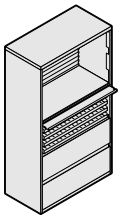
Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 155	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Cabinet with One 12"H Drawer and Four 3"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Door							
18"	30"	27"	**858CW**	**93027LMZ**	$1032	$1424	$1481
18"	36"	27"	**871CW**	**93627LMZ**	$1190	$1642	$1708
18"	30"	28¼"	**858CW**	**93028LMZ**	$1032	$1424	$1481
18"	36"	28¼"	**871CW**	**93628LMZ**	$1190	$1642	$1708
Cabinet with Two 12"H Drawers and Four 3"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Door							
18"	30"	41¼"	**858CW**	**93036LMZ**	$1235	$1704	$1772
18"	36"	41¼"	**871CW**	**93636LMZ**	$1411	$1947	$2025
Cabinet with Two 12"H Drawers, Four 3"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Door, and One Fixed Shelf							
18"	30"	52⅜"	**847CW**	**93048LMZ**	$1404	$1938	$2016
18"	36"	52⅜"	**858CW**	**93648LMZ**	$1617	$2231	$2320
Cabinet with Two 12"H Drawers, Four 3"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Door, and Two Fixed Shelves							
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**847CW**	**93060LMZ**	$1561	$2154	$2240
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**858CW**	**93660LMZ**	$1776	$2451	$2549
Cabinet with Two 12"H Drawers, Four 3"H Roll-Out Shelves with Receding Door, and Interior Slatwall							
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**847CW**	**93060LMZS**	$1786	$2465	$2564
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**858CW**	**93660LMZS**	$2002	$2763	$2874











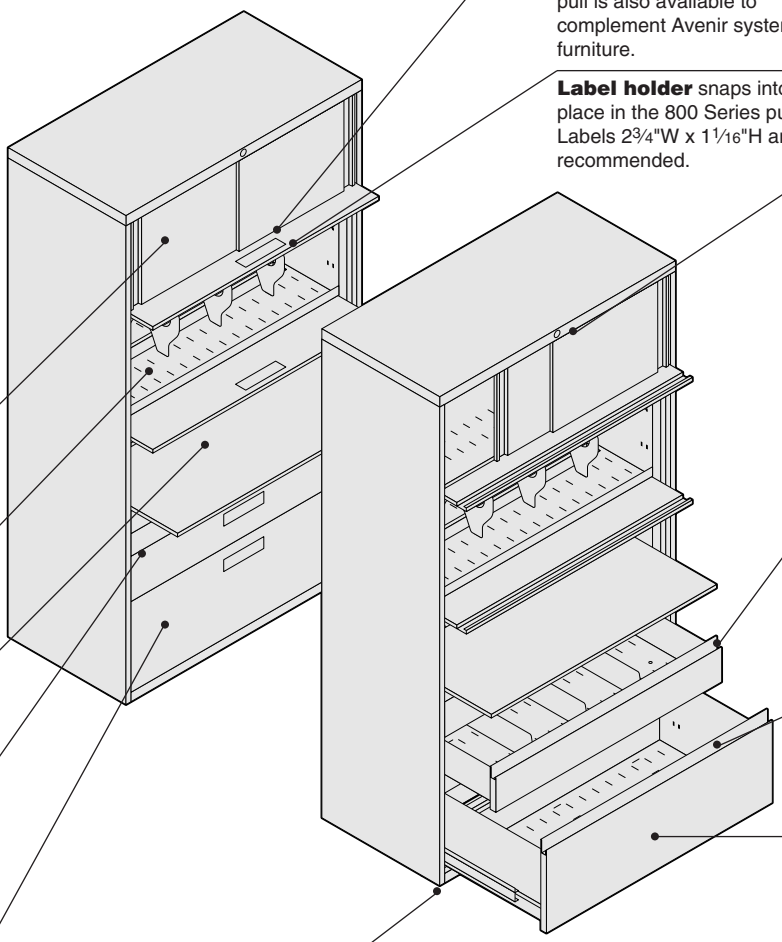
▶ *To align bases of cabinets of different heights, see page 52.*

800 and 900 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets

with Roll-Out Worksurface

800 Series multi-zone cabinets with roll-out worksurface serve as a modest, compact workstation. They include fixed shelves, roll-out worksurface, lateral file drawers, and lock. They complement 800 Series vertical files and 730 Series storage cabinets.
▶Specifying, pages 94–95

900 Series multi-zone cabinets serve as a modest, compact workstation. They include fixed shelves, roll-out worksurface, lateral file drawers, and lock. They complement Series 9000 and Elective Elements systems furniture, 900 Series vertical files, and 970 Series storage cabinets.
▶Specifying, pages 96–97



Fixed shelf with sliding doors provides space for files, ring binders, and miscellaneous storage.

Fixed shelf concealed by 15"H receding door provides space for files, ring binders, and miscellaneous storage.

Roll-out 1"H worksurface is 15 15/16"D and provides a practical worksurface at sitting height.

Shallow drawers are designed to store smaller items including roll film, cassettes, card trays, and miscellaneous personal items which can be stored flat.

Drawers are designed for filing letter-size, legal-size, and A-4 international-size documents.

Pulls on 800 Series drawers and receding doors are rectangular and recessed. An Avenir-style pull is also available to complement Avenir systems furniture.

Label holder snaps into place in the 800 Series pulls. Labels 2 3/4"W x 1 1/16"H are recommended.

Cabinet lock is standard. It secures all the drawers and doors in the cabinet.

Pulls on 900 Series drawers and receding doors are full width and integral.

Label holder fits inside the pull of 900 Series lateral files. Labels 2 3/4"W x 1 1/16"H are recommended.

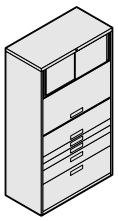
Drawers open their full depth, 17 5/8" extension, for total access to the contents.

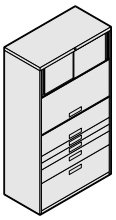
Leveling glides adjust up to 5/8" to install files on uneven floors.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Width	30"or 36"
Height	64 11/16"
Drawer height	6" or 12"
Receding door height	6", 9", 12", or 15"
Leveling glide range	5/8"

Product Details

800 and 900 Series multi-zone cabinets are available 30"W or 36"W and 64 11/16"H.

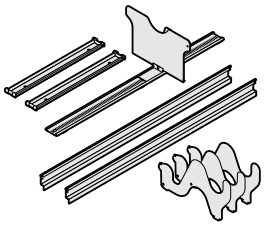




Multi-zone cabinets have various lateral file drawers on the bottom and an opening with receding door at worksurface height level that exposes at roll-out worksurface; the cabinet is topped by two more enclosed storage spaces.

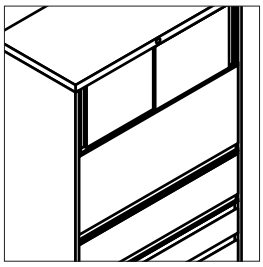
Roll-out worksurface is a flat, 1" surface covered with laminate only. This surface rests at the bottom of a 9"H opening of sitting worksurface height.

Drawers and shelves accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4 international-size filing. Drawers can have documents filed side-to-side or front-to-back. Shelves allow side-to-side filing only.

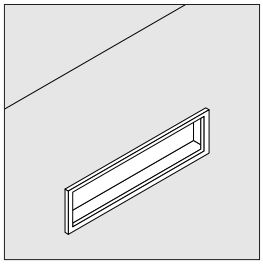


Drawer and shelf interiors are available to fulfill specific filing requirements. They are factory installed by ordering the appropriate option. 12"H drawers are standard with hanging file folder frames. They are also available for field installation.
Interiors include:
- Dividers (DV)
- Compressor (CW)
- Hanging file folder frames (HF)
- Rails (RW); available in drawers only

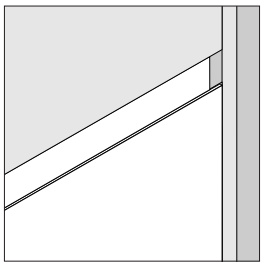
Hanging file frame is included in all 12"H drawers and roll-out shelves when they include dividers or compressors.
Exception: Drawers that are equipped with rails do not include a hanging file folder frame because they cannot be used with one another.
Tip: Hanging file folder frame is not needed to file legal-size documents side-to-side in drawers. Save the frame for future letter-size filing.



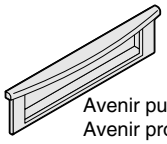
Pulls are located on the top of a drawer and at the bottom of a door.



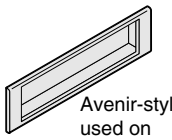
800 Series pull



900 Series pull



Avenir pull used on Avenir products

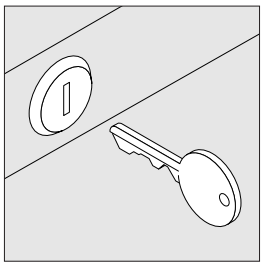


Avenir-style pull used on 800 Series products

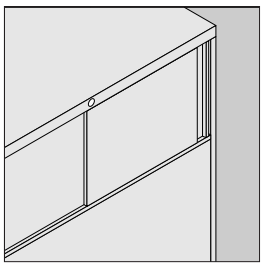
Avenir-style pulls are available on 800 Series to complement Avenir systems furniture.
Tip: The Avenir-style pull is NOT identical to the actual Avenir pull. It is flush and does not have the radius lip on the top edge of the pull, so it will allow the receding door to go back into the file.

Safety interlock system allows only one drawer or shelf to be opened at a time.

Counter-weight packages must be ordered separately and field installed in 2-, 3-, 4-, and 5-high cabinets that are not ganged to adjacent files (either side-by-side or back-to-back) or anchored to the floor or wall.
▶Page 147



Cabinet and door locks on 800 and 900 Series cabinets are keyed random. Consecutive or specific keying options are available. Master-keyed locks are also available.
▶Page 218



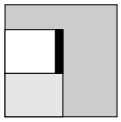
Lock in case top of multi-zone cabinet secures all drawers and doors.

Storage accessories are available for factory or field installation.
▶Page 137

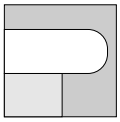
Exterior tackboards and slatwalls are available for field installation.
▶Pages 146–147

Connections

Ganging hardware is included to link the cabinet to adjacent cabinets, either side-by-side or back-to-back, for stability. Cabinets can also be bolted to the floor or wall for stability.

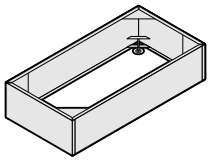


Square edge

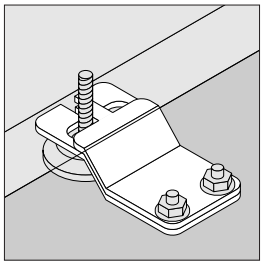


Bullnose edge

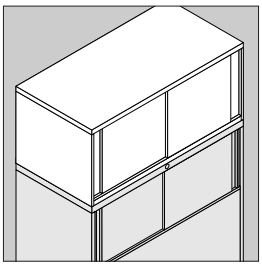
Tops are available for factory or field installation on multi-zone cabinets. Tops are available with two edge styles—square edge and bullnose edge. Square edge tops are factory or field installed. Bullnose edge tops are field installed only.
Tip: Tops are 1/16"wider than the cabinet on both sides, equaling 1/8"W. When individual tops are used side-by-side, cabinets do not fit together tightly.
Tip: Bullnose edge tops have a 1/2" overhang on the front edge of files and cabinets.
Tip: Vinyl square edge colors are defaults determined by the laminate color that is selected.
▶See trim color defaults, page 236.



Enclosed bases can be used with any style furniture. Leveling glides adjust up to 5/8" to install cabinets on uneven floors.
▶Page 146



Anchor bracket attaches to glide and secures cabinet to floor in compliance with the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) rules to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes. To comply, all cabinets which have the bottom of their top opening at 60"H or higher must use an anchor bracket.
*Note: **Local seismic requirements vary.** Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent.*
▶Page 155



Overfile cabinets are separate components that are field installed on top of cabinets to provide space for additional files, ring binders, or miscellaneous storage. One- or two-shelf models are available. They are equipped with a full-height door pull and a shelf modifier that reduces the depth from legal-size to letter-size.
▶Page 134

Wiring & Cabling

Enclosed base provides a space for storage of cords and cables under the cabinet. The front snaps off for access to the cords and cables.

Knockouts are located on the sides of the enclosed base for cable routing purposes.

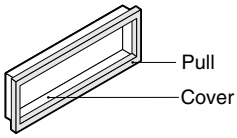
Surface Materials

Multi-zone cabinets
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Drawer and shelf interiors and accessories
- Black only

Suspensions
- Black only

800 pull
- Chrome
- Paint (option)



Door/drawer pull paint color can match or complement the cabinet color, while the pull cover always matches the cabinet color.

Avenir-style pull
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)

- **PerfectMatch paint (option)**

900 door/drawer pull
- Integral to match file

Label holder
- Clear plastic only

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

Square edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Wood
- Customiz stain (option on wood)
- Full-fill finish (option on wood)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Bullnose edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Enclosed base
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Application Topics

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶Page 228

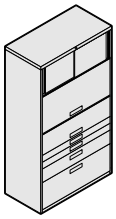
Safe Use of Storage Products
▶Page 216

Shipping

800 and 900 Series cabinets are normally shipped wrapped in heavy duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

800 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets

with Roll-Out Worksurface



▶ *See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

▶ Need help? Product details, page 90

Standard Includes

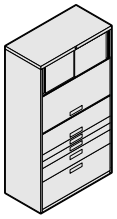
- Multi-zone cabinet: paint price group 1
- 12"H fixed shelf with sliding doors: paint to match cabinet
- 15"H fixed shelf with receding door: paint to match cabinet
- Three dividers per shelf: black only
- Roll-out worksurface behind 9"H receding door: laminate
- Two 3"H drawers: paint to match cabinet
- 6"H drawer: paint to match cabinet
- 12"H drawer: paint to match cabinet
- One hanging file folder frame per 12"H drawer
- One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only
- Drawer suspensions: black only
- Drawer body: black only
- Pulls: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Adjustable leveling glides

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for cabinet
3 Laminate color number for roll-out worksurface
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 233.

Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials				
• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Pulls				
• Painted 800 Series pulls	No cost			Specify *with painted pulls* and select paint color number.
• Painted Avenir-style pulls	No cost			Specify *with Avenir-style pulls* and select paint color number.
Interiors				
• Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with dividers.*
• One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with compressor.*
• Two rails per drawer	No cost			Specify *with rails.*
Locks and Keying				
Locks				
• Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
Keying				
• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 218
• Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 223
Factory-Installed Tops				
• Laminate or wood square edge tops to match size of cabinet				Specify *with factory-installed top* and indicate style number of top and color number of top.
• Tops with bullnose edge and tops that span multiple cabinets must be ordered separately and field installed.				▶ Pages 140–142
Related Products				
• Counter-weight packages				▶ Page 155
• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
• Overfiles				▶ Page 136
• Accessories				▶ Page 148

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

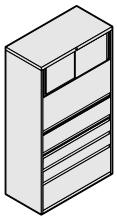


Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 155	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**847CW**	**83060LBX**	$1530	$2111	$2195
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**858CW**	**83660LBX**	$1716	$2368	$2463

900 Series Multi-Zone Cabinets

with Roll-Out Worksurface



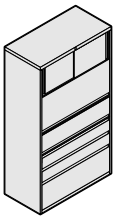
▶ *See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 90	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet 3 Laminate color number for roll-out worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 233.

- Multi-zone cabinet: paint price group 1
- 12"H fixed shelf with sliding doors: paint to match cabinet
- 15"H fixed shelf with receding door: paint to match cabinet
- Three dividers per shelf: black only
- Roll-out worksurface behind 9"H receding door: laminate
- 6"H roll-out shelf behind 6"H receding door: paint to match cabinet
- 6"H drawer with integral pulls: paint to match cabinet
- 12"H drawer with integral pulls: paint to match cabinet
- One hanging file folder frame per 12"H drawer
- One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only
- Drawer suspensions: black only
- Drawer body: black only
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Adjustable leveling glides

Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials				
• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Interiors				
• Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with dividers.*
• One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with compressor.*
• Two rails per drawer	No cost			Specify *with rails.*
Locks and Keying				
Locks				
• Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
Keying				
• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 218
• Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 223
Factory-Installed Tops				
• Laminate or wood square edge tops to match size of cabinet				Specify *with factory-installed top* and indicate style number of top and color number of top.
• Tops with bullnose edge and tops that span multiple cabinets must be ordered separately and field installed.				▶ Pages 140–142
Related Products				
• Counter-weight packages				▶ Page 155
• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
• Overfiles				▶ Page 136
• Accessories				▶ Page 148

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1



Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Recommended Counter-weight Style Number ▶Page 155	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**847CW**	**93060LBX**	$1507	$2080	$2163
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**858CW**	**93660LBX**	$1665	$2298	$2390

800 and 900 Series Combination Cabinets

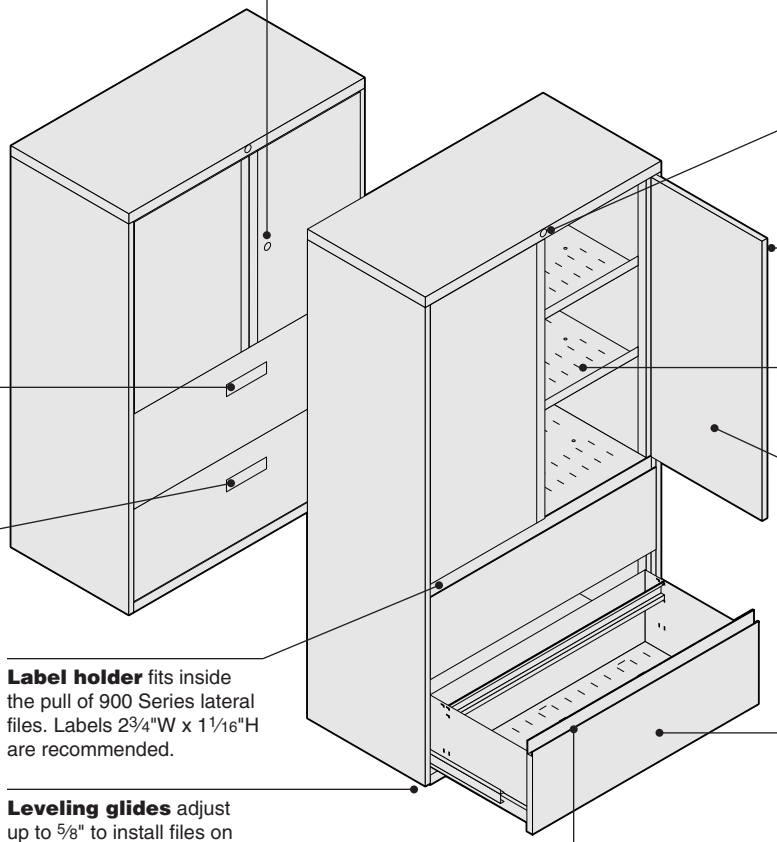
800 Series combination cabinets are available with hinged doors, fixed shelves, lateral file drawers and two locks. They complement 800 Series vertical files and 730 Series storage cabinets.
▶Specifying, page 102

900 Series combination cabinets are available with hinged doors, fixed shelves, lateral file drawers and two locks. They complement Series 9000 and Elective Elements systems furniture, 900 Series vertical files, and 970 Series storage cabinets.
▶Specifying, page 104

Label holder snaps into place in the 800 Series pulls. Labels 2¾"W x 1 1/16"H are recommended.

Pulls on 800 Series drawers are rectangular and recessed. An Avenir-style pull is also available to complement Avenir systems furniture.

Door lock is standard in the right-hand door. It secures both doors in the cabinet.



Label holder fits inside the pull of 900 Series lateral files. Labels 2¾"W x 1 1/16"H are recommended.

Leveling glides adjust up to ⅝" to install files on uneven floors.

Cabinet lock is standard. It secures all the lateral drawers in the combination cabinet.

Integral pulls are standard on both 800 and 900 Series combination cabinet doors.

Shelves are fixed at 12"H increments to accommodate binders. Shelves are standard with three dividers.

Doors open beyond 90°.

Drawers open their full depth, 17⅝" extension, for total access to the contents.

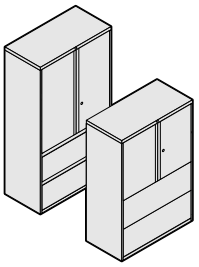
Pulls on 900 Series drawers are full width and integral.

Actual Dimensions

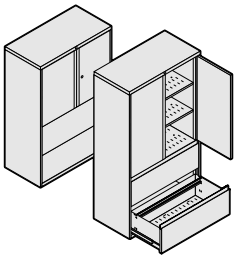
Depth	18"
Width	30", 36", or 42"
Height	52⅜" or 64 11/16"
Drawer height	12"
Door height	24" or 36"
Leveling glide range	⅝"

Product Details

800 and 900 Series combination cabinets are available in various widths and heights.

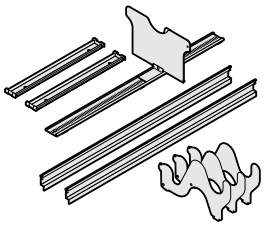


Two cabinet heights are available.



Combination cabinets are available with hinged doors and fixed shelves above, and lateral file drawers below.

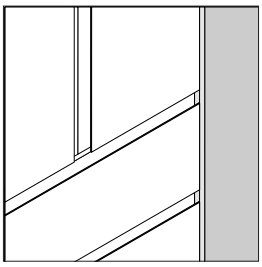
Drawers and shelves accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4 international-size filing. Drawers can have documents filed side-to-side or front-to-back. Shelves allow side-to-side filing only.



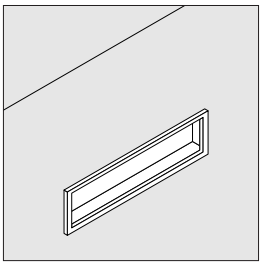
Drawer and shelf interiors are available to fulfill specific filing requirements. They are factory installed by adding the appropriate suffix to the style number. They are also available for field installation.
Interiors include:
- Dividers (DV)
- Compressor (CW)
- Hanging file folder frames (HF)
- Rails (RW); available in drawers only

Tip: Your order is not complete until you add a suffix to the product style number to indicate the interior you want.
Exception: Lateral files with individual locking drawers and combination cabinet style numbers do NOT require an added suffix.

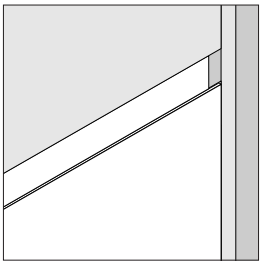
Hanging file frame is included in all 12"H drawers and roll-out shelves when they include dividers or compressors.
Exception: Drawers that are equipped with rails do not include a hanging file folder frame because they cannot be used with one another.
Tip: Hanging file folder frame is not needed to file legal-size documents side-to-side in drawers. Save the frame for future letter-size filing.



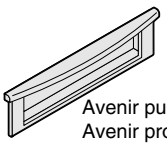
Pulls are located at the top of a lateral file drawer.



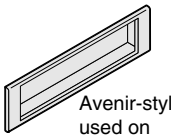
800 Series pull



900 Series pull



Avenir pull used on Avenir products

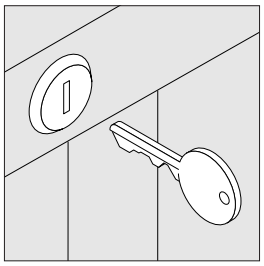


Avenir-style pull used on 800 Series products

Avenir-style pulls are available on 800 Series to complement Avenir systems furniture.
Tip: The Avenir-style pull is NOT identical to the actual Avenir pull. It is flush and does not have the radius lip on the top edge of the pull, so it will allow the receding door to go back into the file.

Safety interlock system allows only one drawer or shelf to be opened at a time.

Counter-weight package is not required.



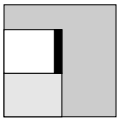
Cabinet and door locks on 800 and 900 Series files and combination cabinets are standard keyed random. Consecutive or specific keying options are available. Master-keyed locks are also available.
▶Page 218

Storage accessories are available for factory or field installation.
▶Page 137

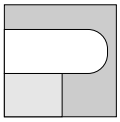
Exterior tackboards and slatwalls are available for field installation.
▶Pages 146–147

Connections

Ganging hardware is included to link the cabinet to adjacent cabinets, either side-by-side or back-to-back, for stability. Cabinets can also be bolted to the floor or wall for stability.

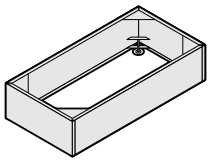


Square edge

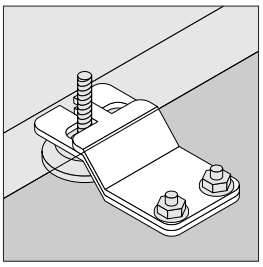


Bullnose edge

Tops are available for factory or field installation on combination cabinets. Tops are available with two edge styles—square edge and bullnose edge. Square edge tops are factory or field installed. Bullnose edge tops are field installed only.
Tip: Tops are 1/16"wider than the cabinet on both sides, equaling 1/8"W. When individual tops are used side-by-side, cabinets do not fit together tightly.
Tip: Bullnose edge tops have a 1/2" overhang on the front edge of files and cabinets.
Tip: Vinyl square edge colors are defaults determined by the laminate color that is selected.
▶See trim color defaults, page 236.

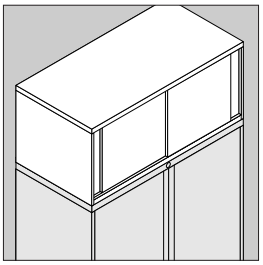


Enclosed bases can be used with any style furniture. Leveling glides adjust up to 5/8" to install files on uneven floors.
▶Page 146



Anchor bracket attaches to glide and secures cabinet to floor in compliance with the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) rules to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes. To comply, all cabinets which have the bottom of their top opening at 60"H or higher must use an anchor bracket. *Note:* ***Local seismic requirements vary.*** *Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent.*

▶Page 155



Overfile cabinets are separate components that are field installed on top of combination cabinets to provide space for additional files, ring binders, or miscellaneous storage. One- or two-shelf models are available. They are equipped with a full-height door pull and a shelf modifier that reduces the depth from legal-size to letter-size.

▶Page 134

Wiring & Cabling

Enclosed base provides a space for storage of cords and cables under the cabinet. The front snaps off for access to the cords and cables.

Knockouts are located on the sides of the enclosed base for cable routing purposes.

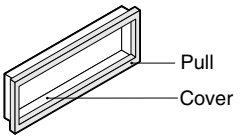
Surface Materials

Combination cabinets
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Drawer and shelf interiors and accessories
- Black only

Suspensions
- Black only

800 pull
- Chrome
- Paint (option)



Door/drawer pull paint color can match or complement the cabinet color, while the pull cover always matches the cabinet color.

Avenir-style pull
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

900 door/drawer pull
- Integral to match file

Label holder
- Clear plastic only

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

Square edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Wood
- Customiz stain (option on wood)
- Full-fill finish (option on wood)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Bullnose edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Enclosed base
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Application Topics

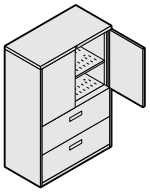
Storage Capacities and Dimensions

▶Page 228

Shipping

800 and 900 Series cabinets are normally shipped wrapped in heavy duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

800 Series Combination Cabinets



▶ *See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

▶ Need help? Product details, page 98

Standard Includes

- Combination cabinet with hinged doors with integral pulls and 12"H drawers: paint price group 1
- Fixed shelves: paint to match cabinet
- Three dividers per shelf: black only
- One hanging file folder frame per drawer
- One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only
- Drawer suspensions: black only
- Drawer body: black only
- Pulls: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Two locks, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
  —One lock in top of cabinet to secure all lateral file drawers
  —One lock in face of right-hand door to secure both doors
- Adjustable leveling glides

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for cabinet
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 233.

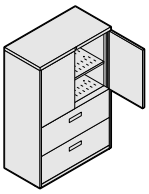
Options

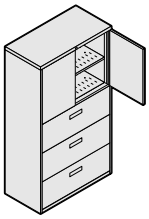
	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Pulls	• Painted 800 Series pulls	No cost			Specify *with painted pulls* and select paint color number.
	• Painted Avenir-style pulls	No cost			Specify *with Avenir-style pulls* and select paint color number.
Interiors	• Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with dividers.*
	• One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with compressor.*
	• Two rails per drawer	No cost			Specify *with rails.*
Locks and Keying	**Locks**				
	• Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying				
	• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 218
	• Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 223
Related Products	• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
	• Overfiles				▶ Page 136
	• Accessories				▶ Page 148

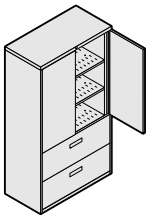
For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Specification Information

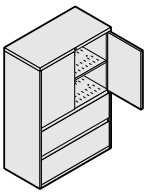
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Two Fixed Shelves with 24"H Hinged Doors and Two Lateral File Drawers						
18"	30"	52 3/8"	**83048HD2**	$ 905	$1249	$1299
18"	36"	52 3/8"	**83648HD2**	$1062	$1466	$1525
18"	42"	52 3/8"	**84248HD2**	$1214	$1675	$1742
Two Fixed Shelves with 24"H Hinged Doors and Three Lateral File Drawers						
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**83060HD3**	$1076	$1485	$1544
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**83660HD3**	$1253	$1729	$1798
18"	42"	64 11/16"	**84260HD3**	$1444	$1993	$2073
Three Fixed Shelves with 36"H Hinged Doors and Two Lateral File Drawers						
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**83060HD2**	$1076	$1485	$1544
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**83660HD2**	$1253	$1729	$1798
18"	42"	64 11/16"	**84260HD2**	$1444	$1993	$2073







900 Series Combination Cabinets



▶ *See page 216 for Safe Use of Storage Products about preventing files from tipping and causing personal injury.*

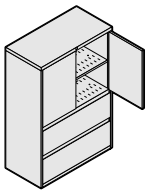
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 98	• Combination cabinet with hinged doors with integral pulls and 12"H drawers with integral pulls: paint price group 1 • Fixed shelves: paint to match cabinet • Three dividers per shelf: black only • One hanging file folder frame per drawer • One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only • Drawer suspensions: black only • Drawer body: black only • Two locks, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome —One lock in top of cabinet to secure all lateral file drawers —One lock in face of right-hand door to secure both doors • Adjustable leveling glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 233.

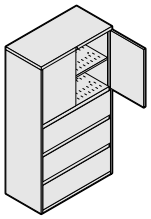
	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Interiors	• Three dividers and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with dividers.*
	• One compressor and one hanging file folder frame per drawer	No cost			Specify *with compressor.*
	• Two rails per drawer	No cost			Specify *with rails.*
Locks and Keying	**Locks** • Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Factory-installed keying options • Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 218 ▶ Page 223
Related Products	• Tops • Overfiles • Accessories				▶ Pages 140–142 ▶ Page 136 ▶ Page 148

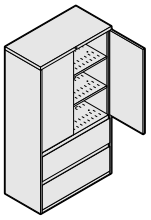
For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Two Fixed Shelves with 24"H Hinged Doors and Two Lateral File Drawers						
18"	30"	52 3/8"	**93048HD2**	$1012	$1397	$1453
18"	36"	52 3/8"	**93648HD2**	$1172	$1617	$1682
18"	42"	52 3/8"	**94248HD2**	$1320	$1822	$1895
Two Fixed Shelves with 24"H Hinged Doors and Three Lateral File Drawers						
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**93060HD3**	$1208	$1667	$1734
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**93660HD3**	$1391	$1920	$1997
18"	42"	64 11/16"	**94260HD3**	$1578	$2178	$2265
Three Fixed Shelves with 36"H Hinged Doors and Two Lateral File Drawers						
18"	30"	64 11/16"	**93060HD2**	$1208	$1667	$1734
18"	36"	64 11/16"	**93660HD2**	$1391	$1920	$1997
18"	42"	64 11/16"	**94260HD2**	$1578	$2178	$2265







Understanding and Specifying 800 and 900 Series Vertical Files

When ordered and installed in accordance with Steelcase specification and installation guidelines, these products meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.

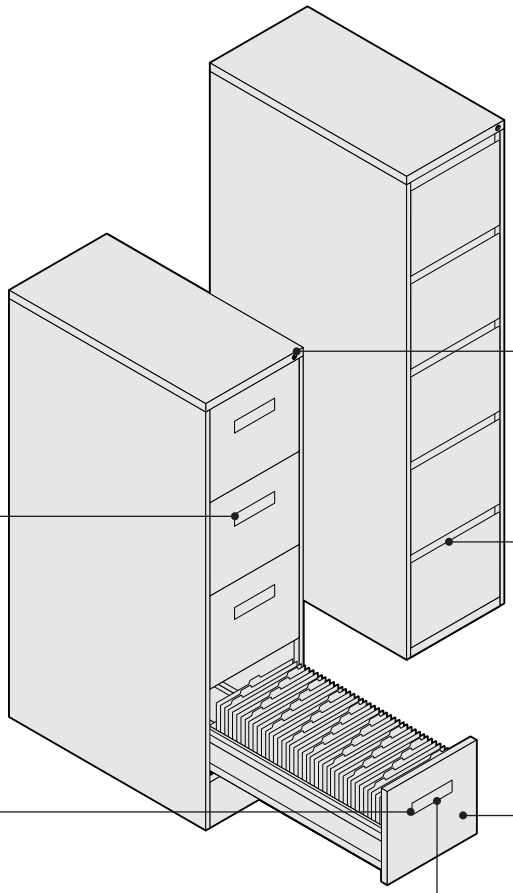
Tops and accessories are in a separate chapter.
▶Page 137

800 and 900 Series Vertical Files **108**
- Buildup Options and Rules **110**
- Buildup Tips **111**
- 800 Series Vertical Files **112**
- 900 Series Vertical Files **114**
- 800 Series Cabinets **116**
- 900 Series Cabinets **118**
- 800 Series Full-Height Drawers **120**
- 900 Series Full-Height Drawers **121**
- 800 Series Half-Height Drawers **122**
- 900 Series Half-Height Drawers **123**

800 and 900 Series Vertical Files

800 Series vertical files match 800 Series lateral files and combination cabinets, 800 Series personal cabinets, and 730 Series storage cabinets. They complement Avenir systems furniture.
▶Specifying, page 112

900 Series vertical files match 900 Series lateral files and combination cabinets, 900 Series personal cabinets, 970 Series storage cabinets, and Series 9000 systems furniture. They complement Elective Elements systems furniture.
▶Specifying, page 114



800 Series drawer pulls are rectangular and recessed.

Dual-action latch releases the drawer by pushing a button located on either side of pull.

Cabinet lock is standard. It secures all the drawers in the file.

900 Series drawer pulls are full width and integral. A concealed touch latch is located in the middle of the pull.

Drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents.

Label holder fits inside the 800 and 900 Series pulls. Labels 2¾"W x 1 1/16"H are recommended. Label holders stick to 900 pulls with double-face tape.

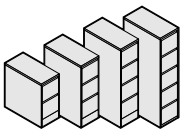
Actual Dimensions

	800 Series	900 Series
Depth	28 9/16" or 30"	28 9/16" or 30"
Width	14 7/8" or 17 7/8"	14 7/8" or 17 7/8"
Height	29 3/8", 41 1/4", 52 3/8", or 58 5/8"	29 3/8", 41 1/4", 52 3/8", or 59 1/2"

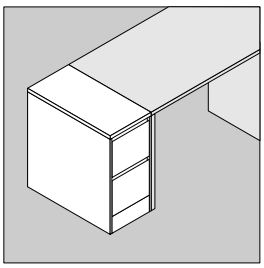
Tip: To achieve 29¾"H files, order a field-installed floor support kit for use under 29⅜"H files.

Product Details

Two file widths are available to accommodate either letter- or legal-size documents.



Four file heights are available—2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-high.



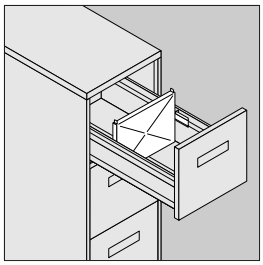
Two-high files are 30"D for use adjacent to desks with 30"D tops. All other files are 28 9/16"D .

Floor support kit is available for use under two-high files to increase the file height by ⅜" so an overall file height of 29¾" (from 29⅜"H) is achieved. The kit contains four brackets that are field installed only.

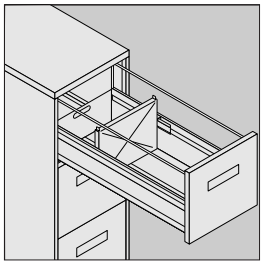
Drawer interiors are available to fulfill specific filing requirements. They are factory installed by adding the appropriate suffix to the style number. Interiors include:

- Straight-front compressor for letter-size file **CN**
- Straight-front compressor for legal-size file **CW**
- Hanging file folder frame for letter- or legal-size file **HF**
- Straight-front compressor and hanging file folder frame for letter-size file **CNHF**
- Straight-front compressor and hanging file folder frame for legal-size file **CWHF**

Tip: Your order is not complete if you don't specify an interior suffix.

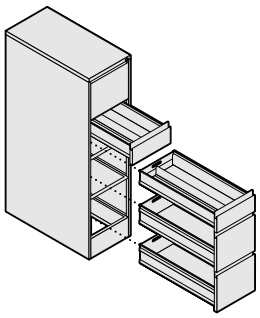


Straight-front compressors slide into position to prevent contents from falling down.



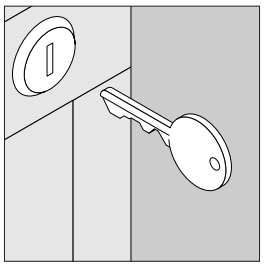
Hanging file folder frame is available for front-to-back filing. It can be used by itself or in conjunction with the compressor.

Rubber bumpers absorb the shock of closing drawers.

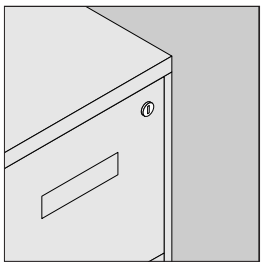


Full- and half-height drawers allow you to create a file that meets your specific storage needs. You can specify a factory buildup or install alternative drawers in the field. One full-height drawer *or* two half-height drawers are required per opening.
▶How to specify buildup, page 110

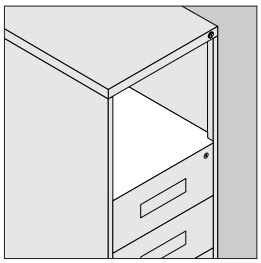
Removal of drawers is possible in the field. Drawers have a handhold on the back for carrying purposes. *Tip: To avoid possible injury, remove the contents of the drawer before taking the drawer out of the file.*



Cabinet lock on all 800 and 900 Series vertical files is keyed random. Consecutive and specific keying options are available. Master-keyed locks (XF series) are available also.
▶Page 222

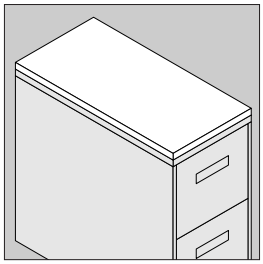


Individual drawer locks are available on 800 Series buildup files only in the front of one or more drawers. Individual drawer locks are keyed randomly in the FR series. Master-keyed locks (XF series) are also available. *Tip: Individual drawer locks are not available on 900 Series files.*



Full-depth security shelves are included when individual drawer locks are specified. They are installed directly above each drawer to prevent access. Full-depth security shelves are not available for field installation.

Filing accessories, including card trays and hanging file folder frames, are available for field installation.
▶Page 158



Square edge tops are available for factory installation on 29"H two-high buildup files only.

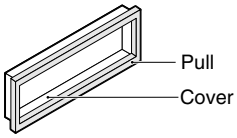
Surface Materials

File
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

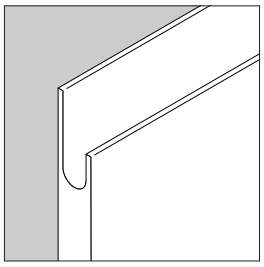
Drawer interiors and accessories
- Black only

Cradle suspensions
- Black only

800 Series drawer pull
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- Paint (option)
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)



Drawer pull paint color can match or complement the 800 Series file color, while the pull cover always matches the file color.



900 Series drawer pull
- Integral to match file

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Label holder
- Clear plastic only

Square edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Wood
- Customiz stain (option on wood)
- Full-fill finish (option on wood)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Floor support kit
- Black only

Application Topics

Security
▶Page 217

Safe Use of Storage Products
▶Page 216

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶Pages 228–231

Shipping

800 and 900 files are normally shipped wrapped in heavy duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

Buildup Options and Rules for Vertical Files

800 and 900 Series Cabinets

All locking cabinets are available in the following widths: 14⅞" and 17⅞".

800 Series exterior height	800 Series interior openings	900 Series exterior height	900 Series interior openings
29⅜"	2	29⅜"	2
41¼"	3	41¼"	3
52⅜"	4	52⅜"	4
58⅝"	5	59½"	5

	Drawer Accessories			Drawer Lock		Paper Size		
	C	HF	C/HF	Ind. Lock	No Lock	Letter	Legal	Rules
Full-Height (File) Drawers 800 and 900 Series	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	1, 3
Half-Height (File) Drawers 800 and 900 Series	•	•	•	□	■	•	•	2, 3

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions. 800 Series only.

Drawer accessories

C = Straight-front compressor
HF = Hanging file folder frame
C/HF = Combination of compressor and hanging file folder frame

Drawer lock is available for one or more individual locking drawers.

Cabinet lock is standard and restricts access to all drawers in the cabinet.

Explanation of Buildup Rules

Rule 1
One full-height (file) drawer **must be** specified per cabinet opening.

Rule 2
Two half-height (box) drawers **must be** specified per cabinet opening.

Rule 3
Specify the components that you want to fill the cabinet in order, from top (opening #1) to bottom (opening #2, #3, #4 or #5).

Buildup Tips

Buildups allow you to create a file that meets your specific storage needs. To specify a buildup, follow these steps:

Step 1
Specify an empty cabinet.

▶ Page 116 for 800 Series vertical file cabinets
▶ Page 118 for 900 Series vertical file cabinets

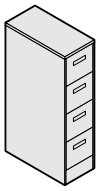
Step 2
Specify individual drawers in order from top to bottom of the cabinet. Each opening must be filled with one full-height or two half-height drawers.

▶ Page 120 for 800 Series drawers
▶ Page 121 for 900 Series drawers

For field-assembled buildups, drop the "**BLDUP**" suffix from the style number you are ordering.

▶ See specification pages for field-assembled price deductions.

800 Series Vertical Files



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to define the drawer interiors.

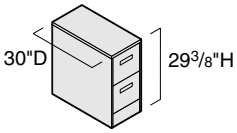
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 108	1 Style number with appropriate suffix: **HF =** Hanging file folder frame for front-to-back filing of letter- or legal-size files **CN =** Straight-front compressor for letter-size filing **CW =** Straight-front compressor for legal-size filing
• Vertical file: paint price group 1 • Cradle drawer suspensions: black only • Drawer pulls: 9201 Polished Chrome • One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only • Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only	2 Paint color number for file and top 3 Laminate color number for top, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Tip: When you choose an optional drawer interior, your choice will apply to all the drawers in the cabinet.

Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials				
• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$42	+$58	+$58	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$72	+$99	+$99	Specify paint color number.
Drawer Interiors				
• Hanging file folder frame and straight-front compressor for letter-size filing	+$26 per drawer	+$36	+$37	Add suffix **CNHF** to style number.
• Hanging file folder frame and straight-front compressor for legal-size filing	+$26 per drawer	+$36	+$37	Add suffix **CWHF** to style number.
Pulls				
• Painted drawer pulls	No cost			Specify *with painted drawer pulls* and select paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.
Keying				
• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 222
Related Products				
• Accessories				▶ Page 160

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Specification Information

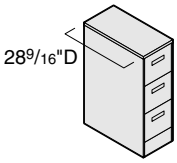


Tip: To achieve 29¾"H files, order a field-installed floor support kit for use under 29⅜"H files.

▶ Page 161

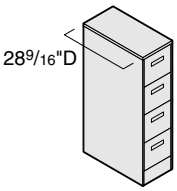
Two-Drawer Vertical Files with Steel Tops

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Letter-Size with Cabinet Lock						
30"	14 7/8"	29 3/8"	**800201**	$494	$ 681	$ 706
Legal-Size with Cabinet Lock						
30"	17 7/8"	29 3/8"	**800251**	$555	$ 765	$ 793



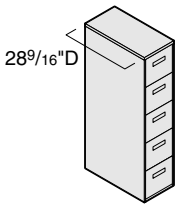
Three-Drawer Vertical Files with Steel Tops

Letter-Size with Cabinet Lock						
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	41 1/4"	**800301**	$601	$ 828	$ 859
Legal-Size with Cabinet Lock						
28 9/16"	17 7/8"	41 1/4"	**800351**	$673	$ 927	$ 962



Four-Drawer Vertical Files with Steel Tops

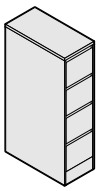
Letter-Size with Cabinet Lock						
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	52 3/8"	**800401**	$722	$ 995	$1033
Legal-Size with Cabinet Lock						
28 9/16"	17 7/8"	52 3/8"	**800451**	$777	$1071	$1112



Five-Drawer Vertical Files with Steel Tops

Letter-Size with Cabinet Lock						
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	58 5/8"	**800501**	$837	$1153	$1197
Legal-Size with Cabinet Lock						
28 9/16"	17 7/8"	58 5/8"	**800551**	$900	$1240	$1288

900 Series Vertical Files



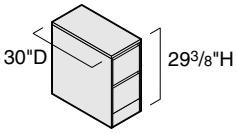
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to define the drawer interiors.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 108	1 Style number with appropriate suffix: **HF =** Hanging file folder frame for front-to-back filing of letter- or legal-size files **CN =** Straight-front compressor for letter-size filing **CW =** Straight-front compressor for legal-size filing
• Vertical file with integral drawer pulls: paint price group 1 • Cradle drawer suspensions: black only • One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only • Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only	2 Paint color number for file and top 3 Laminate color number for top, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials				
• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$42	+$58	+$58	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$72	+$99	+$99	Specify paint color number.
Drawer Interiors				
• Hanging file folder frame and straight-front compressor for letter-size filing	+$26 per drawer	+$36	+$37	Add suffix **CNHF** to style number.
• Hanging file folder frame and straight-front compressor for legal-size filing	+$26 per drawer	+$36	+$37	Add suffix **CWHF** to style number.
Keying				
• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 222
Related Products				
• Accessories				▶ Page 160

Tip: When you choose an optional drawer interior, your choice will apply to all the drawers in the cabinet.

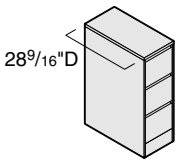
For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1



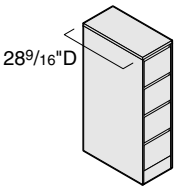
Tip: To achieve 29¾"H files, order a field-installed floor support kit for use under 29⅜"H files.
▶ Page 161

Specification Information

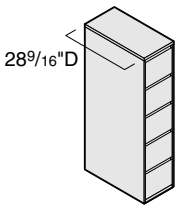
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Two-Drawer Vertical Files with Steel Tops						
Letter-Size with Lock						
30"	14 7/8"	29 3/8"	**900201**	$529	$ 729	$ 755
Legal-Size with Lock						
30"	17 7/8"	29 3/8"	**900251**	$585	$ 806	$ 835



Three-Drawer Vertical Files with Steel Tops						
Letter-Size with Lock						
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	41 1/4"	**900301**	$652	$ 898	$ 930
Legal-Size with Lock						
28 9/16"	17 7/8"	41 1/4"	**900351**	$710	$ 978	$1014



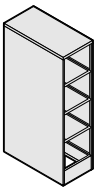
Four-Drawer Vertical Files with Steel Tops						
Letter-Size with Lock						
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	52 3/8"	**900401**	$773	$1065	$1104
Legal-Size with Lock						
28 9/16"	17 7/8"	52 3/8"	**900451**	$830	$1143	$1185



Five-Drawer Vertical Files with Steel Tops						
Letter-Size with Lock						
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	59 1/2"	**900501**	$899	$1238	$1283
Legal-Size with Lock						
28 9/16"	17 7/8"	59 1/2"	**900551**	$958	$1320	$1369

Cabinets for 800 Series Vertical File Buildups with Lock

Factory-Installed



Tip: Drawers may be factory or field installed. For factory-installed drawers, specify a cabinet style number and one full-height drawer per opening in the desired locations. Number drawer locations from the top down.

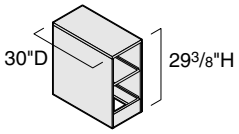
▶ See page 117 for cabinet style numbers.
▶ See page 110 for buildup rules.

*Tip: For field-assembled buildups, you MUST drop **BLDUP** from the style number.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 108	• Cabinet only: paint price group 1 • Self-edge laminate tops on applicable models: laminate • Cradle drawer suspensions: black only • Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet and top 3 Laminate color number for top, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$42	+$ 58	+$ 58	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$72	+$ 99	+$ 99	Specify paint color number.
Field-Assembled Buildups	• Cabinets with two full-height openings	–$30	–$ 41	–$ 41	Drop **BLDUP** from cabinet style number.
	• Cabinets with three full-height openings	–$45	–$ 62	–$ 62	Drop **BLDUP** from cabinet style number.
	• Cabinets with four full-height openings	–$60	–$ 83	–$ 83	Drop **BLDUP** from cabinet style number.
	• Cabinets with five full-height openings	–$75	–$104	–$104	Drop **BLDUP** from cabinet style number.
Keying	• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 222
Related Products	• Full-height and half-height drawers				▶ Pages 120, 122
	• Accessories				▶ Page 160

For Canadian Orders
The “ship-to” destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1



Tip: To achieve 29¾"H files, order a field-installed floor support kit for use under 29⅜"H files.

▶ Page 161

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2

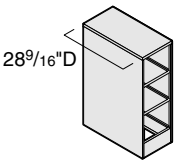
Cabinets with Two Full-Height Openings with Steel Tops

Letter-Size with Cabinet Lock

30"	14 7/8"	29 3/8"	**8002LBLDUP**	$348	$480	$495

Legal-Size with Cabinet Lock

30"	17 7/8"	29 3/8"	**80012LBLDUP**	$409	$564	$582



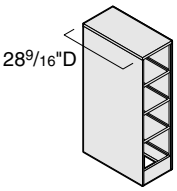
Cabinets with Three Full-Height Openings with Steel Tops

Letter-Size with Cabinet Lock

28 9/16"	14 7/8"	41 1/4"	**8003LBLDUP**	$382	$527	$543

Legal-Size with Cabinet Lock

28 9/16"	17 7/8"	41 1/4"	**80013LBLDUP**	$454	$626	$646



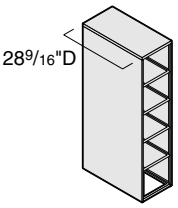
Cabinets with Four Full-Height Openings with Steel Tops

Letter-Size with Cabinet Lock

28 9/16"	14 7/8"	52 3/8"	**8004LBLDUP**	$430	$594	$612

Legal-Size with Cabinet Lock

28 9/16"	17 7/8"	52 3/8"	**80014LBLDUP**	$485	$670	$691



Cabinets with Five Full-Height Openings with Steel Tops

Letter-Size with Cabinet Lock

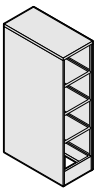
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	58 5/8"	**8005LBLDUP**	$472	$652	$671

Legal-Size with Cabinet Lock

28 9/16"	17 7/8"	58 5/8"	**80015LBLDUP**	$535	$739	$762

Cabinets for 900 Series Vertical File Buildups with Lock

Factory-Installed



Tip: Drawers may be factory or field installed. For factory-installed drawers, specify a cabinet style number and one full-height drawer per opening in the desired locations. Number drawer locations from the top down.

▶ See page 119 for cabinet style numbers.
▶ See page 110 for buildup rules.

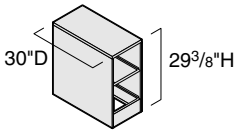
*Tip: For field-assembled buildups, you MUST drop **BLDUP** from the style number.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 108	• Cabinet only: paint price group 1 • Self-edge laminate tops on applicable models: laminate • Cradle drawer suspensions: black only • Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet and top 3 Laminate color number for top, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$42	+$58	+$58	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$72	+$99	+$99	Specify paint color number.
Field-Assembled Buildups	• Cabinets with two full-height openings	–$30	–$ 41	–$ 41	Drop **BLDUP** from cabinet style number.
	• Cabinets with three full-height openings	–$45	–$ 62	–$ 62	Drop **BLDUP** from cabinet style number.
	• Cabinets with four full-height openings	–$60	–$ 83	–$ 83	Drop **BLDUP** from cabinet style number.
	• Cabinets with five full-height openings	–$75	–$104	–$104	Drop **BLDUP** from cabinet style number.
Keying	• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 222
Related Products	• Full-height and half-height drawers				▶ Pages 121, 123
	• Accessories				▶ Page 160

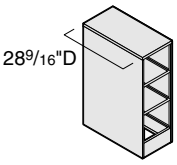
For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

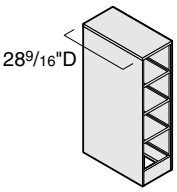
Specification Information

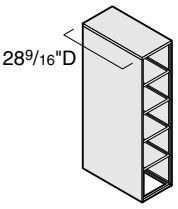


Tip: To achieve 29¾"H files, order a field-installed floor support kit for use under 29⅜"H files.

▶ Page 161







Cabinets with Two Full-Height Openings with Steel Tops

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Letter-Size with Lock						
30"	14 7/8"	29 3/8"	**9002LBLDUP**	$367	$506	$522
Legal-Size with Lock						
30"	17 7/8"	29 3/8"	**90012LBLDUP**	$423	$583	$602

Cabinets with Three Full-Height Openings with Steel Tops

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Letter-Size with Lock						
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	41 1/4"	**9003LBLDUP**	$409	$564	$581
Legal-Size with Lock						
28 9/16"	17 7/8"	41 1/4"	**90013LBLDUP**	$467	$644	$665

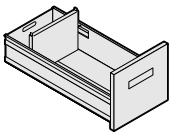
Cabinets with Four Full-Height Openings with Steel Tops

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Letter-Size with Lock						
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	52 3/8"	**9004LBLDUP**	$449	$620	$639
Legal-Size with Lock						
28 9/16"	17 7/8"	52 3/8"	**90014LBLDUP**	$506	$698	$720

Cabinets with Five Full-Height Openings with Steel Tops

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Letter-Size with Lock						
28 9/16"	14 7/8"	59 1/2"	**9005LBLDUP**	$494	$682	$702
Legal-Size with Lock						
28 9/16"	17 7/8"	59 1/2"	**90015LBLDUP**	$553	$764	$788

800 Series Full-Height Drawers



Tip: Drawers may be factory or field installed. For factory-installed drawers, specify a cabinet style number and one full-height drawer per opening in the desired locations. Number the drawer locations from the top down.

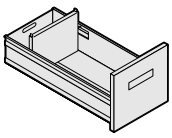
▶ See page 117 for cabinet style numbers.
▶ See page 110 for buildup rules.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 108

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Drawer front: all paint price groups • One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only • Straight-front compressor on applicable models, if selected: black only • Hanging file folder frame on applicable models, if selected: black only • Drawer pull: 9201 Polished Chrome • Individual drawer lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for drawer 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

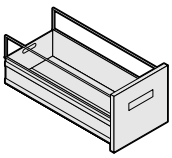
Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Pulls	• Painted drawer pull	No cost			Specify *with painted drawer pull* and select paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.
Keying	• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 222
Related Products	• Accessories				▶ Page 160

Specification Information



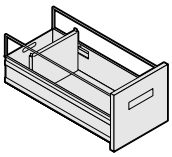
Drawers with Straight-Front Compressor

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Letter-Size without Lock							**Letter-Size with Lock**			
27 7/8"	13 5/8"	10 7/8"	**800DNCN**	$ 88	$121	$126	**800DNCNINLK**	$113	$156	$162
Legal-Size without Lock							**Legal-Size with Lock**			
27 7/8"	16 5/8"	10 7/8"	**800DWCW**	$ 88	$121	$126	**800DWCWINLK**	$113	$156	$162



Drawers with Hanging File Folder Frame

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Letter-Size without Lock							**Letter-Size with Lock**			
27 7/8"	13 5/8"	10 7/8"	**800DNHF**	$ 88	$121	$126	**800DNHFNK**	$113	$156	$162
Legal-Size with Lock							**Legal-Size with Lock**			
27 7/8"	16 5/8"	10 7/8"	**800DWHF**	$ 88	$121	$126	**800DWHFNK**	$113	$156	$162

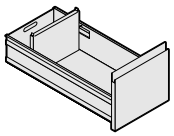


Drawers with Straight-Front Compressor and Hanging File Folder Frame

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Letter-Size without Lock							**Letter-Size with Lock**			
27 7/8"	13 5/8"	10 7/8"	**800DNCNHF**	$114	$157	$163	**800DNCNHFNK**	$139	$192	$199
Legal-Size without Lock							**Legal-Size with Lock**			
27 7/8"	16 5/8"	10 7/8"	**800DWCWHF**	$114	$157	$163	**800DWCWHFNK**	$139	$192	$199

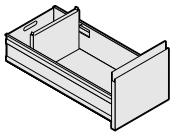
For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

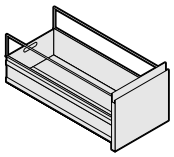
900 Series Full-Height Drawers

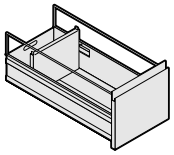


Tip: Drawers may be factory or field installed. For factory-installed drawers, specify a cabinet style number and one full-height drawer per opening in the desired locations. Number the drawer locations from the top down.

▶ See page 119 for cabinet style numbers.
▶ See page 110 for buildup rules.







Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 108

- Drawer front with integral drawer pull: all paint price groups
- One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only
- Straight-front compressor on applicable models: black only
- Hanging file folder frame on applicable models, if selected: black only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for drawer
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Related Products

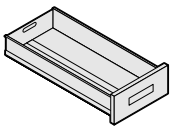
- Accessories

▶ Page 160

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Drawers with Straight-Front Compressor						
Letter-Size without Lock						
27⅞"	13⅝"	10⅞"	**900DNCN**	$ 96	$132	$137
Legal-Size without Lock						
27⅞"	16⅝"	10⅞"	**900DWCW**	$ 96	$132	$137
Drawers with Hanging File Folder Frame						
Letter-Size without Lock						
27⅞"	13⅝"	10⅞"	**900DNHF**	$ 96	$132	$137
Legal-Size without Lock						
27⅞"	16⅝"	10⅞"	**900DWHF**	$ 96	$132	$137
Drawers with Straight-Front Compressor and Hanging File Folder Frame						
Letter-Size without Lock						
27⅞"	13⅝"	10⅞"	**900DNCNHF**	$122	$168	$175
Legal-Size without Lock						
27⅞"	16⅝"	10⅞"	**900DWCWHF**	$122	$168	$175

800 Series Half-Height Drawers



Tip: Drawers may be factory or field installed. For factory-installed drawers, specify a cabinet style number and two half-height drawers per opening in the desired locations. Number the drawer locations from the top down.

▶ See page 117 for cabinet style numbers.
▶ See page 110 for buildup rules.

Tip: When field installing two half-height drawers in place of one full-height drawer, you must order one additional set of half-height drawer case channels from Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 108	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for drawer 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.
• Drawer front: all paint price groups • Drawer pull: 9201 Polished Chrome • One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only • Individual drawer lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only	

Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Pulls • Painted drawer pull	No cost			Specify *with painted drawer pull* and select paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.
Keying • Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 222
Related Products • Accessories				▶ Page 160

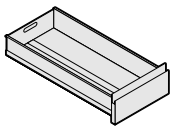
Specification Information

Box Drawers

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Letter-Size without Lock							**Letter-Size with Lock**			
27 7/8"	13 5/8"	5 3/16"	**800G**	$111	$153	$159	**800GINLK**	$132	$229	$235
Legal-Size without Lock							**Legal-Size with Lock**			
27 7/8"	16 5/8"	5 3/16"	**800T**	$123	$170	$177	**800TINLK**	$148	$251	$258

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

900 Series Half-Height Drawers



Tip: Drawers may be factory or field installed. For factory-installed drawers, specify a cabinet style number and two half-height drawers per opening in the desired locations. Number the drawer locations from the top down.

▶ See page 119 for cabinet style numbers.
▶ See page 110 for buildup rules.

Tip: When field installing two half-height drawers in place of one full-height drawer, you must order one additional set of half-height drawer case channels from Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 108	1 Style number
• Drawer front with integral drawer pull: all paint price groups	2 Paint color number for drawer
• One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Related Products	
• Accessories	▶ Page 160

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Box Drawers						
Letter-Size without Lock						
27⅞"	13⅝"	5³⁄₁₆"	**900G**	$111	$153	$159
Legal-Size without Lock						
27⅞"	16⅝"	5³⁄₁₆"	**900T**	$119	$164	$171

Understanding and Specifying 800 and 900 Series Personal Cabinets

When ordered and installed in accordance with Steelcase specification and installation guidelines, these products meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.

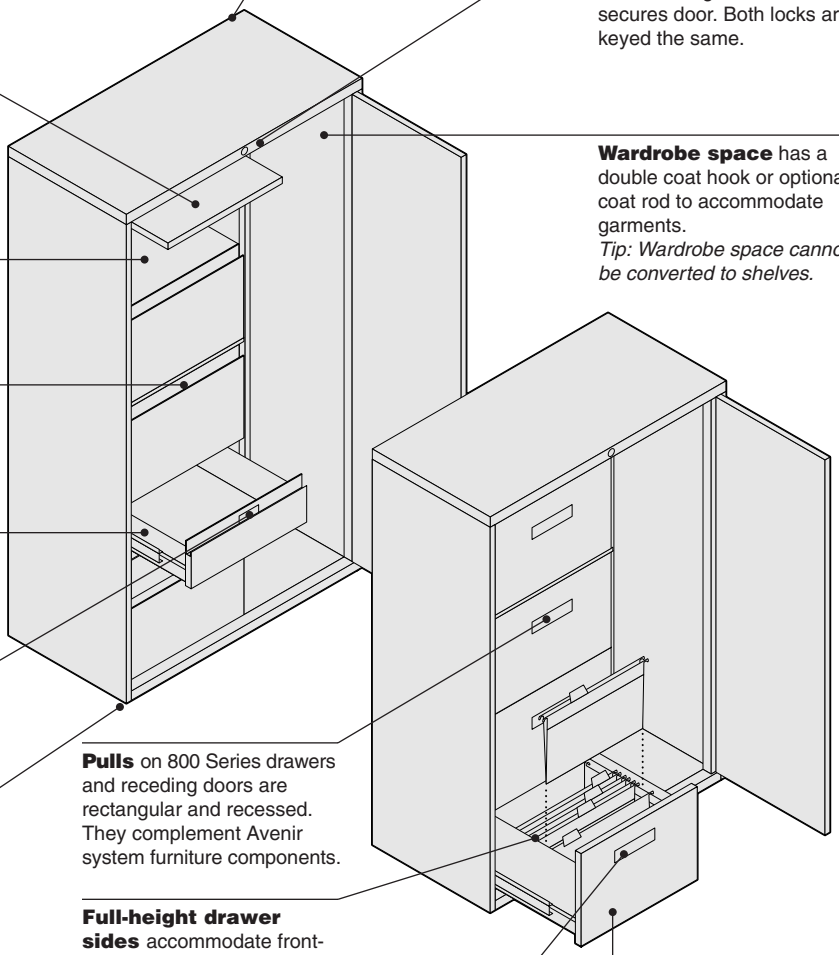
Tops and accessories are in a separate chapter.
▶ Page 137

800 and 900 Series Personal Cabinets **126**
800 Series Personal Cabinets **128**
900 Series Personal Cabinets **130**

800 and 900 Series Personal Cabinets

800 Series personal cabinets provide secure, versatile storage for personal and work items. They complement Avenir systems furniture and coordinate with 800 Series lateral and vertical files and 730 Series storage cabinets.
▶Specifying, page 128

900 Series personal cabinets provide secure, versatile storage for personal and work items. They complement Series 9000 systems furniture and coordinate with 900 Series lateral and vertical files and 970 Series storage cabinets.
▶Specifying, page 130



Back and sides are finished so cabinet can be placed anywhere.

Lock is standard. Case lock secures all the drawers and receding door. Door lock secures door. Both locks are keyed the same.

Receding door in top position of 64 11/16"H cabinet provides access to fixed shelf.

Wardrobe space has a double coat hook or optional coat rod to accommodate garments.
Tip: Wardrobe space cannot be converted to shelves.

Binders will fit on fixed shelf.

Pulls on 900 Series drawers and doors are integral.

Box drawers at work-surface height are available to provide convenient storage of tools and personal items.

Label holder fits inside the pull of 900 Series drawers. Labels 2 3/4"W x 1 1/16"H are recommended.

Leveling glides adjust up to 5/8" to install cabinet on uneven floors.

Pulls on 800 Series drawers and receding doors are rectangular and recessed. They complement Avenir system furniture components.

Full-height drawer sides accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-size hanging file folders.

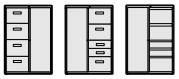
Label holder snaps into place in the 800 Series pulls. Labels 2 3/4"W x 1 1/16"H are recommended.

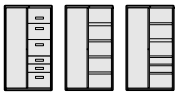
Drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents. Only front-to-back letter-size can be accommodated.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	30"
Height	52 3/8" or 64 11/16"
File drawer height *Exception: Drawer height of drawer below receding door is 11".*	12 1/8"
Receding door height	13 1/2"
Leveling glide range	5/8"

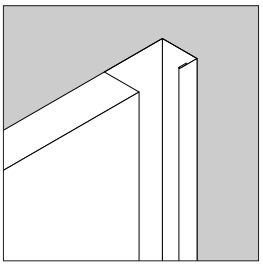
Product Details



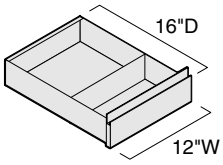


800 and 900 Series personal cabinets can be ordered in many configurations.

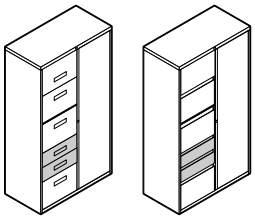
Door available on left or right side of cabinet. Hinges are 3-way adjustable and doors open beyond 90°.
Tip: Right- or left-handing of door is factory installed and cannot be switched in the field.



Pull on both 800 and 900 Series personal cabinet doors is full-height and integral.

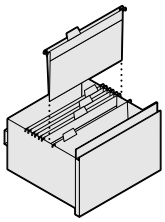


Box drawers are equipped with two movable partitions and will hold 3x5 and 4x6 letter-size card trays.



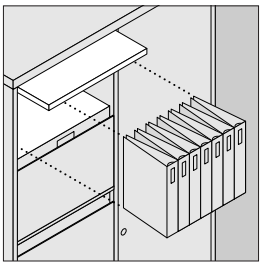
One pair of box drawers is available. When selected, they will be located in the second position from the bottom of the cabinet.

Double coat hook is standard behind locker door. A coat rod can be ordered as an option.

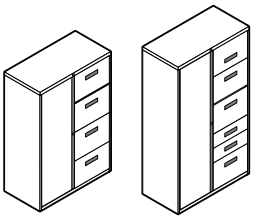


File drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents. They have high sides that act as a hanging file folder frame.

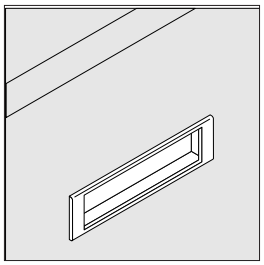
Compressors are available in file drawers. Select appropriate style number and compressors will be included in all file drawers in cabinet.



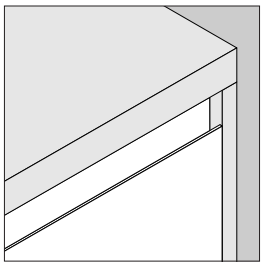
5-High (64 11/16") personal cabinet is standard with receding door and fixed shelf in top opening. Shelf accommodates one row of binders.



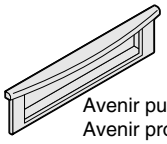
Pulls are located on the top of a drawer and in the middle of a receding door.



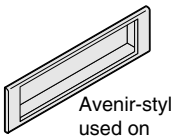
Avenir-style drawer pull



900 Series drawer pull

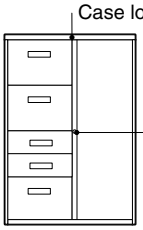


Avenir pull used on Avenir products

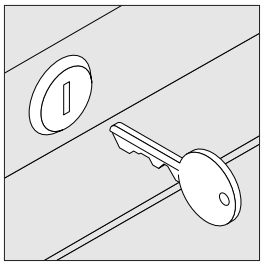


Avenir-style pull used on 800 Series products

Avenir-style pulls are standard on 800 Series personal cabinets to complement Avenir systems furniture.
Tip: The Avenir-style pull is NOT identical to the actual Avenir pull. It is flush and does not have the radius lip on the top edge of the pull, so it will allow the receding door to go back into the file.



Cabinet is standard with two locks. Lock in case controls drawers/receding door. Lock in door controls door.



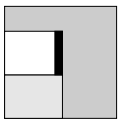
Lock on all 800 and 900 Series personal cabinets is keyed random. Consecutive or specific keying options are available. Master-keyed locks are also available.
▶ Page 219

Safety interlock system allows only one drawer or shelf to be opened at a time.

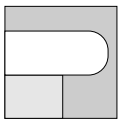
Counter-weight package is not required for personal cabinets.

Connections

Ganging hardware is included to link the cabinet to adjacent components, either side by side or back to back, for stability. Cabinet can also be bolted to the floor or wall for stability.

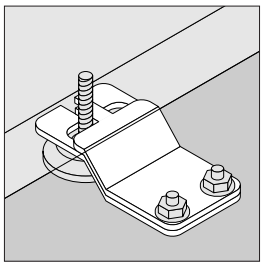


Square edge

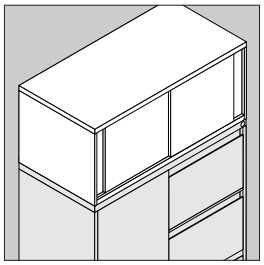


Bullnose edge

Tops are available for field installation on the cabinets. Tops are available with two edge styles—square edge and bullnose edge. Bullnose edge tops are field-installed only.
Tip: Tops are 1/16" wider than the file on both sides, equaling 1/8"W. When individual tops are used side by side, cabinets do not fit together tightly.
Tip: Bullnose edge tops have a 1/2" overhang along the front edge of cabinets.
Tip: Vinyl square edge colors are defaults determined by the laminate color that is selected.
▶ See trim color defaults, page 236.



Anchor bracket attaches to glide and secures cabinet to floor in compliance with the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) rules to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes. To comply, all files which have the bottom of their top opening at 60"H or higher must use an anchor bracket.
*Note: **Local seismic requirements vary.** Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent.*
▶ Page 155



Overfile cabinets are separate components that are field installed on top of cabinets to provide space for additional files, ring binders, or miscellaneous storage. One- or two-shelf models are available. They are equipped with a full-height door pull and a shelf modifier that reduces the depth from legal-size to letter-size.
▶ Page 134

Surface Materials

File
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Drawer and shelf accessories
- Black only

Suspensions
- Black only

800 pull (Avenir-style)
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

900 pull
- Integral to match file

Label holder
- Clear plastic only

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Square edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Wood
- Customiz stain (option on wood)
- Full-fill finish (option on wood)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Bullnose edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

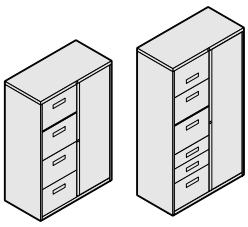
Application Topics

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶ Pages 228–231

Shipping

800 and 900 Series personal cabinets are normally shipped wrapped in heavy duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

800 Series Personal Cabinets



Tip: Right- or left-handing of door is factory installed and cannot be switched in the field.

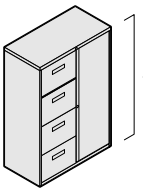
Tip: Wardrobe space cannot be converted to shelves.

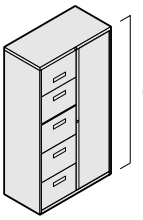
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 126	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet 3 Paint color number for pulls 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

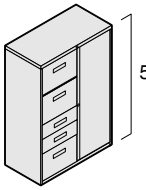
- Storage cabinet: paint price group 1
- Cradle drawer suspensions: black only
- Integral cabinet door: paint to match cabinet
- Avenir-style drawer and receding door pulls: paint
- One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only
- Two locks, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
  —One lock in top of cabinet to secure all drawers
  —One lock in face of door
- Double coat hook
- Two dividers per box drawer, if selected: black paint only
- Straight-front compressors, if selected: black paint only
- Adjustable leveling glides

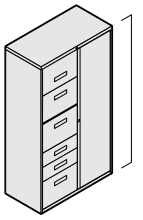
Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Coat Rod	• Coat rod	No cost			Specify *with coat rod.*
Keying	• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 219
	• Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 223
Related Products	• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
	• Overfiles				▶ Page 136
	• Accessories				▶ Page 148

For Canadian Orders
The “ship-to” destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1





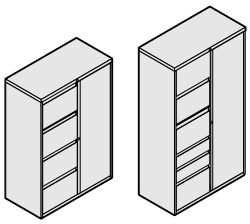




Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Door Hinged On	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Personal Cabinets							
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Right	**830PC4R18**	$1421	$1961	$2039
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Left	**830PC4L18**	$1421	$1961	$2039
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Right	**830PC5R18**	$1568	$2164	$2251
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Left	**830PC5L18**	$1568	$2164	$2251
With One Compressor Per File Drawer							
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Right	**830PC4R18C**	$1460	$2015	$2096
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Left	**830PC4L18C**	$1460	$2015	$2096
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Right	**830PC5R18C**	$1607	$2218	$2307
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Left	**830PC5L18C**	$1607	$2218	$2307
With Two Box Drawers							
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Right	**830PC4R18B**	$1446	$1995	$2075
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Left	**830PC4L18B**	$1446	$1995	$2075
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Right	**830PC5R18B**	$1593	$2198	$2286
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Left	**830PC5L18B**	$1593	$2198	$2286
With One Compressor per File Drawer and Two Box Drawers							
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Right	**830PC4R18BC**	$1485	$2049	$2131
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Left	**830PC4L18BC**	$1485	$2049	$2131
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Right	**830PC5R18BC**	$1632	$2252	$2342
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Left	**830PC5L18BC**	$1632	$2252	$2342

900 Series Personal Cabinets

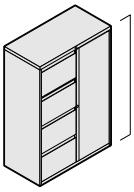


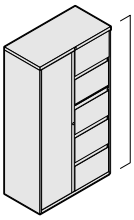
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 126	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet and pulls 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

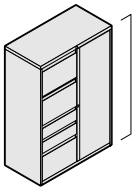
- Storage cabinet: paint price group 1
- Cradle drawer suspensions: black only
- Integral cabinet door and drawer pulls: paint to match cabinet
- One label holder per drawer: clear plastic only
- Two locks, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
  —One lock in top of cabinet to secure all drawers
  —One lock in face of door
- Double coat hook
- Two dividers per box drawer, if selected: black paint only
- Straight-front compressors, if selected: black paint only
- Adjustable leveling glides

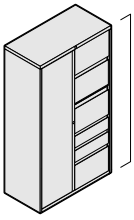
Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 65	+$ 90	+$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$112	+$155	+$155	Specify paint color number.
Coat Rod	• Coat rod	No cost			Specify *with coat rod.*
Keying	• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 219
	• Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 223
Related Products	• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
	• Overfiles				▶ Page 136
	• Accessories				▶ Page 148

For Canadian Orders
The “ship-to” destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1









Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Door Hinged On	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Personal Cabinets							
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Right	**930PC4R18**	$1666	$2299	$2391
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Left	**930PC4L18**	$1666	$2299	$2391
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Right	**930PC5R18**	$1813	$2502	$2602
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Left	**930PC5L18**	$1813	$2502	$2602
With One Compressor Per File Drawer							
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Right	**930PC4R18C**	$1705	$2353	$2447
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Left	**930PC4L18C**	$1705	$2353	$2447
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Right	**930PC5R18C**	$1852	$2556	$2658
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Left	**930PC5L18C**	$1852	$2556	$2658
With Two Box Drawers							
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Right	**930PC4R18B**	$1691	$2334	$2427
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Left	**930PC4L18B**	$1691	$2334	$2427
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Right	**930PC5R18B**	$1838	$2536	$2637
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Left	**930PC5L18B**	$1838	$2536	$2637
With One Compressor per File Drawer and Two Box Drawers							
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Right	**930PC4R18BC**	$1730	$2387	$2482
18"	30"	52 3/8"	Left	**930PC4L18BC**	$1730	$2387	$2482
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Right	**930PC5R18BC**	$1877	$2590	$2694
18"	30"	64 11/16"	Left	**930PC5L18BC**	$1877	$2590	$2694

Understanding and Specifying 900 Series Overfile Cabinets

When ordered and installed in accordance with Steelcase specification and installation guidelines, these products meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.

Tops and accessories are in a separate chapter.
▶ Page 137

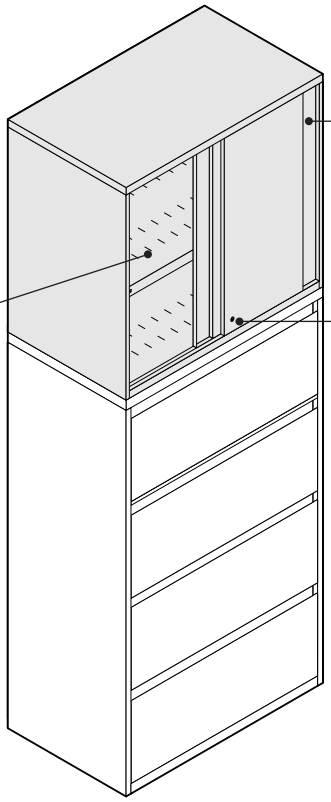
900 Series Overfile Cabinets **134**
900 Series Overfile Cabinets **136**

900 Series Overfile Cabinets

for use with 100, 200, 800, 900, 730 and 970 Series Storage Products

900 Series overfile cabinets provide additional storage on top of 100, 200, 800, and 900 Series lateral files. Overfile cabinets can also be added to 800 and 900 Series combination cabinets and 730 and 970 Series storage cabinets to accommodate file folders, ring binders, and miscellaneous storage.
▶Specifying, page 136

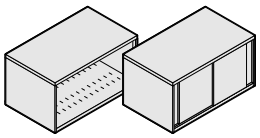
Adjustable shelf is included in 28½"H overfile cabinet. The shelf adjusts in 1" increments.



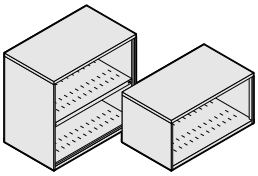
Full-height, integral door pulls complement 100 Series, 200 Series, 800 Series, and 900 Series lateral files and combination cabinets and 730 and 970 Series storage cabinets.

Lock is available. It secures both doors in the overfile cabinet.

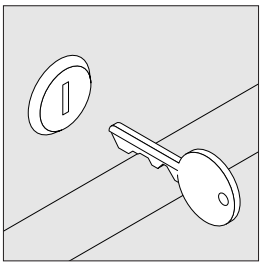
Product Details



Two overfile cabinet styles are available—without doors or with steel, sliding doors.



Two heights are available. Models with one shelf have a fixed shelf on the bottom. Models with two shelves have a fixed shelf on the bottom and an adjustable shelf. The adjustable shelf adjusts at 1" increments.

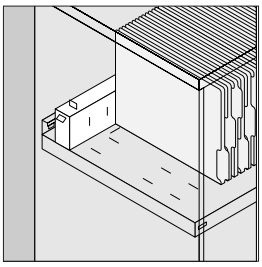


Lock is keyed random. Consecutive or specific keying options are available. Master-keyed locks are also available.
▶Page 220

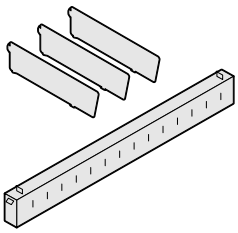
Additional shelf is available for use in 28⅛"H models only.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	30", 36", or 42"
Height	15 13/16" or 28⅛"

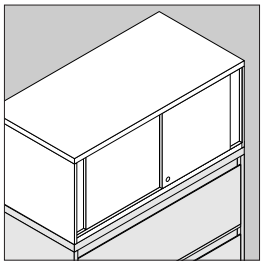


Shelf-depth modifiers reduce the depth of the overfile shelf from legal-size to letter-size.

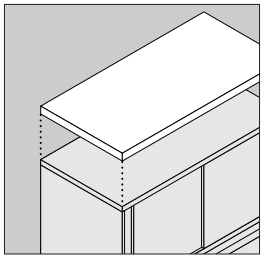


Storage accessories, including shelf dividers and additional shelf-depth modifiers, are available for field installation.
▶Page 156

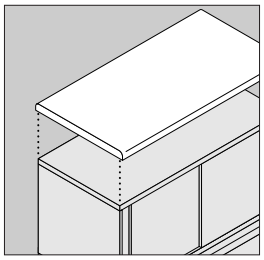
Connections



Overfile cabinets are field installed on top of lateral files. Overfile cabinets can be installed on top of 730 and 970 Series storage cabinets.



Square edge tops are available for factory installation on overfile cabinets.
Tip: Vinyl square edge colors are defaults determined by the laminate color that is selected.
▶See trim color defaults, page 236.



Bullnose edge tops are available for field installation only.

Surface Materials

Overfile cabinet
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Square edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Wood
- Customiz stain (option on wood)
- Full-fill finish (option on wood)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Bullnose edge top
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Extra shelf
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch (option)

Shelf-depth modifier
- Black only

Shelf dividers
- Black only

Application Topics

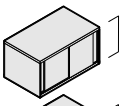
Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶Page 228–231

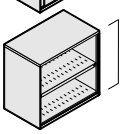
Shipping

900 Series overfile cabinets are normally shipped wrapped in heavy-duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

900 Series Overfile Cabinets

for 100, 200, 800, 900, 730 and 970 Series Storage Products

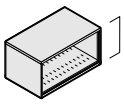




Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 134	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet and shelves 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.
• Overfile cabinet with integral door pulls: paint price group 1 • Shelf depth modifiers: black only • One adjustable shelf, if selected: paint price group 1 • Lock, if selected, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only	

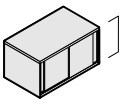
Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$38	+$52	+$52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$65	+$90	+$90	Specify paint color number.
Keying	• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 220
Related Products	• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
	• Accessories				▶ Page 157

Specification Information



Open Cabinets

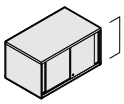
Dimensions D	W	H	Shelf Depth Modifiers	Adjustable Shelves	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
18"	30"	15 13/16"	1	N.A.	**930610**	$234	$323	$336
18"	36"	15 13/16"	1	N.A.	**936610**	$239	$330	$343
18"	42"	15 13/16"	1	N.A.	**942610**	$267	$368	$383
18"	30"	28 1/8"	2	1	**930710**	$317	$437	$454
18"	36"	28 1/8"	2	1	**936710**	$327	$451	$469
18"	42"	28 1/8"	2	1	**942710**	$348	$480	$499



Cabinets with Sliding Doors

Without Lock

18"	30"	15 13/16"	1	N.A.	**930612**	$328	$453	$466
18"	36"	15 13/16"	1	N.A.	**936612**	$333	$460	$473
18"	42"	15 13/16"	1	N.A.	**942612**	$361	$498	$513
18"	30"	28 1/8"	2	1	**930712**	$411	$567	$584
18"	36"	28 1/8"	2	1	**936712**	$421	$581	$599
18"	42"	28 1/8"	2	1	**942712**	$442	$610	$629



With Lock

18"	30"	15 13/16"	1	N.A.	**930611**	$378	$522	$535
18"	36"	15 13/16"	1	N.A.	**936611**	$383	$529	$542
18"	42"	15 13/16"	1	N.A.	**942611**	$411	$567	$582
18"	30"	28 1/8"	2	1	**930711**	$461	$636	$653
18"	36"	28 1/8"	2	1	**936711**	$471	$650	$668
18"	42"	28 1/8"	2	1	**942711**	$492	$679	$698

For Canadian Orders

The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.

▶ Page 1

Understanding and Specifying 800 and 900 Series Tops and Accessories

Tops 138
- Square Edge Tops 140
- Bullnose Edge Tops 142

Accessories for 800 and 900 Series Lateral Files, Multi-Zone, Combination, and Personal Cabinets 143
- Accessories for 800 and 900 Series Lateral Files, Multi-Zone, Combination, and Personal Cabinets 148

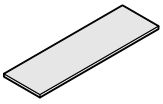
Accessories for 900 Series Overfile Cabinets 156
- Accessories for 900 Series Overfile Cabinets 157

Accessories for 800 and 900 Series Vertical File Cabinets 158
- Accessories for 800 and 900 Series Vertical File Cabinets 160

Tops

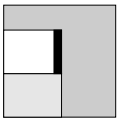
for Use with 100, 200, 800, 900, 730, and 970 Series Products

Square Edge Tops



▶ Specifying, page 140

Product Details



Square edge tops are available for factory or field installation on file cabinets.

Connections

Tops are 1/16" wider than a file on both sides, equaling 1/8"W. When individual tops are used side-by-side, file cabinets do not fit together tightly.

Tops 60"W and wider are available to connect files to make a credenza. They are always field installed.

Surface Materials

Top

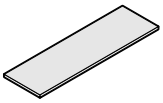
- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Wood
- Customiz stain (option on wood)
- Full-fill finish (option on wood)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

Tip: Vinyl square edge colors are defaults determined by the laminate color selected.

Actual Dimensions

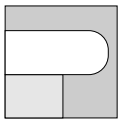
Depth	15 1/8", 18 1/8", or 36 1/4"
Width	30 1/8", 36 1/8", 42 1/8", 60 3/16", 66 3/16", 72 3/16", 78 3/16", 84 3/16", 90 3/16", 96 3/16", or 108 3/16"
Height	1 1/8"

Bullnose Edge Tops



▶ Specifying, page 142

Product Details



Bullnose edge tops are available for field installation only.

Bullnose edge detail is available on the front edge only or on both the front and back edges. Bullnose edge tops have a 1/2" overhang on the front edge of files.

Connections

Tops are 1/16" wider than a file on both sides, equaling 1/8"W. When individual tops are used side-by-side, file cabinets do not fit together tightly.

Tops 60"W and wider are available to connect files to make a credenza. They are always field installed.

Surface Materials

Top

- Laminate
- Accent laminate (option)
- Open line laminate (option)
- Vinyl (PVC) side-edge

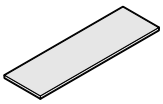
Tip: Vinyl square edge colors are defaults determined by the laminate color selected.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	15 21/32", 18 21/32", 19 5/32", or 37 5/32"
Width	30 1/32", 30 1/8", 36 1/32", 36 1/8", 42 1/32", 60 1/16", 66 1/16", 72 1/16", 84 1/16", 90 1/8", 96 1/8", or 108 3/16"
Height	1 1/2"

Square Edge Tops

for Use with 100, 200, 800, 900, 730, and 970 Series Products



Tip: Factory-installed top width must match file cabinet width.

Tip: Color of vinyl side edge is determined by the laminate color of the worksurface. Solid color laminates will have solid color vinyl edge.

▶ See page 236 for specific color defaults.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Top with square edge profile: laminate or wood • Side edge: vinyl (PVC) default	1 Style number for field installation OR add style number to the file cabinet specification for factory installation 2 Laminate or wood color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Accent laminate	+$60	+$83	+$83	Specify *with accent laminate* and indicate laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open line laminate	+$60	+$83	+$83	Specify *with open line laminate.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customiz stain on wood	Prices at right			Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices at right			Specify *with full-fill finish* and select wood color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Specification Information

Laminate Tops

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Customiz Stain or Full-Fill Finish	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Customiz Stain or Full-Fill Finish
Factory or Field Installed								
18⅛"	30⅛"	1⅛"	**32T3018SE**	$166	N.A.	$ 229	$ 238	N.A.
18⅛"	36⅛"	1⅛"	**32T3618SE**	$190	N.A.	$ 262	$ 272	N.A.
18⅛"	42⅛"	1⅛"	**32T4218SE**	$209	N.A.	$ 288	$ 300	N.A.
Field Installed								
18⅛"	60 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T6018SE**	$254	N.A.	$ 351	$ 365	N.A.
18⅛"	66 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T6618SE**	$278	N.A.	$ 384	$ 399	N.A.
18⅛"	72 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T7218SE**	$328	N.A.	$ 453	$ 471	N.A.
18⅛"	78 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T7818SE**	$392	N.A.	$ 541	$ 563	N.A.
18⅛"	84 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T8418SE**	$438	N.A.	$ 604	$ 628	N.A.
18⅛"	90 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T9018SE**	$482	N.A.	$ 665	$ 692	N.A.
18⅛"	96 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T9618SE**	$524	N.A.	$ 723	$ 752	N.A.
18⅛"	108 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T10818SE**	$622	N.A.	$ 858	$ 892	N.A.
36¼"	36⅛"	1⅛"	**32T3636SE**	$380	N.A.	$ 525	$ 546	N.A.
36¼"	72 3/16"	1⅛"	**32T7236SE**	$656	N.A.	$ 905	$ 941	N.A.

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.

▶ Page 1

▶ **Specification Information continued on next page**

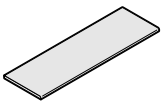
▶ **Specification Information, continued**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Customiz Stain or Full-Fill Finish	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Customiz Stain or Full-Fill Finish
Wood Tops								
Factory or Field Installed								
18 1/8"	30 1/8"	1 1/8"	**32T3018WD**	$283	+$24	$ 390	$ 399	+$33
18 1/8"	36 1/8"	1 1/8"	**32T3618WD**	$307	+$24	$ 423	$ 433	+$33
18 1/8"	42 1/8"	1 1/8"	**32T4218WD**	$326	+$24	$ 449	$ 461	+$33
Field Installed								
18 1/8"	60 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T6018WD**	$480	+$41	$ 663	$ 677	+$57
18 1/8"	66 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T6618WD**	$504	+$41	$ 696	$ 711	+$57
18 1/8"	72 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T7218WD**	$589	+$41	$ 813	$ 831	+$57
18 1/8"	78 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T7818WD**	$653	+$41	$ 901	$ 923	+$57
18 1/8"	84 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T8418WD**	$741	+$60	$1022	$1046	+$83
18 1/8"	90 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T9018WD**	$785	+$60	$1083	$1110	+$83
18 1/8"	96 3/16"	1 1/8"	**32T9618WD**	$864	+$60	$1192	$1221	+$83

Bullnose Edge Tops

for Use with 100, 200, 800, 900, 730, and 970 Series Products



Tip: Bullnose edge tops are field installed only.

Tip: Color of vinyl side edge is determined by the laminate color of the worksurface. Solid color laminates will have solid color vinyl edge.
▶ See page 236 for specific color defaults.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Top: laminate • Side edge: vinyl (PVC) default	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Accent laminate	+$60	+$83	+$83	Specify *with accent laminate* and indicate laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open line laminate	+$60	+$83	+$83	Specify *with open line laminate.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

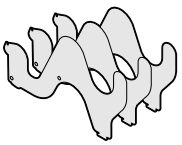
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Bullnose Edge Front, Self-Edge All Other Sides						
18 21/32"	30 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T3018BN1**	$177	$ 244	$ 254
18 21/32"	36 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T3618BN1**	$205	$ 283	$ 294
18 21/32"	42 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T4218BN1**	$226	$ 312	$ 324
18 21/32"	60 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T6018BN1**	$274	$ 378	$ 393
18 21/32"	66 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T6618BN1**	$299	$ 413	$ 430
18 21/32"	72 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T7218BN1**	$354	$ 489	$ 509
18 21/32"	84 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T8418BN1**	$473	$ 653	$ 679
18 21/32"	90 1/8"	1 1/2"	**90T9018BN1**	$522	$ 720	$ 749
18 21/32"	96 1/8"	1 1/2"	**90T9618BN1**	$565	$ 780	$ 811
18 21/32"	108 3/16"	1 1/2"	**90T10818BN1**	$665	$ 918	$ 955
Bullnose Edge Front and Back, Self-Edge Sides						
19 5/32"	30 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T3018BN2**	$188	$ 259	$ 269
19 5/32"	36 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T3618BN2**	$218	$ 301	$ 313
19 5/32"	42 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T4218BN2**	$241	$ 333	$ 346
19 5/32"	60 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T6018BN2**	$293	$ 404	$ 420
19 5/32"	66 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T6618BN2**	$322	$ 444	$ 462
19 5/32"	72 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T7218BN2**	$379	$ 523	$ 544
19 5/32"	84 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T8418BN2**	$502	$ 693	$ 721
19 5/32"	90 1/8"	1 1/2"	**90T9018BN2**	$556	$ 767	$ 798
19 5/32"	96 1/8"	1 1/2"	**90T9618BN2**	$603	$ 832	$ 865
37 5/32"	42 1/32"	1 1/2"	**90T4237BN2**	$482	$ 665	$ 692
37 5/32"	72 1/16"	1 1/2"	**90T7237BN2**	$758	$1046	$1088

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

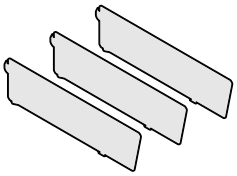
Accessories

for 800 and 900 Series Lateral Files, Multi-Zone, Combination, and Personal Cabinets

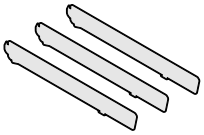
Dividers



Dividers for 12" and 15" openings



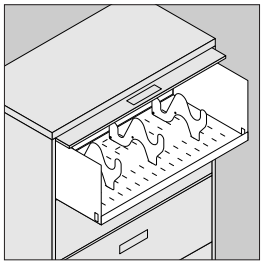
Dividers for 6" and 9" openings and overfiles



Dividers for 3" opening

▶Specifying, page 148

Product Details



Divides space in 3"H, 6"H, 12"H, or 15"H roll-out shelves; 3"H, 6"H, 9"H, or 12"H drawers; or overfile cabinets to allow side-to-side filing of file folders in 2" increments.
Tip: Dividers are not available in 15"H drawers.

Tip: Dividers do not extend the full depth of a shelf or drawer.

Specifying

Factory installation in a lateral file is possible by adding the **DV** suffix to the standard file style number.

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Shipped in carton of three.

Surface Materials

Divider
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

For 12"H and 15"H opening

Depth	11 7/8"
Width	1/16"
Height	6 1/4"

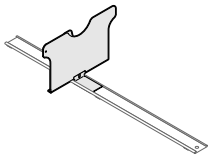
For 6"H and 9"H opening and overfiles

Depth	13 1/2"
Width	1/16"
Height	3 5/8"

For 3"H opening

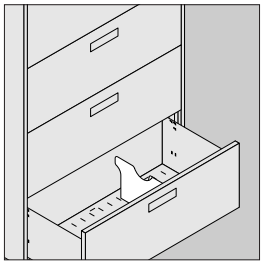
Depth	11 3/4"
Width	1/16"
Height	1 1/2"

Compressors



▶Specifying, page 148

Product Details



Compresses file folders that are being filed side-to-side in a drawer or roll-out shelf.

Handle allows compressor to move easily along the track.

Specifying

Factory installation is possible by adding the **CW** suffix to the lateral file style number.

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Surface Materials

Compressor
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

Compressor

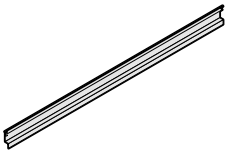
Depth	1 5/16"
Width	11"
Height	7 1/2"

Track

Width	1 15/16"

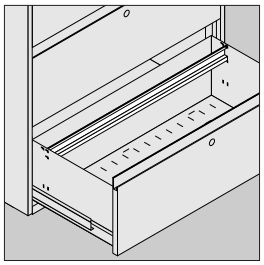
Hanging File Folder Frames

For use in files received after May 5, 1997.



▶Specifying, page 149
Tip: Files received prior to May 5, 1997 require a set of different hanging file folder frames.
▶Specifying, page 149

Product Details



Suspends hanging file folders side-to-side in a 12"H or 15"H drawer or roll-out shelf.
Tip: For legal-size filing, hanging file folder frames are not needed in drawers because drawer edges support folders.

Specifying

Factory installation is possible by adding the **HF** suffix to the standard file style number.

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Shipped in carton of one.

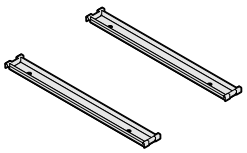
Surface Materials

Hanging file folder frame
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

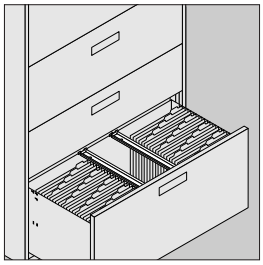
Depth	1/4"
Width	27 1/4", 33 1/4", or 39 1/2"
Height	1"

Rails



▶Specifying, page 150

Product Details



Divides the width of 12"H or 15"H drawers to allow front-to-back letter-, legal-, or A4 international-size filing of file folders.

Specifying

Factory installation is possible by adding the **RW** suffix to the standard file style number.

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Shipped in carton of two.

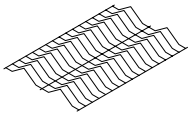
Surface Materials

Rail
- Black only

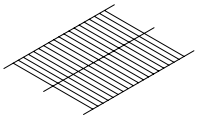
Actual Dimensions

12"H drawers	
Depth	15 7/16"
Width	1 3/4"
Height	17/32"
15"H drawers	
Depth	15 15/16"
Width	1 3/4"
Height	17/32"

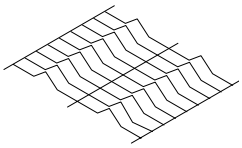
Media Storage Racks



Audio cassette rack



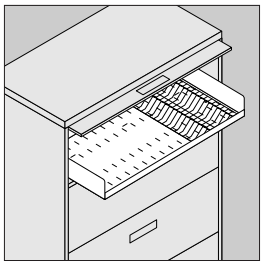
Compact disk rack



VHS video cassette rack

▶Specifying, page 150

Product Details



Three wire rack sizes are available to hold audio cassettes, compact disks, or VHS tape cassettes.

Used in 3"H and 6"H drawers and roll-out shelves. *Tip: Best application is front-to-back in 6"H drawers and roll-out shelves.*

Compact disk and VHS tape cassette racks cannot be installed in a 3"H or 6"H shelf that is located directly below a door, posting shelf, or posting shelf filler.

Audio cassette rack holds 32 audio cassettes.

Compact disk rack holds 36 disks.

VHS tape cassette rack holds 18 VHS tape cassettes.

Specifying

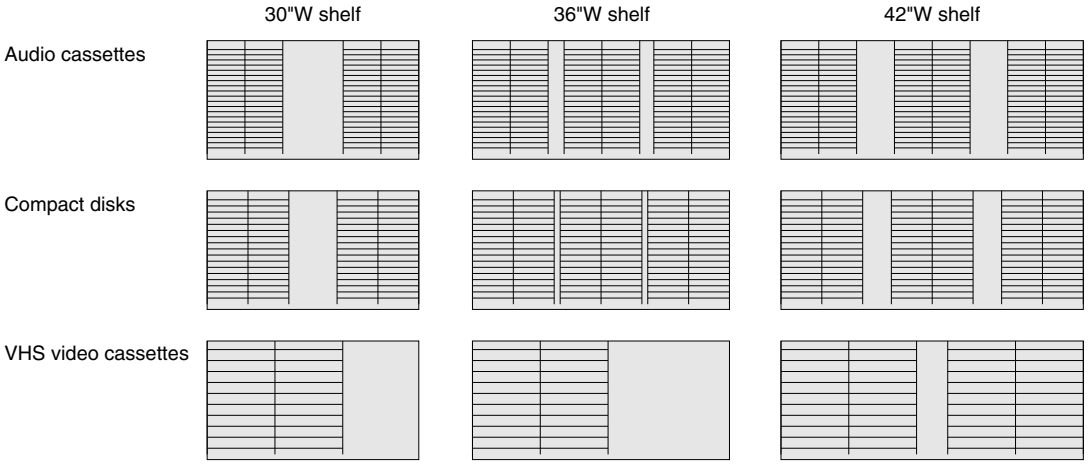
Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Surface Materials

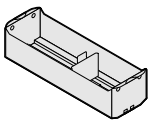
Media storage racks
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

Audio cassette rack	
Depth	15"
Width	9 15/16"
Height	1 3/4"
Compact disk rack	
Depth	15"
Width	10 13/16"
Height	1/2"
VHS tape cassette rack	
Depth	15"
Width	17 15/16"
Height	1 3/4"

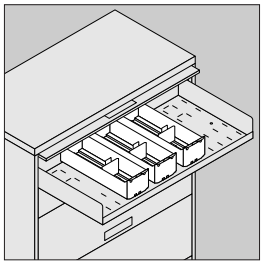


Card Trays



▶Specifying, page 151

Product Details



Insert into drawers and shelves to provide storage for cards, cassettes, floppy disks, and data cartridges.

3"H roll-out shelf cannot accommodate card trays.

6"H roll-out shelf can accommodate all card trays. *Tip: 4 x 6 Card trays cannot be used in the top position of an opening if it is installed beneath a receding door, and the door is installed directly below a posting shelf or posting-shelf filler.*

Tip: 3 x 5 card tray cannot be used beneath a posting shelf or posting-shelf filler.

Tip: When using a receding door with 5 x 8 card tray, the door should be at least 9"H.

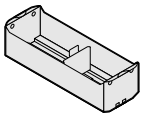
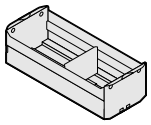
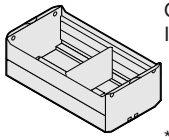
Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

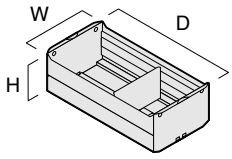
Surface Materials

Card tray
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

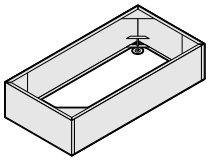
		D	W	H	Number of Trays per 6"H drawer or shelf			Style Number
3 x 5 Card (legal size)					**30"W**	**36"W**	**42"W**	
	Outside	15 13/16"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	5	6	7	**4337**
	Inside	14 15/16"	5 1/8"	3 5/32"				
4 x 6 Card (legal size)					**30"W**	**36"W**	**42"W**	
	Outside	15 25/32"	6 13/16"	4 5/8"	3	4	5	**800TW46**
	Inside	14 29/32"	6 3/16"	4 1/2"				
5 x 8 Card (legal size)*					**30"W**	**36"W**	**42"W**	
	Outside	15 15/16"	8 13/16"	4 13/16"	3	3	4	**4357**
	Inside	15 1/16"	8 3/16"	4 11/16"				

*Cannot be used in 3"H or 6"H roll-out shelf or with a 3"H or 6"H receding door



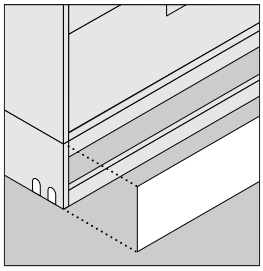
D = Outside depth measurement includes hanging tabs.
W = Outside width
H = Outside height is measured to highest point on ends.

Enclosed Bases



▶Specifying, page 152

Product Details



Front of enclosed base snaps out for cable routing access. Sides include cable-routing knockouts.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Surface Materials

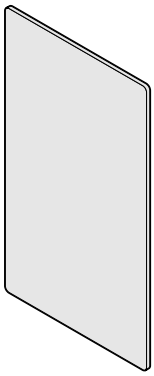
Enclosed base
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Actual Dimensions

Enclosed Bases

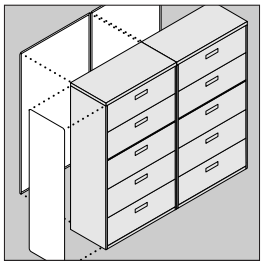
Depth	18"
Width	30", 36", 42"
Height	8¾"

Hang-On Acoustical Panels



▶Specifying, page 152

Product Details



Attaches to the back or side of a 64 11/16"H cabinet. Metal brackets are used to attach acoustical panels to the back or sides of cabinets.

Panels can attach to either the back of a cabinet or the side of two cabinets used back-to-back.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

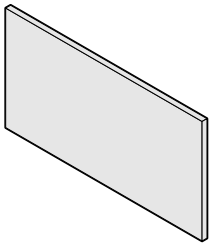
Surface Materials

Hang-on acoustical panel
- Vertical surface fabric

Actual Dimensions

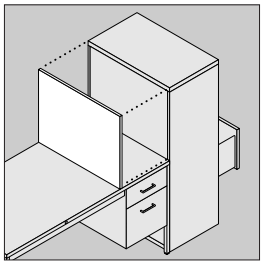
Depth (thickness)	¾"
Width	18", 30", 36", or 42"
Height	62⅜"

Tackboards

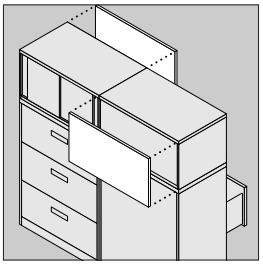


▶Specifying, page 153

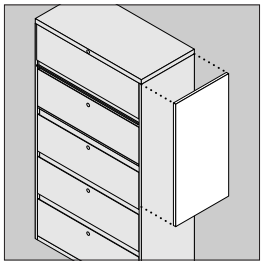
Product Details



Tackboards are available to attach to the back of storage unit to convert the area above the worksurface of a desk into a tackable surface. Tackboards attach with double-sided tape or adhesive.



Overfile tackboards are available to turn the back of an overfile into a tackable surface.



Tackboards are available to mount on the side of 18"D lateral file cabinet. Tackable surface in black only.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately and installed in the field.

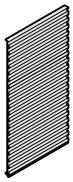
Surface Materials

Tackboard
- Vertical surface fabric on 30"W, 36"W, 42"W or 59½"W
- Tackable black surface on 18"W

Actual Dimensions

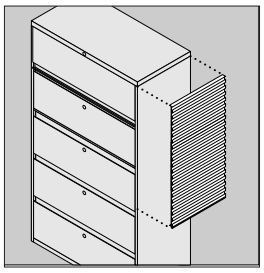
Depth (thickness)	½" or ¾"
Width	16", 30", 36", 42", or 59½"
Height	12", 15 13/16", 20½", 23 3/16", 24", 31⅝", 36"or 36 11/32"

Slatwall



▶Specifying, page 154

Product Details



Slatwalls are available to mount on the side of 18"D cabinets.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

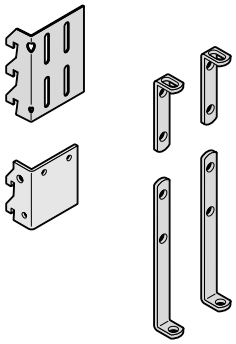
Surface Materials

Slatwall panels
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Actual Dimensions

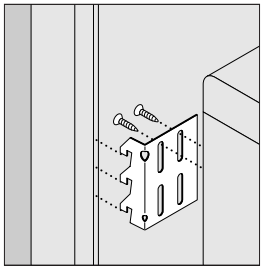
Depth (thickness)	½"
Width	16"
Height	12", 24", or 36"

Attachment Brackets

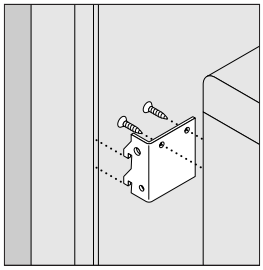


▶Specifying, page 154

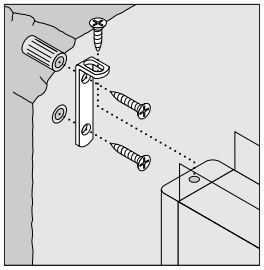
Product Details



Connects file to Series 9000 panel to enhance panel stability. Attaches to file with screws.



Connects file to Avenir panel to enhance panel stability. Attaches to file with screws.



Attaches to top and bottom of Avenir panel that is perpendicular to file that is the same height or taller than panel (excluding the top cap). Attaches to file with screws.

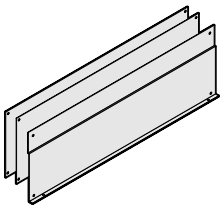
Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Surface Materials

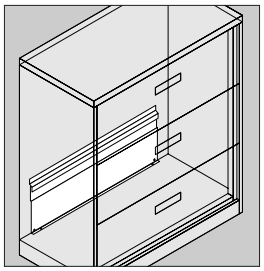
Bracket
- Black paint only

Counter-Weight Packages



▶Specifying, page 155

Product Details



Counter-weight packages must be ordered separately and field installed in 2-, 3-, 4-, and 5-high freestanding files that are not ganged either side-to-side or back-to-back to adjacent files or anchored to the floor or wall. Counter-weight requirements are different for standard files and buildup files.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation inside the cabinet.

Surface Materials

Counter-weight plates
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⅛", 2⅜"
Width	25½", 37½"
Height	18"

Accessories

for 800 and 900 Series Lateral Files, Multi-Zone, Combination and Personal Cabinets

Dividers

Standard Includes

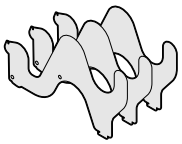
- Carton of three dividers: black only

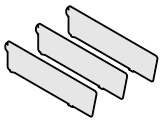
Required to Specify

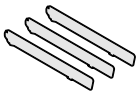
Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 143

Specification Information







Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
For Use in 12"H Drawers or 12"H or 15"H Roll-Out Shelves						
11 7/8"	1/16"	6 1/4"	**800DV12**	$17	$23	$24
For Use in 6"H or 9"H Roll-Out Shelves or Drawers						
13 1/2"	1/16"	3 5/8"	**800DV6**	$17	$23	$24
For Use in 3"H Roll-Out Shelves or Drawers						
11 3/4"	1/16"	1 1/2"	**800DV2**	$17	$23	$24

Compressors

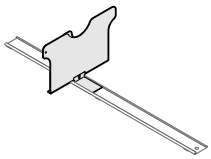
Standard Includes

- Compressor: black only

Required to Specify

Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 143



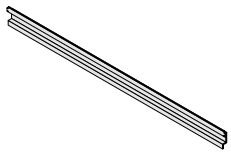
Tip: For use in 12"H and 15"H drawers or roll-out shelves.

Specification Information

Cabinet Width	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
30"	**800CW30**	$21	$29	$30
36"	**800CW36**	$21	$29	$30
42"	**800CW42**	$21	$29	$30

Hanging File Folder Frames

For use in files received after May 5, 1997



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One hanging file folder frame: black only	Style number

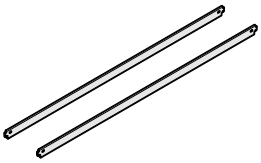
▶ Need help? Product details, page 143

Specification Information

Cabinet Width	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2
30"	**130HF**	$10	$14	$15
36"	**136HF**	$10	$14	$15
42"	**142HF**	$10	$14	$15

Hanging File Folder Frames

For use in files received prior to May 5, 1997



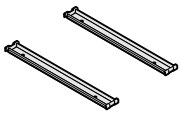
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of two of hanging file folder frames: black only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 143

Specification Information

Cabinet Width	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2
30"	**830HF**	$21	$29	$30
36"	**836HF**	$21	$29	$30
42"	**842HF**	$21	$29	$30

Rails



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pair of adjustable rails for front-to-back filing in drawers: black only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 144

Specification Information

Depth	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2
For Use in 15"H Drawers				
15 15/16"	**800RW15**	$21	$29	$30
For Use in 12"H Drawers				
15 7/16"	**800RW**	$21	$29	$30

Media Storage Racks

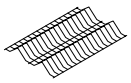
Tip: Only ACWR can be installed in a 3"H or 6"H shelf located directly below a door, posting shelf, or posting-shelf filler.

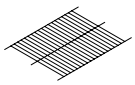
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wire rack: black only	Style number

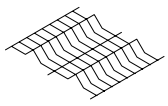
▶ Need help? Product details, page 144

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
				Zone 1	Zone 2
Audio Cassette Rack					
15"	9 15/16"	**ACWR**	$46	$63	$66
Compact Disk Rack					
15"	10 13/16"	**CDWR**	$40	$55	$57
VHS Video Cassette Rack					
15"	17 5/16"	**VCWR**	$42	$58	$60







For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.

▶ Page 1

Card Trays

▶ See page 228 for storage capacities.

Standard Includes

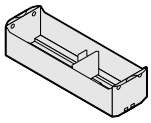
▶ Need help? Product details, page 145

- Card tray: black only

Required to Specify

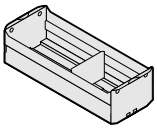
Style number

Specification Information



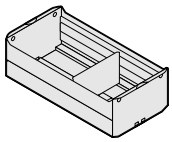
Tray for 3 x 5 Cards

Outside Dimensions D	W	H	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
15 13/16"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	14 15/16"	5 1/8"	3 5/32"	**4337**	$55	$76	$79



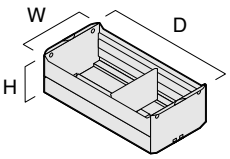
Tray for 4 x 6 Cards, 5½" Floppy Disks, and Microfiche

15 25/32"	6 13/16"	4 5/8"	14 29/32"	6 3/16"	4 1/2"	**800TW46**	$55	$76	$79



Tray for 5 x 8 Cards

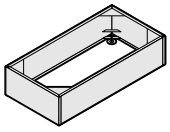
15 15/16"	8 13/16"	4 13/16"	15 1/16"	8 3/16"	4 11/16"	**4357**	$55	$76	$79



D= Outside depth measurement including hanging tabs.
W = Outside width.
H= Outside height measured to highest point on ends.
Tip: Compressor may be slightly higher than tray ends.

800 and 900 Series

Enclosed Bases



Tip: Front snaps out for cable routing access.

Tip: Glides extend 5/8".

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 146

- Enclosed base: all paint price groups
- Adjustable leveling glides

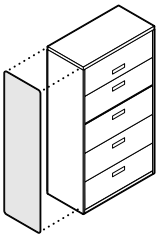
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for enclosed base
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
18"	30"	8¾"	**PCB3018**	$199	$275	$286
18"	36"	8¾"	**PCB3618**	$209	$288	$300
18"	42"	8¾"	**PCB4218**	$220	$304	$316

Hang-On Acoustical Panels



Tip: 36"W hang-on acoustical panel can also be used on the side of two lateral files used back-to-back.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 146

- Panel for use on 64 11/16"H lateral file: fabric price group 1

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for panel
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost			Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12	+$ 17	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 46	+$ 63	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 62	+$ 86	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$100	+$138	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 15	+$ 21	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.

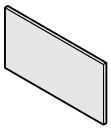
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
For Use on the Back of Lateral Files					
30"	62⅜"	**99561**	$346	$477	$496
36"	62⅜"	**99562**	$386	$533	$554
42"	62⅜"	**99563**	$421	$581	$604
For Use on the Side of Lateral Files					
18"	62⅜"	**99560**	$232	$320	$333

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Tackboards



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 146	• Tackboard: vertical surface fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Tackboard surface**				
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost			Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12	+$ 17	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 46	+$ 63	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 62	+$ 86	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$100	+$138	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 15	+$ 21	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Specification Information

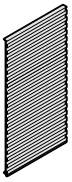
Dimensions W	Dimensions H	For Use With	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
Tackboard to Extend from Worksurface up to Top of Storage Unit(s)						
30"	20½"	41¼"H lateral file	**5483020**	$ 76	$105	$109
30"	23³⁄₁₆"	28¼"H lateral file and overfile	**5483023**	$ 76	$105	$109
30"	31⅝"	52⅜"H lateral file	**5483031**	$106	$146	$152
30"	36¹¹⁄₃₂"	41¼"H lateral file and overfile	**5483036**	$116	$160	$166
36"	20½"	41¼"H lateral file	**5483620**	$ 83	$115	$120
36"	31⅝"	52⅜"H lateral file	**5483631**	$116	$160	$166
59½"	20½"	41¼"H lateral file (two 30"W)	**5485920**	$124	$171	$178
Tackboard to Cover Back of 15¹³⁄₁₆"H Overfiles						
30"	15¹³⁄₁₆"	30"W overfile	**5483015**	$ 54	$ 75	$ 78
36"	15¹³⁄₁₆"	36"W overfile	**5483615**	$ 66	$ 91	$ 95
42"	15¹³⁄₁₆"	42"W overfile	**5484215**	$ 75	$104	$108
Tackboard to Mount on Side of 18"D Lateral Files or Cabinets						
16"	12"	41¼"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481812TK**	$ 90	$124	$129
16"	24"	52⅜"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481824TK**	$105	$145	$151
16"	36"	64¹¹⁄₁₆"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481836TK**	$115	$159	$165

Custom Size Tackboards

- If required size is not listed above, order must be free formed.
- Create style number based on above style number logic (list width first, then height). Example: 42"W x 70"H tackboard is 5484270.
- Square inches are rounded to the nearest 100 inches before pricing is calculated.
- Standard with vertical surface fabric price group 1. Vertical fabric options and upcharges will apply.
- Special mechanical fastening devices are required for oversize tackboards.

Up to 400 square inches	$72 minimum
401 to 700 square inches	$24 per 100 sq. in.
701 square inches or larger	$22 per 100 sq. in.

Slatwalls



Tip: Detail worktools include a full line of ergonomically designed products that enhances and improves the work setting. Contact:
Details
25 Ottawa Avenue, SW
4th Floor, Arena Station
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
Telephone 1.800.833.0411
Fax 1.256.230.6551

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 147

- Slatwall: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	For Use With	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
16"	12"	41¼"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481812SW**	$140	$193	$201
16"	24"	52⅜"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481824SW**	$198	$273	$284
16"	36"	64 11/16"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481836SW**	$255	$352	$366

Attachment Brackets

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 147

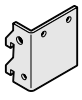
- Bracket: black paint only
- Attachment hardware

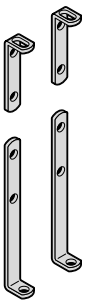
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for bracket
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

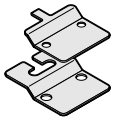
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	CANADA Price Zone 2
To Connect File or Cabinet to Series 9000 Panels			
98753	$16	$22	$23
To Connect File or Cabinet to Avenir Panels			
PAB7	$16	$22	$23
To Start Run of Avenir Panels from Back or Side of Taller Lateral File			
PAB6	$16	$22	$23





Anchor Bracket (OSHPD)



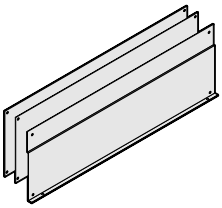
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Anchor bracket: black paint only	Style number

▶Need help? Product details, page 100

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
		Zone 1	Zone 2
98769	$17	$23	$24

Counter-Weight Packages



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Front and back counter-weight plates • Attachment hardware • Installation directions	Style number

▶Need help? Product details, page 147

Tip: Order a counter-weight package if file is freestanding and not ganged to adjacent files or bolted to the floor or wall to prevent accidental tipping. Counter-weight packages are field installed only.

Tip: If counter-weight package is ordered, a fixed shelf cannot be specified in the bottom opening.
▶See page 52 for buildup information.

Tip: There are different counter-weight requirements for build-up files than standard files. Use the appropriate style number that matches your installation.

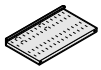
Specification Information

Cabinet Width	Standard Files: Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price		Multi-Zone/Buildup Files: Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
			Zone 1	Zone 2			Zone 1	Zone 2
For Use in 27" and 28¼"H Files								
30"	**847CW**	$103	$146	$152	**858CW**	$113	$156	$162
36"	**847CW**	$103	$146	$152	**871CW**	$123	$170	$177
42"	**858CW**	$113	$156	$162	**871CW**	$123	$170	$177
For Use in 39¹¹⁄₁₆"H and 41¼"H Files								
30"	**847CW**	$103	$146	$152	**847CW**	$103	$146	$152
36"	**847CW**	$103	$146	$152	**858CW**	$113	$156	$162
42"	**858CW**	$113	$156	$162	**871CW**	$123	$170	$177
For Use in 52⅜"H Files								
30"	**827CW**	$ 82	$113	$118	**847CW**	$103	$146	$152
36"	**827CW**	$ 82	$113	$118	**858CW**	$113	$156	$162
42"	**827CW**	$ 82	$113	$118	**871CW**	$123	$170	$177
For Use in 64¹¹⁄₁₆"H Files								
30"	**827CW**	$ 82	$113	$118	**847CW**	$103	$146	$152
36"	**827CW**	$ 82	$113	$118	**858CW**	$113	$156	$162
42"	**827CW**	$ 82	$113	$118	**871CW**	$123	$170	$177

Accessories

for 900 Series Overfile Cabinets

Extra Shelf for 28⅛"H Overfile Cabinets



▶Specifying, page 157

Product Details

Extra shelf is available for use in 28⅛"H cabinets only.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

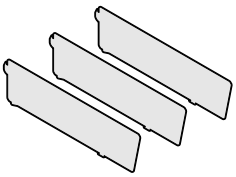
Surface Materials

Extra shelf
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch (option)

Actual Dimensions

Depth	16"
Width	28", 34", 40"
Height	¾"

Dividers for Overfile Cabinets



Dividers for 6" and 9" openings and overfiles

▶Specifying, page 157

Product Details

Dividers must be used with shelf-depth modifier.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Shipped in carton of three.

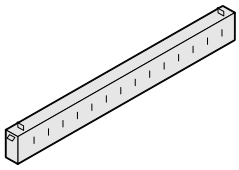
Surface Materials

Divider
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

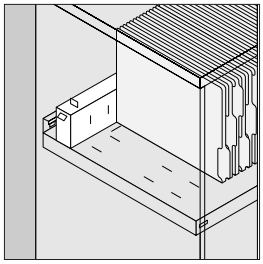
Depth	13½"
Width	1/16"
Height	3⅝"

Shelf Depth Modifier for Overfile Cabinets



▶Specifying, page 157

Product Details



Shelf-depth modifiers reduce the depth of the overfile shelf from legal-size to letter-size.

Specifying

Shelf-depth modifiers are included with standard overfile cabinets. Additional quantity may be specified separately for field installation.

Surface Materials

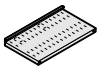
Shelf-depth modifiers
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	⅝"
Width	28", 34", 40"
Height	4 11/16"

Accessories
for 900 Series Overfile Cabinets

Extra Shelf for 28⅛"H Overfile Cabinets

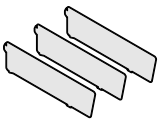


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 156	1 Style number
• Shelf: all paint price groups	2 Paint color number for shelf
• Shelf supports	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
16"	28"	¾"	**530230**	$29	$40	$42
16"	34"	¾"	**536236**	$29	$40	$42
16"	40"	¾"	**542242**	$29	$40	$42

Dividers for Overfile Cabinets



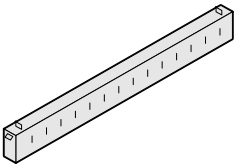
Tip: Must use shelf-depth modifier with dividers. Specify separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 156	Style number
• Carton of three dividers: black only	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
13½"	1/16"	3⅝"	**800DV6**	$17	$23	$24

Shelf-Depth Modifier for Overfile Cabinets



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 156	1 Style number
• Shelf depth modifier: black only	

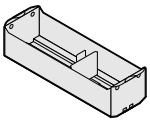
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
For 30"W Overfiles						
⅝"	28"	4 11/16"	**830AOM**	$27	$37	$38
For 36"W Overfiles						
⅝"	34"	4 11/16"	**836AOM**	$29	$40	$42
For 42"W Overfiles						
⅝"	40"	4 11/16"	**842AOM**	$29	$40	$42

Accessories

for 800 and 900 Series Vertical File Cabinets

Card Trays



▶Specifying, page 160

Product Details

Insert into drawers to provide storage for cards, cassettes, floppy disks, and data cartridges.

Specifying

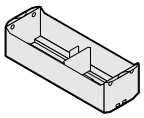
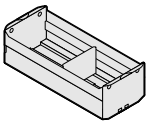
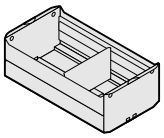
Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Surface Materials

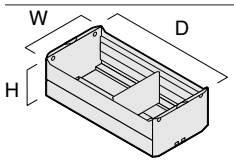
Card tray

- Black only

Actual Dimensions

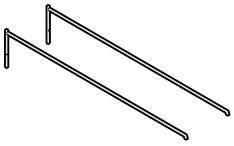
		D	W	H	Style Number
3 x 5 Card					
	**Letter-size**				
	Outside	12 13/16"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	**4335**
	Inside	11 15/16"	5 1/8"	3 5/32"	
	Legal-size				
	Outside	15 13/16"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	**4337**
	Inside	14 15/16"	5 1/8"	3 5/32"	
4 x 6 Card					
	**Letter-size**				
	Outside	12 25/32"	6 13/16"	4 5/8"	**800TN46**
	Inside	11 27/32"	6 3/16"	4 1/2"	
	Legal-size				
	Outside	15 25/32"	6 13/16"	4 5/8"	**800TW46**
	Inside	14 29/32"	6 3/16"	4 1/2"	
5 x 8 Card*					
	**Letter-size**				
	Outside	12 13/16"	8 13/16"	14 13/16"	**4355**
	Inside	11 15/16"	8 3/16"	4 11/16"	
	Legal-size				
	Outside	15 15/16"	8 13/16"	4 13/16"	**4357**
	Inside	15 1/16"	8 3/16"	4 11/16"	

*Cannot be used in 3"H or 6"H roll-out shelf or with a 3"H or 6"H receding door



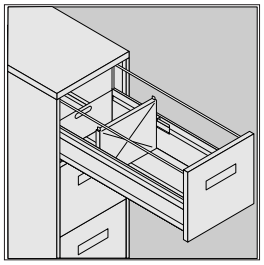
D = Outside depth measurement includes hanging tabs.
W = Outside width
H = Outside height is measured to highest point on ends.

Hanging File Folder Frame



▶Specifying, page 161

Product Details



Hanging file folder frame is available for front-to-back filing. It can be used by itself or in conjunction with the compressor.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Shipped in carton of two.

Surface Materials

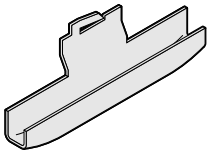
Hanging File Folder Frames

- Black only

Actual Dimensions

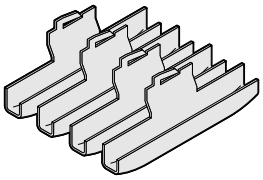
Depth	28"
Width	1"
Height	1"

Floor Support Kit



▶Specifying, page 161

Product Details



Floor support kit is available for use under two-high files to increase the file height by 3⁄8" so an overall file height of 29 3⁄4" (from 29 3⁄8"H) is achieved.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Shipped in carton of four.

Surface Materials

Floor Support Kit

- Black only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	5⁄8"
Width	3"
Height	1 3⁄8"

Accessories

for 800 and 900 Series Vertical File Cabinets

Card Trays

▶ See page 231 for storage capacities.

Standard Includes

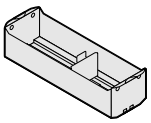
▶ Need help? Product details, page 158

- Card tray: black only

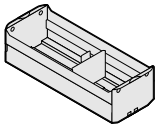
Required to Specify

Style number

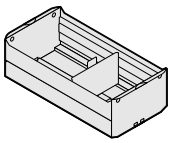
Specification Information



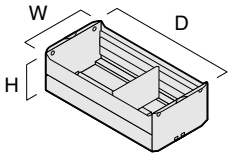
Used in half-height drawers with G or T suffix. Drawers accommodate up to five trays.



Used in half-height drawers with G or T suffix. Drawers accommodate up to three trays.



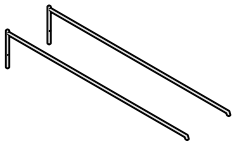
Used in full-height drawers only. Drawers accommodate up to three trays.



D= Outside depth measurement including hanging tabs.
W = Outside width.
H= Outside height measured to highest point on ends.
Tip: Compressor may be slightly higher than tray ends.

Outside Dimensions D	W	H	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Trays for 3" x 5" Cards									
Letter-Size									
12 13/16"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	11 15/16"	5 1/8"	3 5/32"	**4335**	$47	$65	$68
Legal-Size									
15 13/16"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	14 15/16"	5 1/8"	3 5/32"	**4337**	$55	$76	$79
Trays for 4" x 6" Cards, Floppy Disks, and Microfiche									
Letter-Size									
12 25/32"	6 13/16"	4 5/8"	11 27/32"	6 3/16"	4 1/2"	**800TN46**	$47	$65	$68
Legal-Size									
15 25/32"	6 13/16"	4 5/8"	14 29/32"	6 3/16"	4 1/2"	**800TW46**	$55	$76	$79
Trays for 5" x 8" Cards									
Letter-Size									
12 13/16"	8 13/16"	4 13/16"	11 15/16"	8 3/16"	4 11/16"	**4355**	$47	$65	$68
Legal-Size									
15 15/16"	8 13/16"	4 13/16"	15 1/16"	8 3/16"	4 11/16"	**4357**	$55	$76	$79

Hanging File Folder Frames



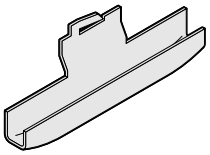
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hanging file folder frame: black only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 159

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
		Zone 1	Zone 2
For Use in 800 Series Vertical Files			
81	$26	$36	$37
For Use in 900 Series Vertical Files			
819	$26	$36	$37

Floor Support Kit



Tip: Four field-installed brackets to increase height of two-high files 3⁄8" to align with adjacent furniture.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Floor support: black only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 159

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
		Zone 1	Zone 2
FSP38	No charge		

Understanding and Specifying 730 and 970 Series Products

When ordered and installed in accordance with Steelcase specification and installation guidelines, these products meet applicable ANSI/BIFMA standards.

730 and 970 Series Storage Cabinets **164**

730 Series Storage, Wardrobe, and Combination Cabinets **166**

970 Series Storage, Wardrobe, and Combination Cabinets **168**

730 Series Bookcases **170**

730 Series Bookcases **172**

730 Series Multi-Zone Bookcases **174**

730 Series Multi-Zone Bookcases **176**

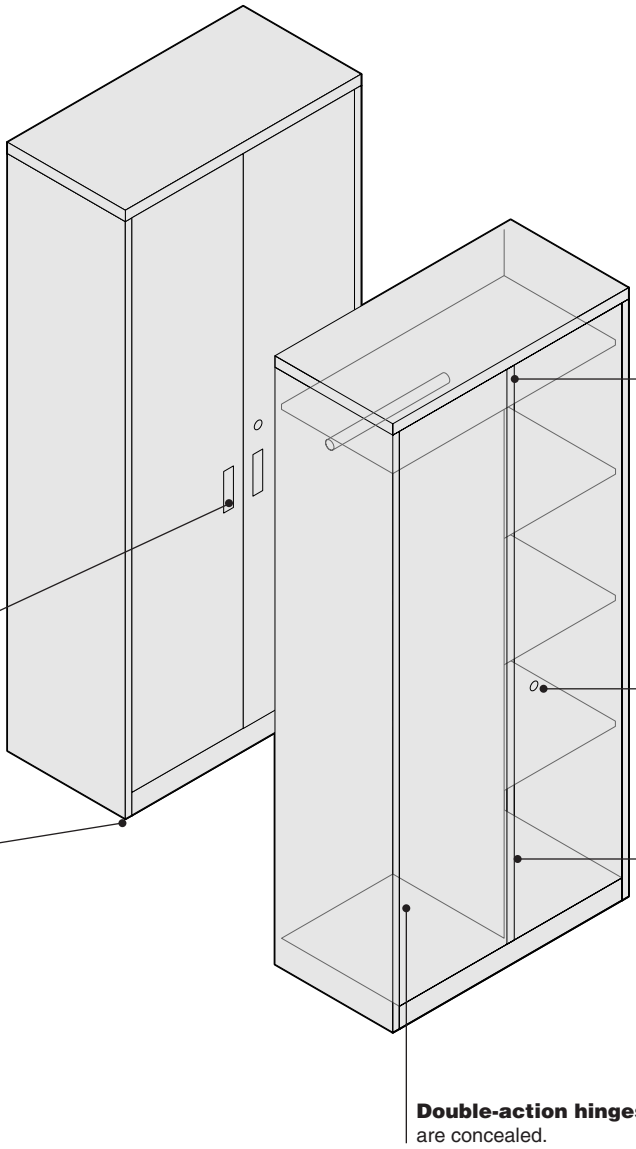
Accessories for 730 and 970 Series Cabinets and Bookcases **180**

Accessories for 730 and 970 Series Cabinets and Bookcases **182**

730 and 970 Series Storage Cabinets

730 Series cabinets provide secure, versatile storage for odd-size, hard-to-store items. They coordinate with 800 Series products. They also complement Avenir systems furniture.
▶Specifying, page 166

970 Series cabinets provide secure, versatile storage for odd-size, hard-to-store items. They match 900 Series products and Series 9000 systems furniture. They complement FirstFile 200 Series products and Elective Elements systems furniture.
▶Specifying, page 168



Door latches at top and bottom of both doors are magnetic.

Pulls on 730 Series cabinets are rectangular and recessed.

Lock is standard. It secures both doors in the cabinet.

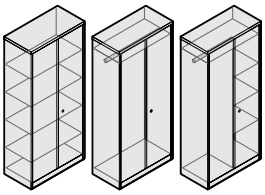
Leveling glides adjust to install cabinets on uneven floors.

Pull on 970 Series cabinets is full-height and integral.

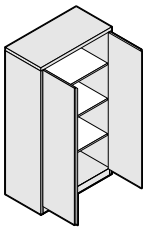
Double-action hinges are concealed.

Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18" or 24"
Width	36"
Height	41¼", 52⅜", 64¹¹⁄₁₆", or 80½"
Leveling glide range	⅝"

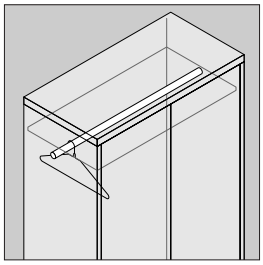
Product Details



Three cabinet styles are available—storage cabinets, wardrobes, and combination storage and wardrobe cabinets.

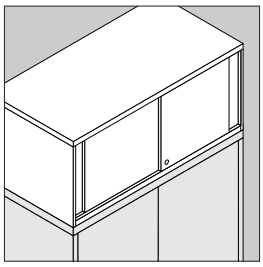


Adjustable shelves are available in storage cabinets and combination cabinets. They adjust at 2" increments. Adjustable shelves are also available to convert a wardrobe to a storage cabinet in the field.

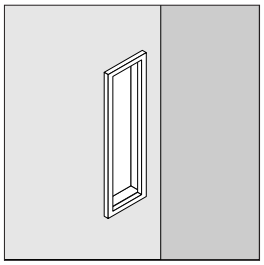


Coat rods are available in wardrobes and combination cabinets. Rods run front-to-back in 18"D cabinets without a full-width shelf and from side-to-side in 18"D cabinets with a full-width shelf and all 24"D cabinets.

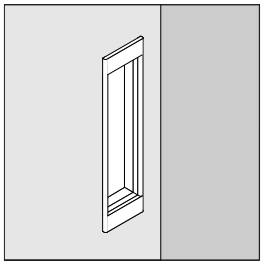
Coat rod, adjustable shelves, and center hook shelves can be reconfigured in the field.



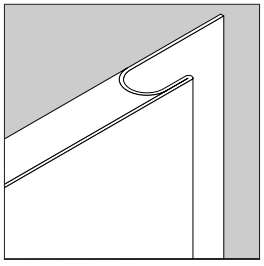
Overfile cabinets are separate components that are field installed on top of storage cabinets. One or two shelf models are available. They are equipped with a full-height drawer pull and a shelf-depth modifier that reduces the depth from legal-size to letter-size.
▶Page 134



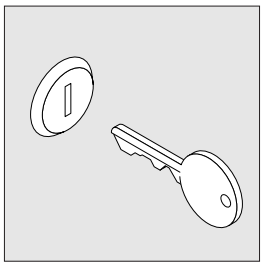
730 series pull



Avenir-style pull is available to complement Avenir systems furniture.
Tip: The Avenir-style pull is not identical to the actual Avenir pull. It is flush and does not have the radius lip on the top edge of the pull.



970 series pull

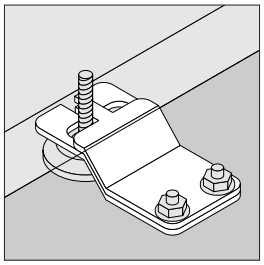


Lock is available with random, consecutive, or specific keying options. Master-keyed lock is also available.
▶Page 221

Storage accessories, including shelves, coat rods, printout (EDP) hanger bracket, and adjustable center hook, are available for field installation.
▶Page 180

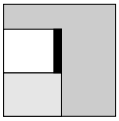
Exterior tackboards and slatwalls are available for field installation.
▶Page 181

Connections

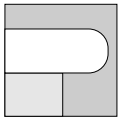


Anchor bracket attaches to glide and secures cabinet to floor in compliance with the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) rules to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes. To comply, all cabinets 64 9/16"H or higher must use an anchor bracket.
Note: ***Local seismic requirements vary.***
Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent.
▶Page 185

Cabinets may be ganged for added stability. Knock-outs for holes are located in the cabinet top.



Square edge



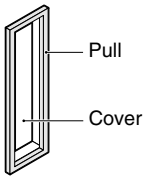
Bullnose edge

Tops are available for field installation on the cabinets. Tops are available with two edge styles—square edge and bullnose edge. Bullnose edge tops are field-installed only.
Tip: Tops are 1/16" wider than the file on both sides, equaling 1/8"W. When individual tops are used side by side, cabinets do not fit together tightly.
Tip: Bullnose edge tops have a 1/2" overhang along the front edge of cabinets.
Tip: Vinyl square edge colors are defaults determined by the laminate color that is selected.
▶See trim color defaults, page 236.

Surface Materials

Cabinet and shelves
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Door pulls on 730 Series cabinets
- 9201 Polished Chrome (standard)
- Paint (option)
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)



Door pull paint color can match or complement the cabinet color, while the pull cover always matches the cabinet color.

Avenir-style pull on 730 series
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Full-height pull on 970 Series cabinet
- Integral to match cabinet

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

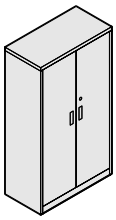
Application Topics

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶Pages 228–231

Shipping

730 and 970 Series Storage cabinets are shipped fully assembled and wrapped in heavy-duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

730 Series Storage, Wardrobe, and Combination Cabinets

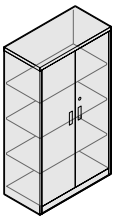


▶ Need help? Product details, page 164

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Storage cabinet: paint price group 1 • Coat rod, on applicable models: black • Adjustable shelves, on applicable models: paint to match cabinet • Door pulls: 9201 Polished Chrome • Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only • Adjustable leveling glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet and shelves 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 88	+$121	+$121	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$150	+$207	+$207	Specify paint color number.
Pulls	• Painted door pulls	No cost			Specify *with painted door pulls* and select paint color number.
	• Painted Avenir-style door pulls	No cost			Specify *with Avenir-style door pulls* and select paint color number.
Keying	• Factory-installed keying options				▶ Page 221
	• Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 223
Related Products	• Overfiles				▶ Page 136
	• Tops				▶ Pages 140–142
	• Accessories				▶ Page 182

Specification Information

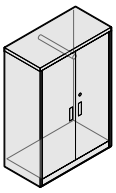


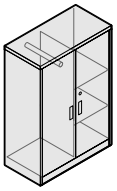
Tip: Bottom shelf is a fixed shelf.

Storage Cabinets

Dimensions D	W	H	Number of Adjustable Shelves	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
18"	36"	41¼"	2	**730561**	$595	$ 821	$ 850
18"	36"	52⅜"	3	**730571**	$698	$ 963	$ 998
18"	36"	64 11/16"	3	**730581**	$734	$1013	$1048
18"	36"	80½"	4	**730591**	$837	$1155	$1194
24"	36"	64 11/16"	3	**73058105**	$775	$1070	$1107
24"	36"	80½"	4	**73059105**	$947	$1307	$1352

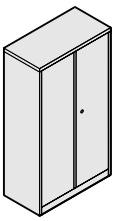
Specification Information





Dimensions D	W	H	Number of Shelves	Coat Rod	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Wardrobe Cabinets								
18"	36"	52 3/8"	N.A.	Front-to-back	**73057101**	$ 609	$ 840	$ 874
18"	36"	64 11/16"	N.A.	Front-to-back	**73058101**	$ 645	$ 890	$ 926
18"	36"	80 1/2"	1 fixed full width	Side-to-side	**73059101**	$ 840	$1159	$1205
24"	36"	64 11/16"	N.A.	Side-to-side	**73058106**	$ 715	$ 987	$1026
24"	36"	80 1/2"	1 fixed full width	Side-to-side	**73059106**	$ 896	$1236	$1285
Combination Wardrobe and Storage Cabinets								
18"	36"	52 3/8"	2 adjustable half width	Front-to-back	**73057102**	$ 802	$1107	$1151
18"	36"	64 11/16"	3 adjustable half width	Front-to-back	**73058102**	$ 837	$1155	$1201
18"	36"	80 1/2"	1 full width, 3 adjustable half width	Side-to-side	**73059102**	$ 999	$1379	$1434
24"	36"	64 11/16"	3 adjustable half width	Side-to-side	**73058107**	$ 913	$1260	$1310
24"	36"	80 1/2"	1 full width, 3 adjustable half width	Side-to-side	**73059107**	$1109	$1530	$1591

970 Series Storage, Wardrobe, and Combination Cabinets

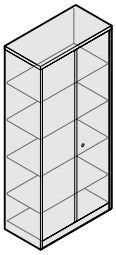


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 164	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet and shelves 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

- Storage cabinet with integral door pulls: paint price group 1
- Coat rod, on applicable models: black
- Adjustable shelves, on applicable models: paint to match cabinet
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome only
- Adjustable leveling glides

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 88	+$121	+$121	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$150	+$207	+$207	Specify paint color number.
Keying	• Factory-installed keying options • Field-installed keying options				▶ Page 221 ▶ Page 223
Related Products	• Overfiles • Tops • Accessories				▶ Page 136 ▶ Pages 140–142 ▶ Page 182

Specification Information

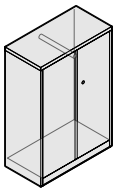


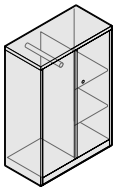
Tip: Bottom shelf is a fixed shelf.

Storage Cabinets

Dimensions D	W	H	Number of Adjustable Shelves	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
18"	36"	41¼"	2	**970561**	$ 647	$ 893	$ 925
18"	36"	52⅜"	3	**970571**	$ 763	$1053	$1091
18"	36"	64 11⁄16"	3	**970581**	$ 801	$1106	$1145
18"	36"	80½"	4	**970591**	$ 915	$1263	$1306
24"	36"	64 11⁄16"	3	**97058105**	$ 844	$1165	$1206
24"	36"	80½"	4	**97059105**	$1035	$1429	$1479

Specification Information

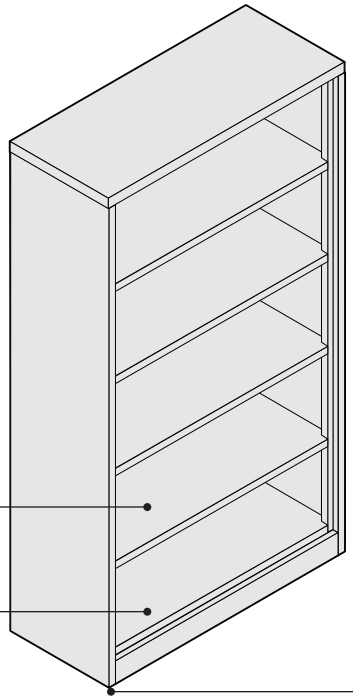




Dimensions D	W	H	Number of Shelves	Coat Rod	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Wardrobe Cabinets								
18"	36"	52 3/8"	N.A.	Front-to-back	**97057101**	$ 664	$ 916	$ 953
18"	36"	64 11/16"	N.A.	Front-to-back	**97058101**	$ 705	$ 973	$1012
18"	36"	80 1/2"	1 fixed full width	Side-to-side	**97059101**	$ 915	$1263	$1314
24"	36"	64 11/16"	N.A.	Side-to-side	**97058106**	$ 778	$1074	$1117
24"	36"	80 1/2"	1 fixed full width	Side-to-side	**97059106**	$ 979	$1351	$1405
Combination Wardrobe and Storage Cabinets								
18"	36"	52 3/8"	2 adjustable half width	Front-to-back	**97057102**	$ 910	$1256	$1306
18"	36"	64 11/16"	3 adjustable half width	Front-to-back	**97058102**	$ 946	$1305	$1357
18"	36"	80 1/2"	1 full width, 3 adjustable half width	Side-to-side	**97059102**	$1086	$1499	$1559
24"	36"	64 11/16"	3 adjustable half width	Side-to-side	**97058107**	$ 995	$1373	$1428
24"	36"	80 1/2"	1 full width, 3 adjustable half width	Side-to-side	**97059107**	$1209	$1668	$1735

730 Series Bookcases

730 Series bookcases solve office storage problems for books, magazines, and reference materials. They match 800 Series and 900 Series lateral files and 730 Series and 970 Series storage cabinets. They complement Avenir systems furniture.
▶Specifying, page 172

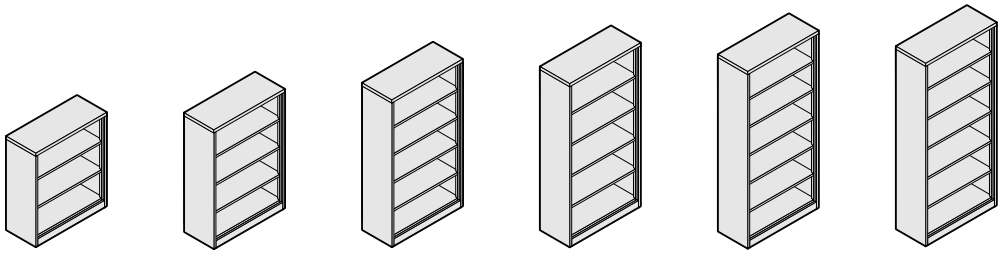


Shelves adjust at 2" increments.

Bottom shelf is fixed.

Leveling glides adjust to install files on uneven floors.

Actual Dimensions



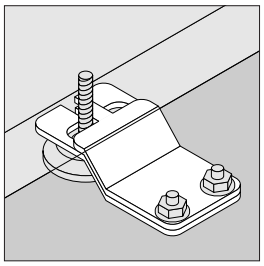
Height	41¼"	52⅜"	64¹¹⁄₁₆"	72"	78"	80½"
Depth	15"	15"	15"	15"	15"	15"
Width	30", 36", or 42"	30", 36", or 42"	30", 36", or 42"	30", 36", or 42"	30", 36", or 42"	30", 36", or 42"
Shelf depth	13⅜"	13⅜"	13⅜"	13⅜"	13⅜"	13⅜"
Shelf width	29⅝", 35⅝", or 41⅝"	29⅝", 35⅝", or 41⅝"	29⅝", 35⅝", or 41⅝"	29⅝", 35⅝", or 41⅝"	29⅝", 35⅝", or 41⅝"	29⅝", 35⅝", or 41⅝"
Shelf height	1"	1"	1"	1"	1"	1"
Leveling glide range	⅝"	⅝"	⅝"	⅝"	⅝"	⅝"
Ring binders accommodated	2 rows	3 rows	4 rows	4 rows	5 rows	5 rows
Adjustable shelves	2	3	4	4	5	5
Fixed bottom shelves	1	1	1	1	1	1

Product Details

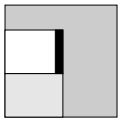
Bookcases are open. Doors are not available.

Additional adjustable shelves are available.

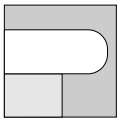
Connections



Anchor bracket attaches to glide and secures bookcase to floor in compliance with the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) rules to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes. To comply, all bookcases 64 11/16"H or higher must use an anchor bracket.
Note: ***Local seismic requirements vary.*** *Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent.*
▶Specifying, page 185



Square edge



Bullnose edge

Tops are available for field installation only on bookcases. Tops are available with two edge styles—square edge and bullnose edge.
Tip: Tops are 1/16"wider than the bookcase on both sides, equaling 1/8"W. When individual tops are used side by side, bookcases do not fit together tightly.
Tip: Bullnose edge tops have a 1/2" overhang on the front edge of bookcase.
Tip: Vinyl square edge colors are defaults determined by the laminate color that is selected.
▶See trim color defaults, page 236.

Surface Materials

Bookcase
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Shelf
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

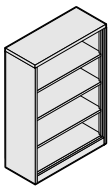
Application Topics

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶Pages 228–231

Shipping

730 Series bookcases are normally shipped fully-assembled wrapped in heavy-duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

730 Series Bookcases



Tip: Bottom shelf is a fixed shelf.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 170	• Bookcase: paint price group 1 • Adjustable shelves: paint to match bookcase • Adjustable leveling glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bookcase and shelves 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 74	+$102	+$102	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$127	+$175	+$175	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Shelves				▶ Page 183
	• Tops				▶ Pages 177–180

Specification Information

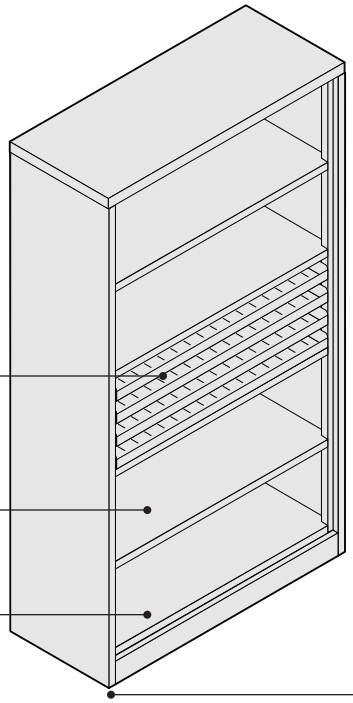
Dimensions D	W	H	Number of Adjustable Shelves	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
15"	30"	41¼"	2	**730541**	$383	$ 529	$ 550
15"	36"	41¼"	2	**736541**	$442	$ 610	$ 634
15"	42"	41¼"	2	**742541**	$484	$ 668	$ 695
15"	30"	52⅜"	3	**730552**	$437	$ 603	$ 627
15"	36"	52⅜"	3	**736552**	$504	$ 696	$ 724
15"	42"	52⅜"	3	**742552**	$551	$ 760	$ 790
15"	30"	64 11/16"	4	**730564**	$499	$ 689	$ 717
15"	36"	64 11/16"	4	**736564**	$577	$ 796	$ 828
15"	42"	64 11/16"	4	**742564**	$629	$ 868	$ 903
15"	30"	72"	4	**730572**	$562	$ 776	$ 807
15"	36"	72"	4	**736572**	$650	$ 897	$ 933
15"	42"	72"	4	**742572**	$707	$ 976	$1015
15"	30"	78"	5	**730578**	$608	$ 839	$ 873
15"	36"	78"	5	**736578**	$702	$ 969	$1008
15"	42"	78"	5	**742578**	$764	$1054	$1096
15"	30"	80½"	5	**730580**	$629	$ 868	$ 903
15"	36"	80½"	5	**736580**	$723	$ 998	$1038
15"	42"	80½"	5	**742580**	$790	$1090	$1134

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

730 Series Multi-Zone Bookcases

730 Series multi-zone bookcases solve office storage problems for books, magazines, or other reference materials, and support workers with high object management needs. They match 800 Series and 900 Series lateral files and 730 Series and 970 Series storage cabinets. They complement Avenir systems furniture.

▶Specifying, page 176



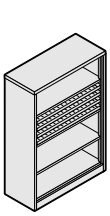
Additional shelves are placed in locations above the worksurface height to support delayering of the worksurface.

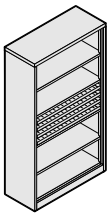
Shelves adjust at 2" increments.

Bottom shelf is fixed.

Leveling glides adjust to install files on uneven floors.

Actual Dimensions





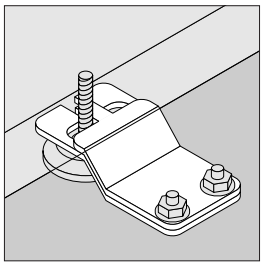
Height	52 3/8"	64 11/16"
Depth	15"	15"
Width	30" or 36"	30" or 36"
Shelf depth	13 3/8"	13 3/8"
Shelf width	29 5/8", or 35 5/8"	29 5/8", or 35 5/8"
Shelf height	1"	1"
Leveling glide range	5/8"	5/8"
Ring binders accommodated	2 rows	3 rows
Adjustable shelves	6	7
Fixed bottom shelves	1	1

Product Details

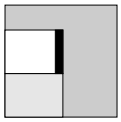
Bookcases are open. Doors are not available.

Additional adjustable shelves are available.

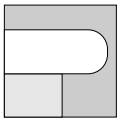
Connections



Anchor bracket attaches to glide and secures bookcase to floor in compliance with the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) rules to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes. To comply, all bookcases 64 11/16"H or higher must use an anchor bracket.
*Note: **Local seismic requirements vary.** Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent.*
▶Specifying, page 185



Square edge



Bullnose edge

Tops are available for field installation only on bookcases. Tops are available with two edge styles—square edge and bullnose edge.
Tip: Tops are 1/16"wider than the bookcase on both sides, equaling 1/8"W. When individual tops are used side by side, bookcases do not fit together tightly.
Tip: Bullnose edge tops have a 1/2" overhang on the front edge of bookcase.
Tip: Vinyl square edge colors are defaults determined by the laminate color that is selected.
▶See trim color defaults, page 236.

Surface Materials

Bookcase
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Shelf
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Application Topics

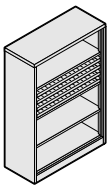
Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶Page 228

Shipping

730 Series multi-zone bookcases are normally shipped fully-assembled wrapped in heavy-duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

Shelves are in their optimum location for active and anticipated work. All shelves are adjustable and additional shelves can still be ordered.

730 Series Multi-Zone Bookcases

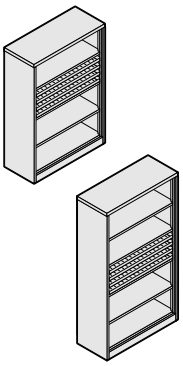


Tip: Bottom shelf is a fixed shelf.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 174	• Bookcase: paint price group 1 • Adjustable shelves: paint to match bookcase • Adjustable leveling glides	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bookcase and shelves 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 74	+$102	+$102	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$127	+$175	+$175	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Shelves				▶ Page 183
	• Tops				▶ Pages 177–180

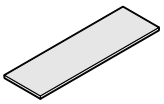
Specification Information



Dimensions D	W	H	Number of Adjustable Shelves	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
15"	30"	52 3/8"	6	**730555**	$522	$720	$749
15"	36"	52 3/8"	6	**736555**	$587	$810	$842
15"	30"	64 11/16"	7	**730566**	$582	$803	$835
15"	36"	64 11/16"	7	**736566**	$658	$908	$944

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Square Edge Tops
for Use with 730 Series Bookcases



Tip: Factory-installed top width must match file cabinet width.

Tip: Color of vinyl side edge is determined by the laminate color of the worksurface. Solid color laminates will have solid color vinyl edge.
▶ See page 236 for specific color defaults.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 165	• Top with square edge profile: laminate or wood • Side edge: vinyl (PVC) default	1 Style number for field installation OR add style number to the file cabinet specification for factory installation 2 Laminate or wood color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Accent laminate	+$60	+$83	+$83	Specify *with accent laminate* and indicate laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open line laminate	+$60	+$83	+$83	Specify *with open line laminate.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customiz stain on wood	Prices at right			Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood	Prices at right			Specify *with full-fill finish* and select wood color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

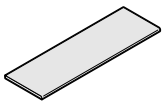
Specification Information

Laminate Tops

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Customiz Stain or Full-Fill Finish	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Customiz Stain or Full-Fill Finish
Field Installed								
15⅛"	36⅛"	1⅛"	**32T3615SE**	$166	N.A.	$229	$238	N.A.

Bullnose Edge Tops

for Use with 730 Series Bookcases



Tip: Bullnose edge tops are field installed only.

Tip: Color of vinyl side edge is determined by the laminate color of the worksurface. Solid color laminates will have solid color vinyl edge.
▶ See page 236 for specific color defaults.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 165 • Top: laminate • Side edge: vinyl (PVC) default	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Accent laminate	+$60	+$83	+$83	Specify *with accent laminate* and indicate laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open line laminate	+$60	+$83	+$83	Specify *with open line laminate.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

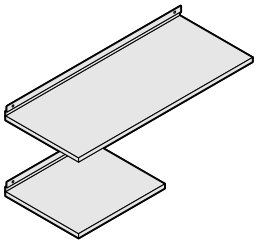
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Bullnose Edge Front, Self-Edge All Other Sides						
15 21/32"	30 1/8"	1 1/2"	**90T3015BN1**	$156	$214	$223
15 21/32"	36 1/8"	1 1/2"	**90T3615BN1**	$177	$245	$255

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Accessories

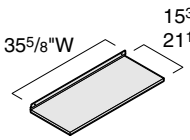
for 730 and 970 Series Storage Cabinets and Bookcases

Storage Cabinet Shelves

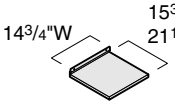


▶Specifying, page 182

Product Details



Full-width shelves can be added to 36"W wardrobe cabinets in the field.



Half-width shelves can be added to combination cabinets in the field.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately and installed in the field.

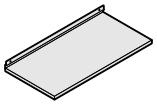
Surface Materials

Shelf
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Actual Dimensions

See *Product Details,* at left.

Bookcase Shelves



▶Specifying, page 183

Product Details

Extra shelves can be added to bookcases in the field.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately and installed in the field.

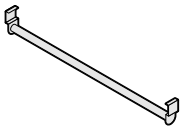
Surface Materials

Shelf
- Paint
- Metallic paint (option)
- PerfectMatch paint (option)

Actual Dimensions

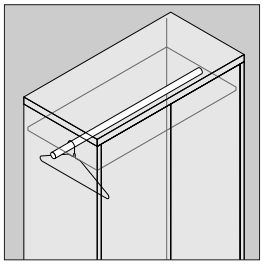
Depth	13 3/8"
Width	29 5/8", 35 5/8", or 41 5/8"
Height (thickness)	1"

Coat Rod Attachments



▶Specifying, page 183

Product Details



For use in 64 11/16"H and 80 1/2"H cabinets to convert them into wardrobes or for use in combination cabinets.

Coat rods run front-to-back in 18"D cabinets without a full-width shelf and from side-to-side in 18"D cabinets with a full-width shelf and all 24"D cabinets.

Attachment hardware is included.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation in cabinets that don't already have coat rods.

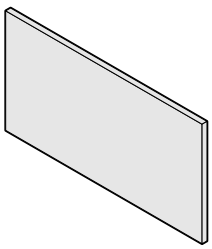
Surface Materials

Coat rod
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

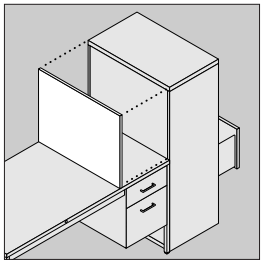
Length	16 1/2"	Front-to-back in 18"D cabinet
	20 3/4"	Side-to-side in combination cabinet
	35 5/8"	Side-to-side in 24"D x 36"W cabinet and 18"D x 36"W cabinet with full-width shelf.
Diameter	3/4"	

Tackboards

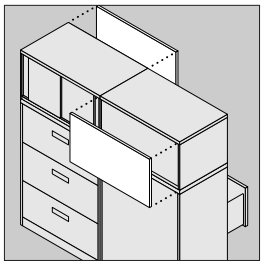


▶Specifying, page 184

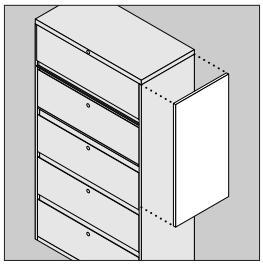
Product Details



Tackboards are available to attach to the back of cabinet to convert the area above the worksurface of a desk into a tackable surface. Tackboards attach with double-sided tape or adhesive.



Overfile tackboards are available to turn the back of an overfile into a tackable surface.



Tackboards are available to mount on the side of 18"D cabinet. Tackable surface in black only.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately and installed in the field.

Surface Materials

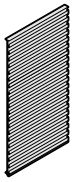
Tackboard

- Vertical surface fabric on 30"W, 36"W, 42"W or 59½"W
- Tackable black surface on 18"W

Actual Dimensions

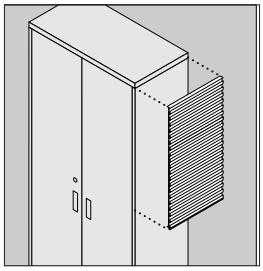
Depth (thickness)	½" or ¾"
Width	16", 30", 36", 42", or 59½"
Height	12", 15 13/16", 20½", 23 3/16", 24", 31 5/8", 36"or 36 11/32"

Slatwall



▶Specifying, page 185

Product Details



Slatwall are available to mount on the side of 18"D cabinets.

Specifying

Must be ordered separately for field installation.

Surface Materials

Slatwall panels

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

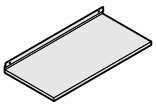
Actual Dimensions

Depth (thickness)	½"
Width	16"
Height	12", 24", or 36"

Accessories

for 730 and 970 Series Cabinets and Bookcases

Full-Width Shelf for 18"D and 24"D Cabinets



Standard Includes

- Shelf: all paint price groups
- Shelf supports

▶ Need help? Product details, page 180

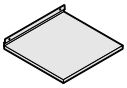
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Extra Shelf for 18"D Cabinets						
15 3/32"	35 5/8"	1"	**7302510**	$31	$43	$45
Extra Shelf for 24"D Cabinets						
21 1/16"	35 5/8"	1"	**7302511**	$31	$43	$45

Half-Width Shelf for 18"D and 24"D Combination Cabinets



Standard Includes

- Shelf: all paint price groups
- Shelf supports

▶ Need help? Product details, page 180

Required to Specify

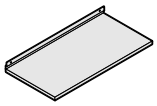
1 Style number
2 Paint color number
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Extra Half-Shelf for 18"D Combination Cabinets						
15 3/32"	14 3/4"	1"	**7302610**	$29	$40	$42
Extra Half-Shelf for 24"D Combination Cabinets						
21 1/16"	14 3/4"	1"	**7302611**	$29	$40	$42

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Bookcase Shelf



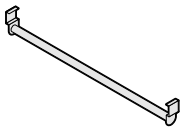
Tip: Bookcase shelves are adjustable in increments of 2".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180 • Shelf: all paint price groups • Shelf supports	1 Style number 2 Paint color number ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
13⅜"	29⅝"	1"	**7302614**	$35	$48	$50
13⅜"	35⅝"	1"	**7302613**	$37	$51	$53
13⅜"	41⅝"	1"	**7302612**	$40	$55	$57

Coat Rod Attachments



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180 • Coat rod: black only	Style number

Specification Information

Rod Length	Cabinet Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Coat Rod Attachment for Converting Cabinets into Wardrobes							
16½"	18"	36"	64 11/16"	**7302520**	$24	$33	$34
35⅝"	18" or 24"	36"	64 11/16"	**7302522**	$24	$33	$34
35⅝"	18" or 24"	36"	80½"	**7302521**	$24	$33	$34
Coat Rod Attachment for Combination Cabinets							
20¾"	18" or 24"	36"	64 11/16"	**7302523**	$24	$33	$34
20¾"	18" or 24"	36"	80½"	**7302524**	$24	$33	$34

Tackboards

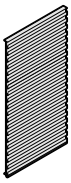
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 181	• Tackboard: vertical surface fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Tackboard surface**				
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost			Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12	+$ 17	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 46	+$ 63	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 62	+$ 86	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$100	+$138	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 15	+$ 21	+$ 21	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	For Use With	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
Tackboard to Extend from Worksurface up to Top of Storage Unit(s)						
30"	20½"	41¼"H lateral file	**5483020**	$ 76	$105	$109
30"	23³⁄₁₆"	28¼"H lateral file and overfile	**5483023**	$ 76	$105	$109
30"	31⅝"	52⅜"H lateral file	**5483031**	$106	$146	$152
30"	36¹¹⁄₃₂"	41¼"H lateral file and overfile	**5483036**	$116	$160	$166
36"	20½"	41¼"H lateral file	**5483620**	$ 83	$115	$120
36"	31⅝"	52⅜"H lateral file	**5483631**	$116	$160	$166
59½"	20½"	41¼"H lateral file (two 30"W)	**5485920**	$124	$171	$178
Tackboard to Cover Back of 15¹³⁄₁₆"H Overfiles						
30"	15¹³⁄₁₆"	30"W overfile	**5483015**	$ 54	$ 75	$ 78
36"	15¹³⁄₁₆"	36"W overfile	**5483615**	$ 66	$ 91	$ 95
42"	15¹³⁄₁₆"	42"W overfile	**5484215**	$ 75	$104	$108
Tackboard to Mount on Side of 18"D Lateral Files or Cabinets						
16"	12"	41¼"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481812TK**	$ 90	$124	$129
16"	24"	52⅜"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481824TK**	$105	$145	$151
16"	36"	64¹¹⁄₁₆"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481836TK**	$115	$159	$165

Slatwalls



Tip: Detail worktools include a full line of ergonomically designed products that enhances and improves the work setting. Contact:
Details
25 Ottawa Avenue, SW
4th Floor, Arena Station
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
Telephone 1.800.833.0411
Fax 1.256.230.6551

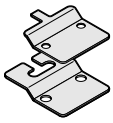
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Slatwall: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 181

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	For Use With	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
16"	12"	41¼"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481812SW**	$140	$193	$201
16"	24"	52⅜"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481824SW**	$198	$273	$284
16"	36"	64$^{11}/_{16}$"H lateral files or cabinets	**5481836SW**	$255	$352	$366

Anchor Bracket (OSHPD)



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Anchor bracket: paint only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 165

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	CANADA Price Zone 2
98769	$17	$23	$24

Understanding and Specifying Universal Bins and Shelves

Universal BIn 188

Universal Bin 190

Universal Bin with Wood Door 191

Universal L-Shelf 192

Universal L-Shelf 194

Universal Bracket Application Rules 196

Accessories 197

Accessories for Universal Bins and Shelves 198

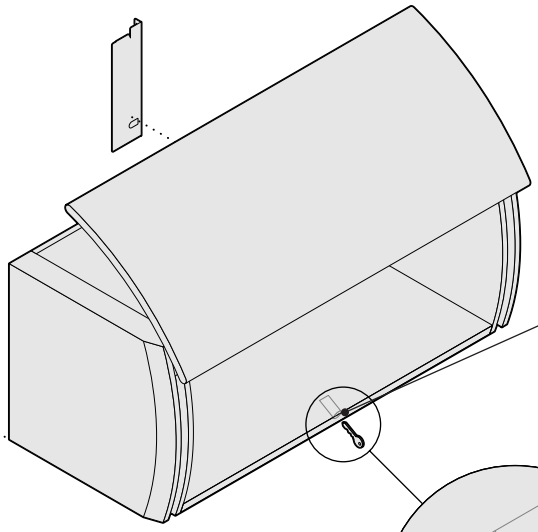
Details WorkFlo Tools and Accessories 200

Universal Bin

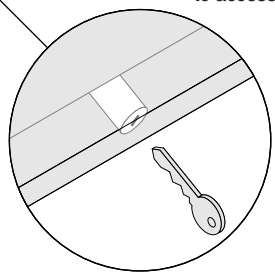
Bins, supported by frames, provide overhead storage in the work space. Bin shelf, top, and back are steel. Side panels are ABS. Door is sheet molded compound or wood. Bins ship fully assembled.
▶Specifying, pages 190–191

Safety catches lock overhead storage unit to bracket and frame to prevent accidental removal.

Basic attachment brackets are used to mount bins on panels with vertical slot patterns. Bracket positions bin up to 12" off-module.

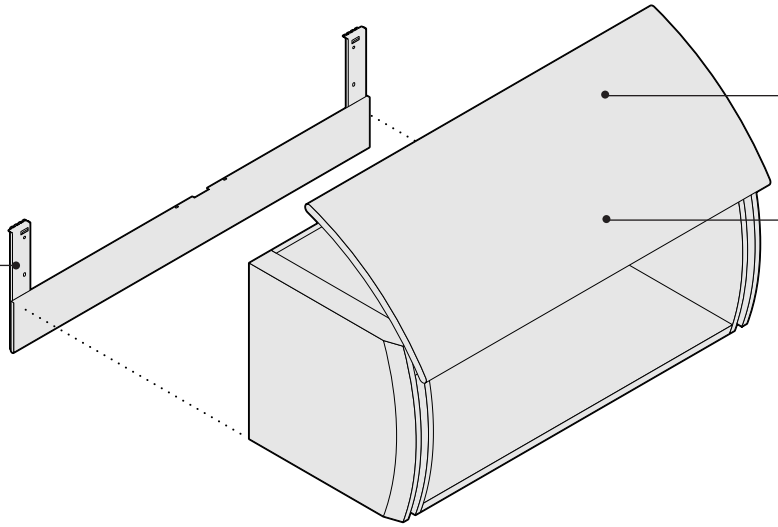


Locks are standard on the bin. Lock is centered on the underside of the case and angled forward to provide a clean aesthetic, yet it is easy to access.



Easy open AND easy close doors open over the top of the bin.

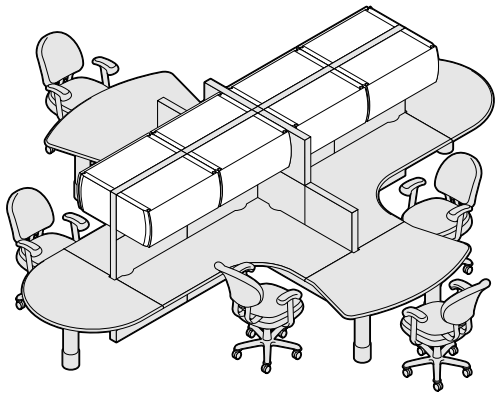
Bin doors rest on top of the case when bin is open to provide more storage space inside.



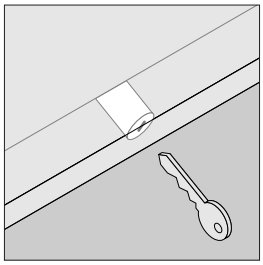
Off-module brackets are optional. Bracket can be used to mount bins completely off-module on Segment, Pathways Technology Wall, and Enhanced Off-Module Montage with horizontal slot patterned panels.

Actual Dimensions

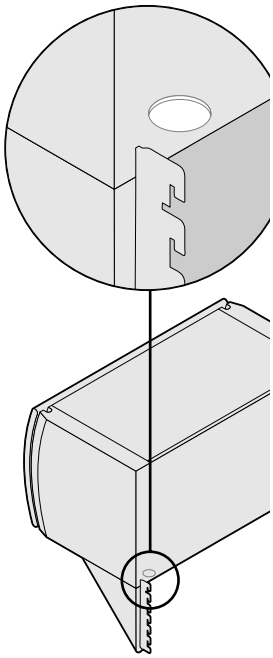
	Overhead storage bin
Depth	16½"
Inside depth	13¾"
Width	30", 36", 42", 45", or 48"
Inside width	27¼", 33¼", 39¼", 42¼", or 45¼"
Height	15"
Height with door open	23"
Inside height	13¾"



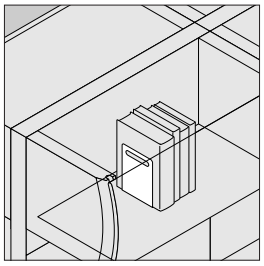
Product Details



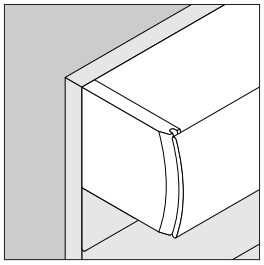
Lock is available with random, consecutive, or specific keying options. Master-keyed lock is available. Lock is angled forward so it provides a clean aesthetic, yet it is easy to access.



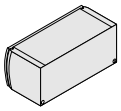
Bin has access holes in bottom of bin for wire management.



Dividers hold books and other materials upright in bin.



Top of bin aligns with the top of the frame.

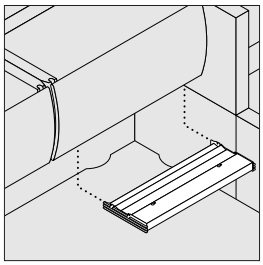


Back of bin is closed.

Bin accepts A4 binders.

Connections

Bins come standard with basic attachment bracket. Off-module and upmount brackets are optional.
▶See Universal Bracket Application Rules, page 196.



Underline task light's ¾" profile makes it the ideal task lighting solution for Universal Bins and Shelves. Underline task light includes the lamp, ballast, and 9' cord. It virtually disappears when mounted beneath these storage solutions. Underline mounts flush to the bottom of Universal Bins and Shelves using screws. Task light is field-installed and pre-drilled holes are provided. Spiral 9' cord option is designed to drop straight down from fixture. This option is an aesthetic alternative to the traditional cord. Housing is 24"W and ¾"H and is available in dark champagne, pewter, and black.

For New York City, tool-free clips are required for flush mount applications within New York. Clips allow removal of Underline without use of a tool.

Surface Materials

Bins
- Paint

Side panel
- Plastic color molded to match bin color if textured paint is specified for bin
- Painted plastic to match bin color if metallic paint is specified for bin

Fronts
- Paint
- Wood (optional)

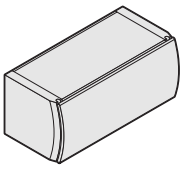
Locks
- Polished Chrome
- Ember Chrome (optional)

Basic attachment brackets
- Black

Full off-module bracket coverplates
- Painted to match bin

Universal Bin

*Technology Wall products are available Fall 2002.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 188	• Overhead storage bin: paint price group 1 • Basic attachment bracket: black only • Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome	1 Style number with appropriate bracket suffix: **ANS** = Answer **AVR** = Avenir **EE** = Elective Elements **KIC** = Kick **MON** = Montage **S9** = Series 9000 **TEC** = Technology Wall* **NON** = NO BASIC BRACKET (see bracket options below) 2 Paint color number for storage bin 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 28	+$ 39	+$ 39	Specify paint color number.
Brackets	**Off-module brackets for horizontal slot patterned panels**				
	• Technology Wall	No cost			Specify *with off-module bracket – Technology Wall.*
	• Enhanced Off-Module Montage	+$130	+$179	+$179	Specify *with off-module bracket – Enhanced Off-Module Montage.*
	• Segment	+$130	+$179	+$179	Specify *with off-module bracket – Segment.*
	Upmount				
	• Upmount bracket	+$ 70	+$ 97	+$ 97	Specify *with upmount bracket.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**				
	• Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying				
	• Factory-installed keying options				
	• Field-installed keying options				
Related Products	• Stationary shelf				▶ Page 198
	• Display shelf				▶ Page 198
	• Dividers				▶ Page 199
	• ADA pull				▶ Page 199
	• Underline task light from Details				▶ Page 200

*Tip: Basic attachment bracket allows only 12" off-module configurations on panels with vertical attachment. Optional brackets allow complete off-module configurations on panels with horizontal slot patterns. Specify with suffix **"NON"** and choose a full off-module bracket option.*

*Tip: Bin is upmountable on Technology Wall, Answer, and Kick panels. Specify with suffix **"NON"** and choose the upmount bracket option.*

Specification Information

Universal Overhead Bins

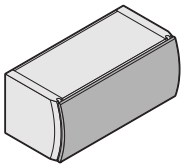
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
16½"	30"	15"	**KBIN30L**	$584	$ 806	$ 835
16½"	36"	15"	**KBIN36L**	$642	$ 886	$ 919
16½"	42"	15"	**KBIN42L**	$730	$1007	$1045
16½"	45"	15"	**KBIN45L**	$811	$1119	$1161
16½"	48"	15"	**KBIN48L**	$811	$1119	$1161

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

Universal Bin with Wood Door

FOE for Bins with Wood Doors is October 2002

*Technology Wall products are available Fall 2002.



▶ Need help? Product details, page 188

Standard Includes

- Overhead storage bin: paint price group 1
- Door: wood
- Basic attachment bracket: black only
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate bracket suffix:
- **ANS** = Answer
- **AVR** = Avenir
- **EE** = Elective Elements
- **KIC** = Kick
- **MON** = Montage
- **S9** = Series 9000
- **TEC** = Technology Wall*
- **NON** = NO BASIC BRACKET (see bracket options below)

2 Paint color number for storage bin
3 Wood color number for door
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Tip: Only the door is wood. Cabinet is painted metal and end panels are ABS.

*Tip: Basic attachment bracket allows only 12" off-module configurations on panels with vertical attachment. Optional brackets allow complete off-module configurations on panels with horizontal slot patterns. Specify with suffix **"NON"** and choose a full off-module bracket option.*

*Tip: Bin is upmountable on Technology Wall, Answer, and Kick panels. Specify with suffix **"NON"** and choose the upmount bracket option.*

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 28	+$ 39	+$ 39	Specify paint color number.
Brackets	**Off-module brackets for horizontal slot patterned panels**				
	• Technology Wall	No cost			Specify *with off-module bracket – Technology Wall.*
	• Enhanced Off-Module Montage	+$130	+$179	+$179	Specify *with off-module bracket – Enhanced Off-Module Montage.*
	• Segment	+$130	+$179	+$179	Specify *with off-module bracket – Segment.*
	Upmount				
	• Upmount bracket	+$ 70	+$ 97	+$ 97	Specify *with upmount bracket.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**				
	• Ember Chrome	No cost			Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying				
	• Factory-installed keying options				
	• Field-installed keying options				
Related Products	• Stationary shelf				▶ Page 198
	• Display shelf				▶ Page 198
	• Dividers				▶ Page 199
	• ADA pull				▶ Page 199
	• Underline task light from Details				▶ Page 200

Specification Information

Universal Bin with Wood Door

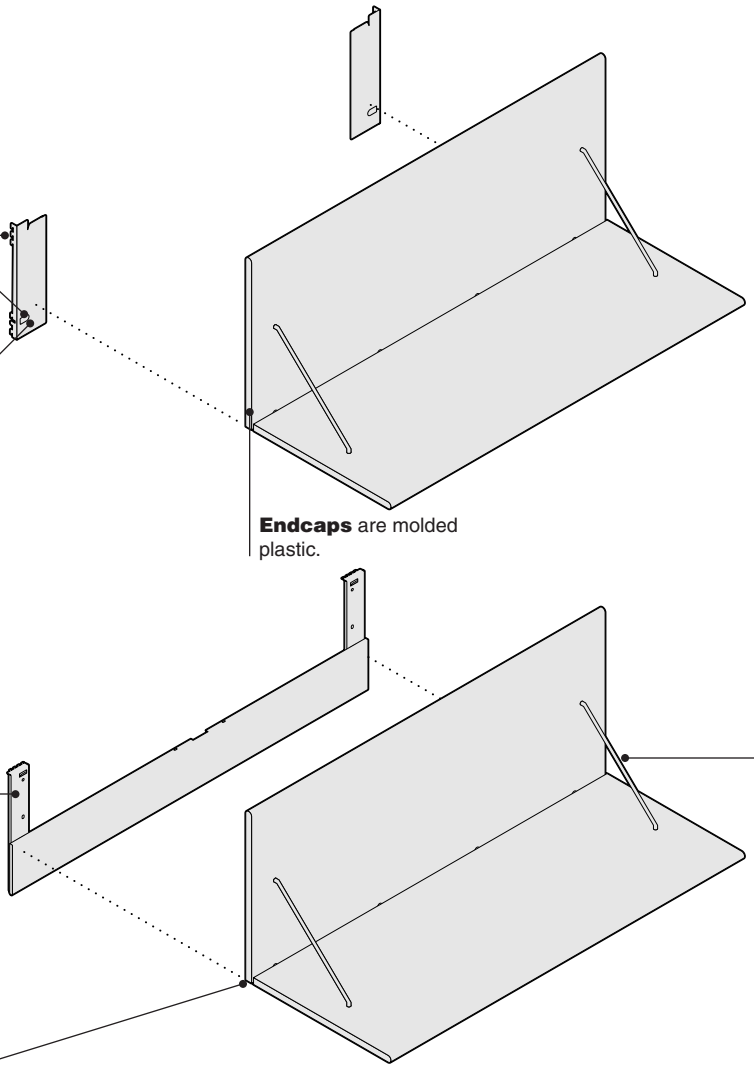
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
16½"	30"	15"	**KBIN30LW**	*	*	*
16½"	36"	15"	**KBIN36LW**	*	*	*
16½"	42"	15"	**KBIN42LW**	*	*	*
16½"	45"	15"	**KBIN45LW**	*	*	*
16½"	48"	15"	**KBIN48LW**	*	*	*

Universal L-Shelf

L-shelf, supported by frames, provide overhead storage in the work space. L-shelf and back are steel. L-shelf is partially field-assembled.
▶Specifying, page 194

Safety catches lock overhead storage unit to bracket and frame to prevent accidental removal.

Basic attachment brackets are used to mount bins on panels with vertical slot patterns. Bracket positions bin up to 12" off-module.



Endcaps are molded plastic.

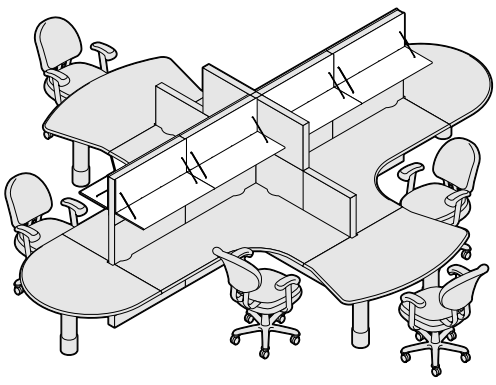
Off-module brackets are optional. Bracket can be used to mount shelves completely off-module on Segment, Pathways Technology Wall, and Enhanced Off-Module Montage with horizontal slot patterned panels.

Spacers on shelf attach back to shelf.

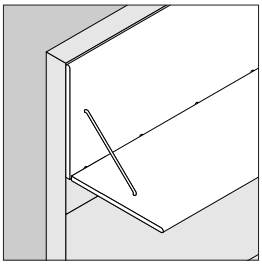
5/16" diameter rods provide an open aesthetic to the sides of the L-Shelf.

Actual Dimensions

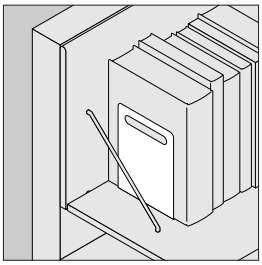
	Shelf
Depth	14¼"
Width	29⅞", 35⅞", 41⅞", 45⅞", or 47⅞"
Inside width	25¾", 31¾", 37¾", 41¾", or 43¾"
Height	15"
Shelf thickness	⅝"



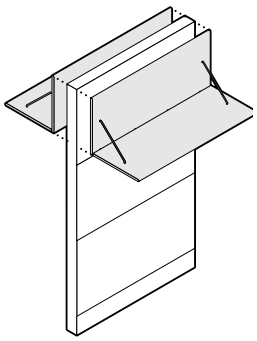
Product Details



Spacers on shelf provide ¼" gap between back and shelf. Back screws to shelf through spacers.
▶Page 192



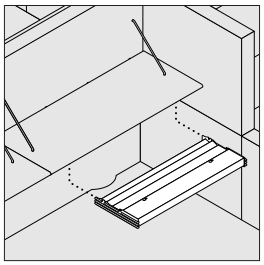
Dividers hold books and other materials upright on shelf.



Top of L-shelf aligns with the top of the frame.

Connections

L-shelves come standard with basic attachment bracket. Off-module and upmount brackets are optional.
▶See bracket rules, page 196.



Underline task light's ¾" profile makes it the ideal task lighting solution for Universal Bins and Shelves. Underline task light includes the lamp, ballast, and 9' cord. It virtually disappears when mounted beneath these storage solutions. Underline mounts flush to the bottom of Universal Bins and Shelves using screws. Task light is field-installed and pre-drilled holes are provided. Spiral 9' cord option is designed to drop straight down from fixture. This option is an aesthetic alternative to the traditional cord. Housing is 24"W and ¾"H and is available in dark champagne, pewter, and black.

For New York City, tool-free clips are required for flush mount applications within New York. Clips allow removal of Underline without use of a tool.

Surface Materials

L-shelves
- Paint

Endcaps
- 7239 Midnight only

Basic attachment brackets
- Black

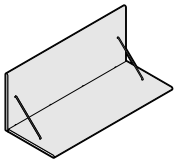
Full off-module bracket coverplates
- Painted to match bin

Spacers
- Plastic: 7239 Midnight only

Rods
- Shiny chrome

Universal L-Shelf

*Technology Wall products are available Fall 2002.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 192	• Shelf: paint price group 1 • Basic attachment bracket: black only • Rods: shiny chrome • Spacers: 7239 Midnight only • Endcaps: 7239 Midnight only	1 Style number with appropriate bracket suffix: **ANS** = Answer **AVR** = Avenir **EE** = Elective Elements **KIC** = Kick **MON** = Montage **S9** = Series 9000 **TEC** = Technology Wall* **NON** = NO BASIC BRACKET (see bracket options below) 2 Paint color number for shelf and attachment bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 25	+$ 35	+$ 35	Specify paint color number.
Brackets	**Off-module brackets for horizontal slot patterned panels**				
	• Technology Wall	No cost			Specify *with off-module bracket – Technology Wall.*
	• Enhanced Off-Module Montage	+$130	+$179	+$179	Specify *with off-module bracket – Enhanced Off-Module Montage.*
	• Segment	+$130	+$179	+$179	Specify *with off-module bracket – Segment.*
	Upmount				
	• Upmount bracket	+$ 70	+$ 97	+$ 97	Specify *with upmount bracket.*
Related Products	• Stationary shelf				▶ Page 198
	• Display shelf				▶ Page 198
	• Dividers				▶ Page 199

*Tip: Basic attachment bracket allows only 12" off-module configurations on panels with vertical attachment. Optional brackets allow complete off-module configurations on panels with horizontal slot patterns. Specify with suffix **"NON"** and choose a full off-module bracket option.*

*Tip: L-shelf is upmountable on Technology Wall, Answer, and Kick panels. Specify with suffix **"NON"** and choose the upmount bracket option.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
Universal L-Shelf						
14¼"	30"	15"	**KLSHF30**	$264	$364	$379
14¼"	36"	15"	**KLSHF36**	$280	$386	$401
14¼"	42"	15"	**KLSHF42**	$315	$435	$452
14¼"	45"	15"	**KLSHF45**	$320	$442	$460
14¼"	48"	15"	**KLSHF48**	$320	$442	$460

For Canadian Orders
The "ship-to" destination will determine whether Zone 1 pricing or Zone 2 pricing should be used.
▶ Page 1

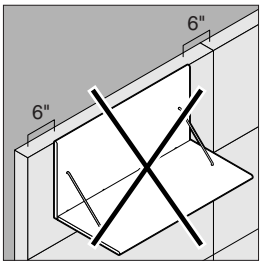
Universal Bracket Application Rules

Universal Bracket Application Matrix

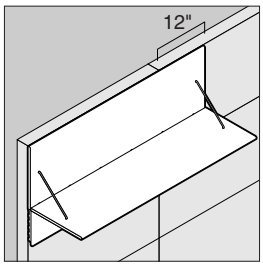
	Basic	Full Off-module	Upmount
Answer	X		X
Avenir	X		
Elective Elements	X		
Enhanced Off-Module Montage	X	X	
Kick	X		X
Montage	X		
Pathways Technology Wall	X	X	X
Segment		X	
Series 9000	X		

Basic Attachment Brackets

Basic attachment brackets are used to mount bins and shelves to panels with vertical slot patterns. Answer, Avenir, Elective Elements, Kick, Series 9000, Montage, and Technology Wall panels can support basic attachment brackets. Basic attachment brackets push bins and shelves ¼" from frame.

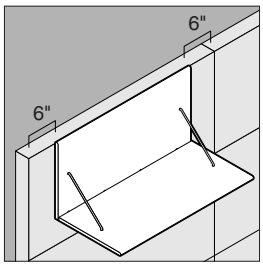


Width of overhead bin or shelf must match the width of the panel or panels that it is attached to or a maximum of 12" wider.

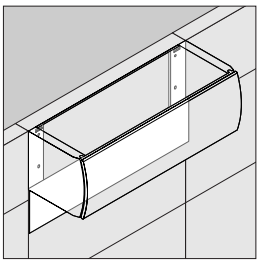


Basic attachment brackets install in panel seams and allow bins and shelves to be installed a maximum of 12" off-module.

Full Off-module Brackets



Full off-module brackets, optional, accommodate off-module installations of bins and shelves on panels with horizontal slot patterns. Enhanced Off-Module Montage frames, and Technology Wall and Segment panels can support full off-module brackets. Full off-module brackets push bins and shelves ½" from frame.

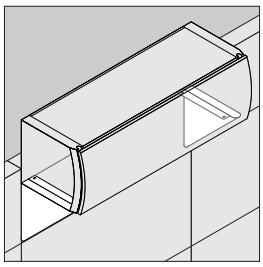


Coverplates are included with brackets for use on Enhanced Off-Module Montage frames and Segment panels. Coverplate extends below the bin or shelf to conceal the bracket.

Enhanced Off-Module Montage frames have horizontal slot patterns and must be specified for full off-module Montage configurations.

Functional rail for use with Technology Wall panels must be specified separately. Technology Wall panels will be available Fall 2002.

Upmount Brackets



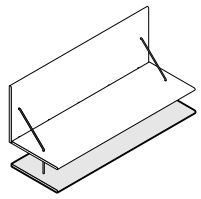
Upmount brackets, optional, attach bins and shelves to the top of 54"H panels. Answer, Kick, and Technology Wall panels can support upmount brackets. *Tip: Stationary shelf cannot hang from an upmounted bin or shelf.*

Upmounted bin and shelf height is 66"H when installed on 54"H panels.

Upmount bin or shelf width must match the width of the panel or panels that it attaches to. Upmounted bins and shelves cannot be supported off-module.

Accessories
for Universal Bins and Shelves

Stationary Shelf



Product Details
Stationary shelf hangs 5½" from the bottom of the bin or L-shelf. Specify the same width as corresponding bin or L-shelf. Shelf is steel with molded endcaps.
Tip: Stationary shelf cannot hang from an upmounted bin or shelf.

Surface Materials
Shelf
- Paint

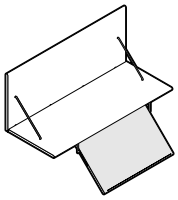
Endcaps
- 7239 Midnight only

Attachment rods
- Shiny chrome

Actual Dimensions

Depth	14"
Height	5½"
Width	29⅞", 35⅞", 41⅞", 44⅞", or 47⅞"

Display Shelf



Product Details
Display shelf hangs 5½" from the bottom of the bin or L-shelf. Shelf angles down or rests flat. Shelf slides along rod glide to angle down. Shelf can be left-, center-, or right-justified. Shelf is painted ABS with molded endcaps.

Surface Materials
Shelf
- Paint

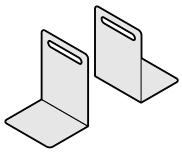
Rod guide
- 7239 Midnight only

Attachment rods
- Shiny chrome

Actual Dimensions

Depth	13"
Height	5½"
Width	24⅞"

Divider



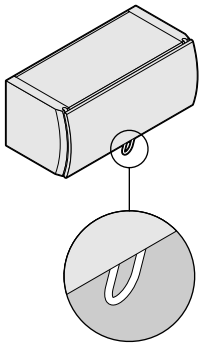
Product Details
Divides space in bins and shelves.

Surface Materials
Divider
- 7239 Midnight only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	5¼"
Width	6"
Height	8"

ADA Pull

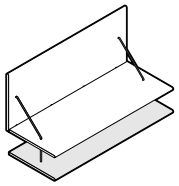


Product Details
ADA pull mounts to inside of bin door and makes it possible to close the bin from a seated position. ADA pull is ordered separately.

Surface Materials
- 7239 Midnight only

Accessories
for Universal Bins and Shelves

Stationary Shelf



Tip: Stationary shelf hangs from the bottom of Universal bins and L-Shelves.

Tip: Stationary shelf cannot hang from an upmounted bin or shelf.

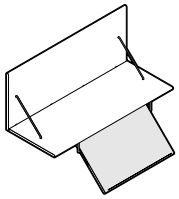
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 197 • Shelf: paint price group 1 • Attachment rods: shiny chrome	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	+$18	+$18	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Universal bin				▶ Pages 190–191
	• Universal L-Shelf				▶ Page 194
	• Underline task light from Details				▶ Page 200

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
14"	30"	**KSSHF30**	$144	$199	$207
14"	36"	**KSSHF36**	$158	$218	$227
14"	42"	**KSSHF42**	$172	$237	$246
14"	45"	**KSSHF45**	$186	$257	$267
14"	48"	**KSSHF48**	$186	$257	$267

Display Shelf



Tip: Display shelf hangs from the bottom of Universal bins and L-Shelves.

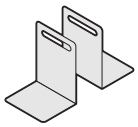
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 197 • Shelf: paint price group 1 • Attachment rods: shiny chrome	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 233.

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$13	+$18	+$18	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Universal bin				▶ Pages 190–191
	• Universal L-Shelf				▶ Page 194

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	CANADA Base Price Zone 2
13"	24"	**KDISPLAY24**	$186	$257	$267

Dividers



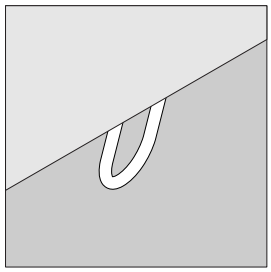
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of two or twenty dividers: 7239 Midnight only	Style number

▶Need help? Product details, page 197

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
		Zone 1	Zone 2
KDIV02	$ 19	$ 26	$ 27
KDIV20	$185	$255	$265

ADA Pull



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• ADA pull: 7239 Midnight only `	Style number

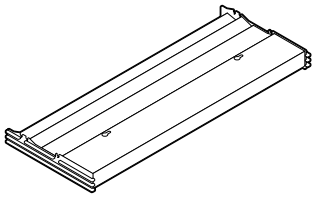
▶Need help? Product details, page 197

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price	
		Zone 1	Zone 2
KPULL	$34	$47	$49

Details WorkFlo Tools and Accessories

Underline task light is a Details product. Order these and other accessories from Details through your Steelcase dealer or contact Details at 1.800.833.0411. In Canada, contact a Customer Care Representative at 905.475.6333 (phone) or 905.475.2654 (fax).



Underline Task Light	
9' Straight Cord	**LT2**
9' Spiral Cord	**LT2S**
9' Straight Cord with Chicago Plug	**LT2CHI**
9' Spiral Cord with Chicago Plug	**LT2SCHI**
9' Straight Cord with New York Clips	**LT2NY**
9' Spiral Cord with New York Clips	**LT2NYS**

Understanding and Specifying Huddleboard™ Products

Huddleboard Marker Boards and Photo Album Boards **202**

Huddleboard Marker Boards and Photo Album Boards **204**

Mobile and Folding Easels **206**

Mobile Easel **208**

Folding Easel **209**

Poster Rack **210**

Poster Rack **211**

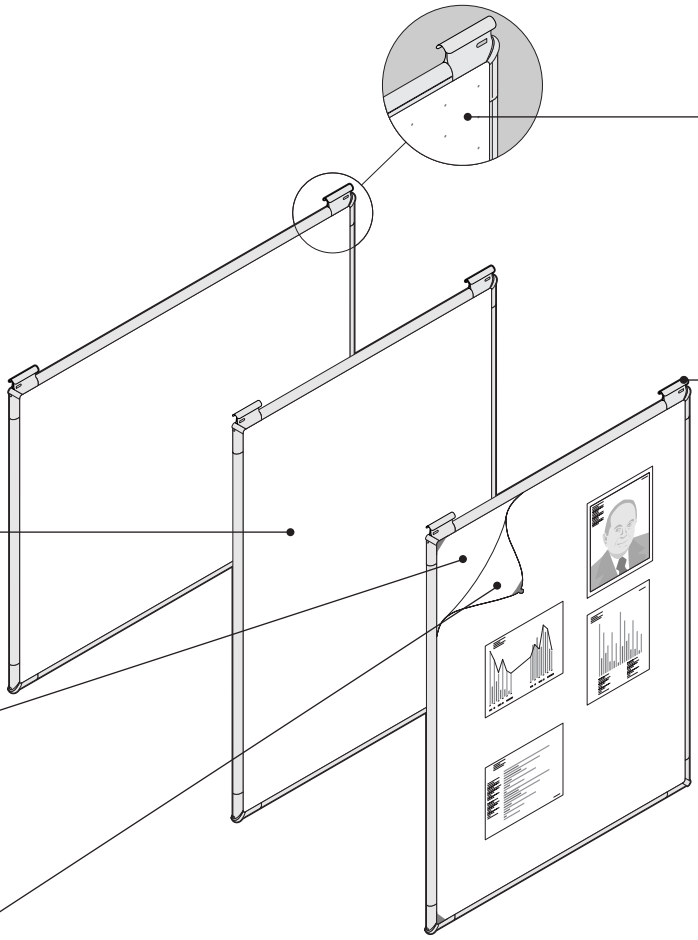
Accessories **212**

Accessories **212**

Huddleboard Marker Boards and Photo Album Boards

Huddleboard marker boards provide a lightweight, portable writing surface to facilitate communication in individual offices, public areas, and collaborative team spaces. The double-sided Huddleboards are available in two styles: one with white marker board surface on both sides, and another with white marker board surface on one side and a photo album display surface on the other.

▶Specifying, page 204



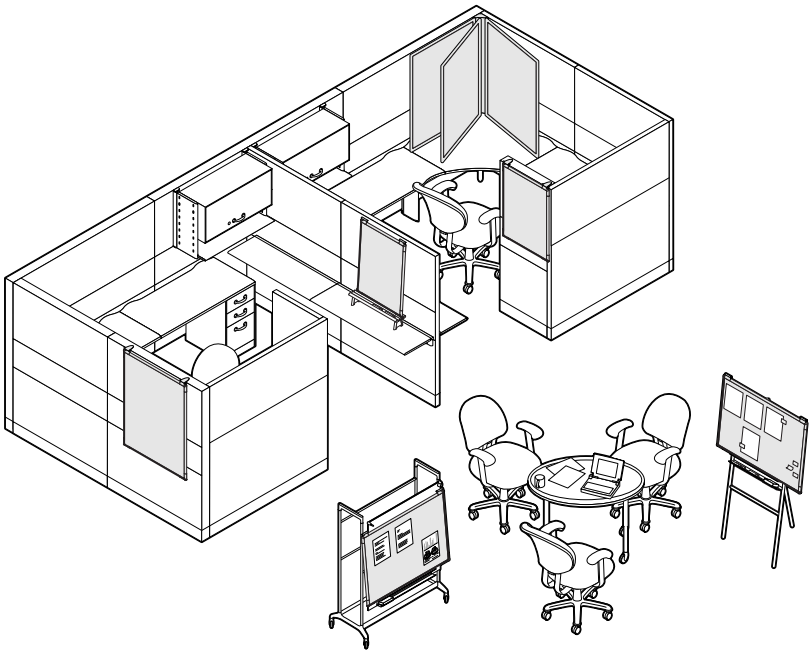
Ghost alignment dot grid provides a subtle alignment aid for writing and diagramming.

Hanger hooks alone or with an accessory allow marker boards to suspend from a wide range of furniture components. Hanger hooks can be attached to any corner edge of the board.

White marker board surface accommodates dry-erase markers.

Photo album features a 3M repositionable adhesive used on Post-It® products, which provides an area for media to be displayed.

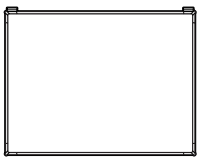
Clear, flexible cover protects adhesive surface and attached media. It has a non-glare, dry-erase writing surface to allow the user to write notes on top of displayed items without permanently altering them. The cover contains an easy-grip tab and magnetic top and bottom corners to secure flexible cover.



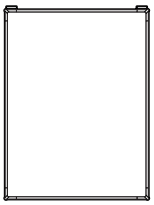
Actual Dimensions

Depth	¾"
Width	23½" or 32"
Height	32" or 42"

Product Details



Landscape



Portrait

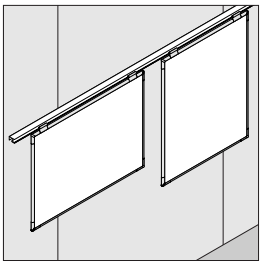
Hanger hooks can be removed and repositioned on any side of a marker board or photo album board for use in a landscape or portrait orientation. Hooks are non-handed.

Self-stick adhesive surface allows items to attach without the use of tacks or tape. The adhesive surface is not intended to be written on, and ink cannot be removed.

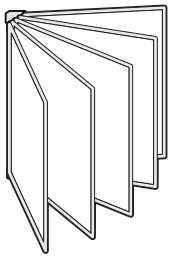
Marker board surface and clear flexible cover on the photo album can be cleaned with any marker board cleaner. Use the same cleaner to remove ink from edges and corners.

Huddleboard marker boards and photo album boards are not magnetic and do not accommodate magnets.

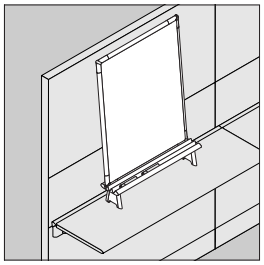
Connections



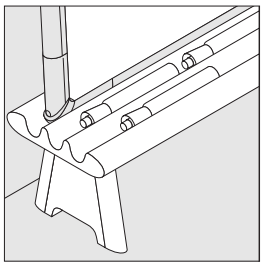
Conjunction wall-mounted worktool rail accommodates marker boards and photo album boards that can slide to any position. Boards can also be suspended from a Conjunction beam.



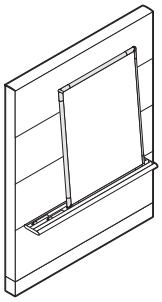
Poster rack attaches to corner applications and provides a convenient display for up to five marker boards or photo album boards. Boards can be supported in either portrait or landscape orientation with minor poster rack modifications.
▶Page 210



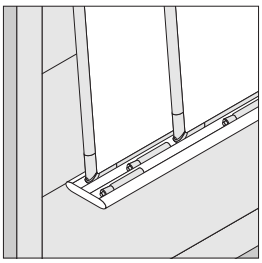
Freestanding tray can stand on worksurfaces, datum shelves, and other storage components. The tray allows marker boards and photo album boards to be propped up against vertical surfaces such as panels and walls. All sizes of Huddleboard marker boards and photo album boards can be accommodated in portrait and landscape orientations.
▶Page 212



Channels in the tray can support up to three boards. Empty channels provide a good place to store markers and erasers, or tools can be stored under the freestanding tray.



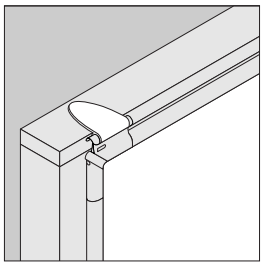
Panel-/structural-mounted tray provides a ledge to support marker boards and photo album boards that are propped up against a vertical surface such as panels and walls. All sizes of Huddleboard marker boards and photo album boards can be accommodated in portrait and landscape orientations.Trays are available in three different widths: 36", 48", and 72".
▶Page 212



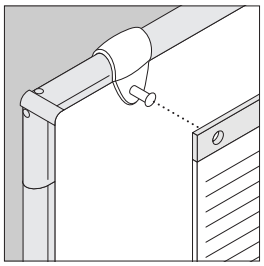
Channels in the panel-/structural-mounted tray can support up to three boards. Empty channels provide a good place to store markers and erasers.

Hardware to connect tray to structural walls (dry-wall) is provided. Optional hardware is available to connect to Answer, Avenir, and Series 9000 panels, and Pathways Quotient and Segment walls. Tools are required for installation.
▶Page 212

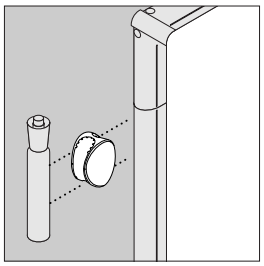
Accessories



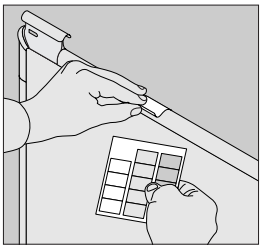
Ledge grabbers have a non-slip rubber surface that anchors the marker boards or photo album boards to Answer, Avenir, and Series 9000 panels and Pathways Segment walls. They can also be used to hang a board on storage components and other horizontal surfaces with depth of at least 1".
▶Page 213



Flip chart pegs attach to the frame of the board and support large, flip chart tablets.
▶Page 213



Marker grip can be used on the edge of the board to hold dry-erase markers.
▶Page 213



Labels allow marker boards to be color coded for quick identification by individual, group, or topic. Three colors are available. Labels have writable surface, repositionable adhesive, and are intended for use on marker board frame only.
▶Page 214

Surface Materials

Marker board
- White only

Marker board frame
- 6672 Platinum White

Hanger hooks
- Translucent plastic only

Poster rack
- 6696 Sterling plastic only

Freestanding tray and panel-/structural-mounted tray
- 4798 Sterling paint only

Tray legs and end cap
- 6696 Sterling plastic only

Ledge grabbers
- Translucent plastic only

Flip chart pegs
- Translucent plastic only

Marker grip
- Translucent plastic only

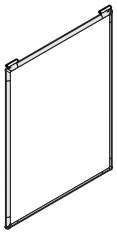
Application Topics

Huddleboard Thought Starters demonstrate the range of application solutions.
Form number S11130

Shipping

Huddleboard products are normally shipped in corrugated cartons.

Huddleboard Marker Boards and Photo Album Boards



Tip: Huddleboard marker boards and photo album boards can be used in portrait or landscape orientations by repositioning the hanger hooks.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 202

Standard Includes

- Marker board, if selected:
  - Marker board surface side 1 and side 2: white only
  - Ghost alignment dot grid on marker board surface side 1
  - Frame: 6672 Platinum White
  - Pair of hanger hooks: translucent plastic only
- Photo album board, if selected:
  - Marker board surface side 1: white only
  - Ghost alignment dot grid on marker board surface side 1
  - Features a 3M repositionable adhesive used on Post-It® products with a non-glare, dry-erase overlay on side 2.
  - Frame: 6672 Platinum White
  - Pair of hanger hooks: translucent plastic only

Required to Specify

Style number

Related Products

- Mobile easel ▶ Page 208
- Folding easel ▶ Page 209
- Poster rack ▶ Page 211
- Accessories ▶ Page 212

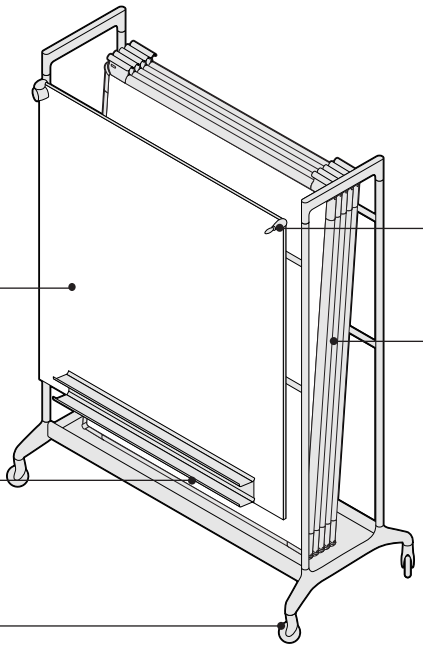
Specification Information

Tip: Each package contains a total quantity of five boards unless otherwise specified.

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	CANADA Price Zone 2
Small Marker Boards Package					
23½"	32"	**K5M2332**	$ 439	$ 606	$ 630
Small Marker Board and Accessory Package					
Package of 1 Small Marker Board, 2 Ledge Grabbers, and 1 Marker Grip					
23½"	32"	**KSM2332**	$ 125	$ 173	$ 180
Large Marker Boards Package					
32"	42"	**K5M3242**	$ 476	$ 657	$ 683
Large Photo Album Boards Package					
32"	42"	**K5P3242**	$1199	$1655	$1721
Large Boards Combination Package					
Package of 4 Large Marker Boards and 1 Photo Album Board					
32"	42"	**K4M1P3242**	$ 629	$ 868	$ 903

Mobile and Folding Easels

Easels provide rigid support for marker or photo album boards during work sessions and can be used to display boards during presentations. Both easels are lightweight, portable, and ideal for open plan environments.
▶Specifying, pages 208–209



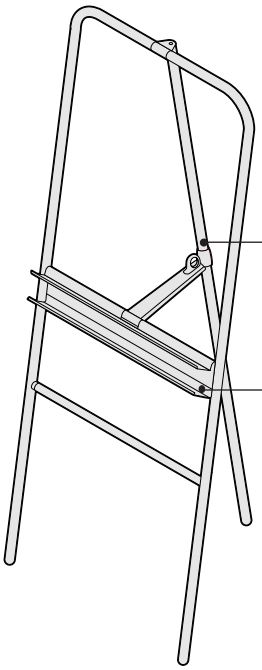
Adjustable display board supports boards while in use. Three height positions are available—one sitting and two standing.

Utility tray can support two boards and provides storage for dry-erase markers and erasers.

Casters allow the easel to be moved easily to wherever it is needed. Optional locking casters are available on two legs.

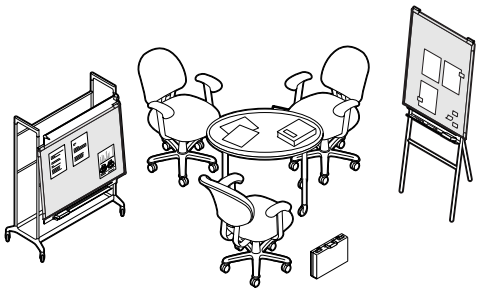
Grips on display board hold marker boards in place.

Storage compartment with side access provides an area to store and transport up to 10 large boards.



Leg prop locks to ensure stability. Leg prop slides to allow rear leg to fold for transport and storage.

Tray can support two boards and provides storage for dry-erase markers and erasers.

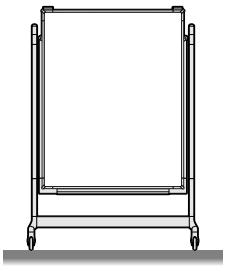


Actual Dimensions

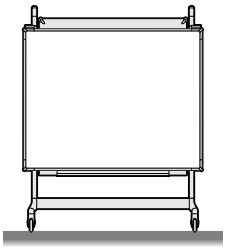
	Mobile easel	Folding easel
Depth	29¼"	23" (footprint)
Width	37"	24"
Height	50"–60"	60"

Product Details

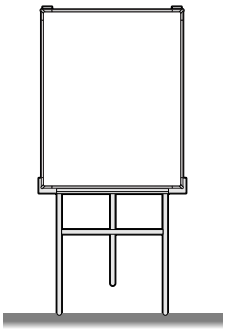
Marker or photo album boards can be supported in portrait or landscape orientations on both the mobile and folding easels.



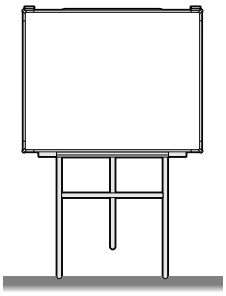
Mobile easel with portrait orientation



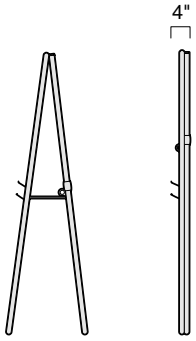
Mobile easel with landscape orientation



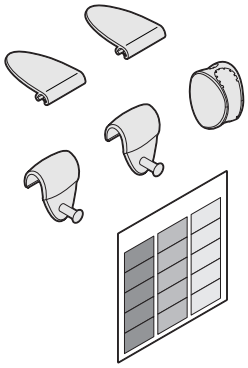
Folding easel with portrait orientation



Folding easel with landscape orientation



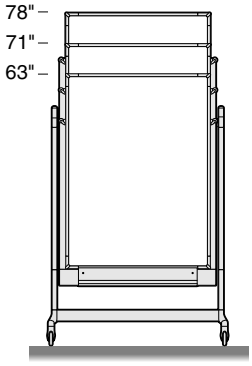
Folding easel's lightweight structure collapses to a thin 4" package.



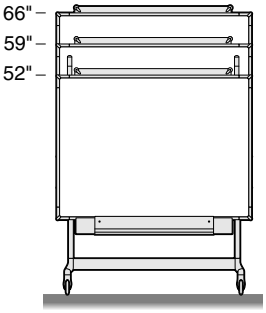
Accessory package is included when you specify a mobile easel with a set of five marker boards. Package contains useful components:

- pair of ledge grabbers
- one marker grip
- pair of flip chart pegs
- one sheet of labels

Connections



Portrait



Landscape

Slot pattern on the back of the display board connects to structural supports on the mobile easel frame. These slots allow the board to be supported at three different heights for sitting or standing users.

Surface Materials

Mobile easel and folding easel frames

- 4798 Sterling paint only

Mobile easel display board

- White only

Utility tray

- 6696 Sterling plastic only

Casters

- 7098 Sterling only

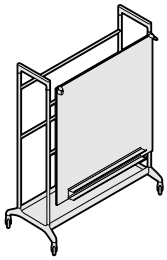
Application Topics

Huddleboard Thought Starters demonstrate the range of application solutions.
Form number S11130

Shipping

Huddleboard products are normally shipped in corrugated cartons.

Mobile Easel



Tip: When ordering mobile easel only, customize your order by specifying marker boards and photo album boards separately.
▶See page 204.

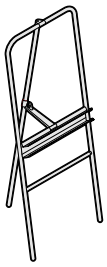
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 206	• Mobile easel frame with storage space for 10 large boards: 4798 Sterling paint only • Mobile easel display board: white only • Utility tray: 6696 Sterling plastic only • Non-locking casters: 7098 Sterling only	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Locking Casters	• Two 2" diameter locking casters: 7098 Sterling	+$25	+$35	+$36	Specify *with locking casters.*
Related Products	• Huddleboard marker boards and photo album boards				▶Page 204

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	CANADA Base Price Zone 1	Zone 2
29¼"	37"	50" to 60"	**KME**	$649	$896	$932

Folding Easel



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 206	• Folding easel frame: 4798 Sterling paint only • Utility tray: 6696 Sterling plastic only	Style number

Related Products

• Huddleboard marker boards and photo album boards	▶Page 204

Specification Information

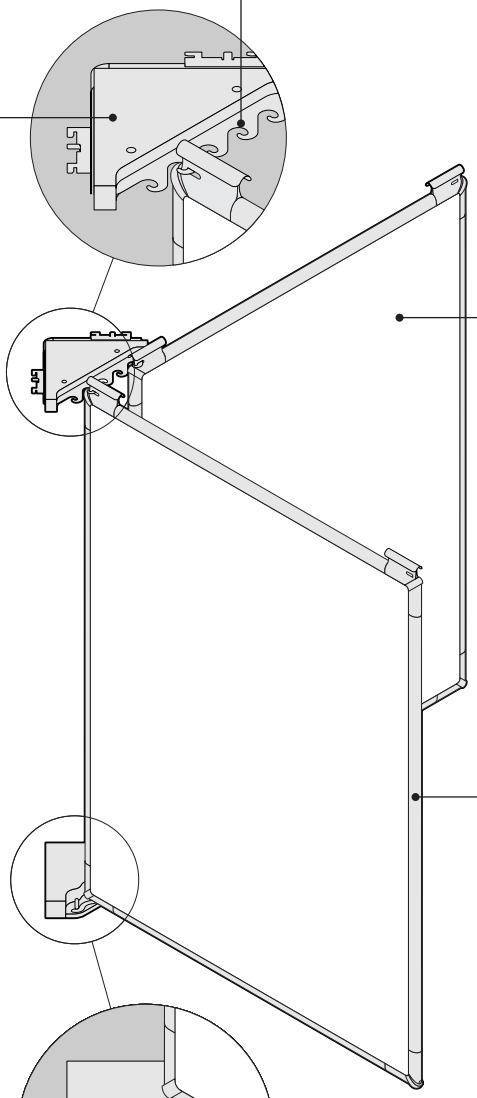
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
23"	24"	60"	**KFE**	$329	$454	$472

Poster Rack

Poster rack supports multiple marker boards and photo album boards in a small space. **For corner applications only,** it installs on vertical surfaces such as walls and panels and can accommodate all board sizes in portrait or landscape orientations.
▶Specifying, page 211

Adjustable-height poster rack has a capacity for five boards and provides stability when boards are in use.

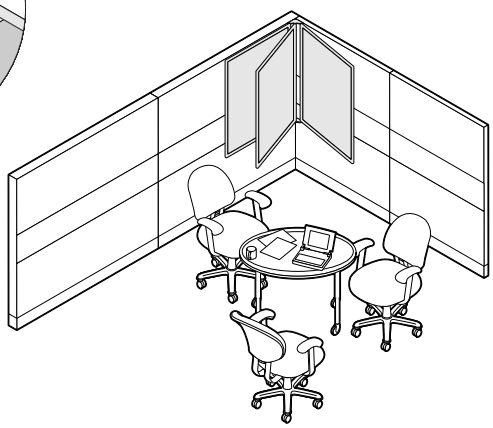
Hanger hooks have an opening that attaches to the top of the poster rack and allows marker boards and photo album boards to pivot.



Huddleboard marker boards provide a lightweight, double-sided writing surface. These are identical to the marker boards used with the Huddleboard easels.
▶Page 204

Marker boards can be lifted out of a rack to change their sequence or to use them elsewhere.

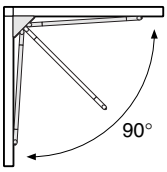
Pegs in the lower support insert into pivot holes in the marker board and photo album board frame and support boards in the rack.



Actual Dimensions

Depth	5¾"
Width	5¾"
Height	23½" to 42" range

Product Details

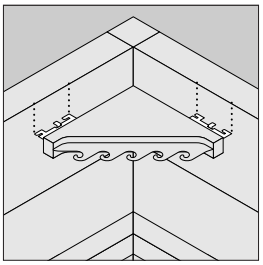


Poster rack allows boards to pivot slightly more than 90°.

Corner installations are the only applications for poster racks. They are ideal for both individual offices and collaborative team space.

Poster rack installations with Pathways Segment and Quotient walls require poster rack to be oriented vertically on 84"H wall when large marker boards are used. All other Segment and Quotient wall applications less than 84"H allow only small boards to be used in a horizontal orientation.

Connections

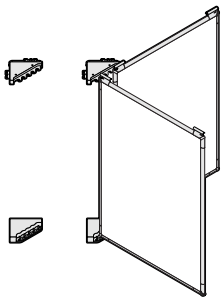


Poster rack connects to the corner of structural walls (dry-wall) with the mounting hardware provided. Optional hardware is available to connect to Answer, Avenir, and Series 9000 panels, and Pathways Quotient and Segment walls. Tools are required for installation.

Surface Materials

Poster rack
- 6696 Sterling plastic only

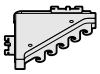
Poster Rack



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 210	• Adjustable poster rack with storage capacity for five marker boards: 6696 Sterling plastic only • Structural wall (drywall) mounting hardware	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options		U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Mounting Hardware	• Answer panel mounted	No cost			Specify *with Answer hardware.*
	• Avenir panel mounted	No cost			Specify *with Avenir hardware.*
	• Pathways Quotient or Segment wall mounted	No cost			Specify *with Pathways hardware.*
	• Series 9000 panel mounted	No cost			Specify *with Series 9000 hardware.*
Related Products	• Huddleboard marker boards and photo album boards				▶ Page 204

Specification Information

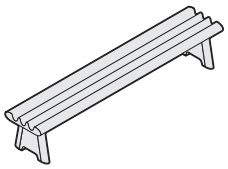


Poster Rack

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	U.S. • Price	CANADA • Price Zone 1	Zone 2
6"	9½"	23½" to 42"	**KPRACK**	$129	$178	$185

Accessories
for Huddleboard™ Products

Freestanding Tray

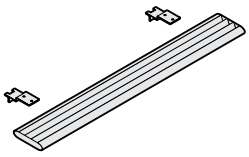


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 203	Style number
• Freestanding tray: 4798 Sterling paint only • Tray legs and end cap: 6696 Sterling plastic only	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
4½"	24"	4¼"	**KFST**	$84	$116	$121

Panel-/Structural-Mounted Trays



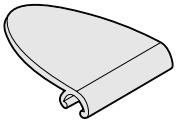
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 203	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
• Panel-/structural-mounted tray: 4798 Sterling paint only • Tray end cap: 6696 Sterling plastic only • Structural wall (dry-wall) mounting hardware	

	Options	U.S.	Zone 1	Zone 2	Required to Specify
Mounting Hardware	• Answer panel mounted	No cost			Specify *with Answer hardware.*
	• Avenir panel mounted	No cost			Specify *with Avenir hardware.*
	• Pathways Quotient or Segment wall mounted	No cost			Specify *with Pathways hardware.*
	• Series 9000 panel mounted	No cost			Specify *with Series 9000 hardware.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
4½"	36"	**KPMT36**	$139	$192	$200
4½"	48"	**KPMT48**	$169	$233	$242
4½"	72"	**KPMT72**	$199	$275	$286

Ledge Grabbers



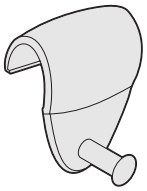
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 10 ledge grabbers with non-slip rubber surface: translucent plastic only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 203

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
3½"	3"	1"	**KLG**	$65	$90	$94

Flip Chart Pegs



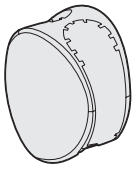
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 10 flip chart pegs: translucent plastic only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 203

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
1¼"	1½"	2"	**KPEG**	$59	$81	$84

Marker Grip



Tip: Marker grips are to be used with dry-erase markers only.

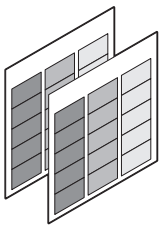
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of five marker grips: translucent plastic only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 203

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	Zone 2
1⅝"	1¼"	2"	**KMGRIP**	$49	$68	$71

Labels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 203	Style number
• Package of 25 label sheets • Each sheet contains 21 labels: – PMS 130C Orange – PMS 390C Green – PMS 2645C Purple • Repositionable on marker board frame only • Writable surface	

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price Zone 1	CANADA Price Zone 2
2½"	1¼"	**KLABELS**	$74	$102	$106

Resources and Surface Materials

Safe Use of Storage Products 216

Security, Locks, and Keying Options

Security 217

Factory-Installed Locks and Keying Options 218

Field-Installed Locks and Keying Options 223

Media Storage Solutions 224

Storage Capacities and Dimensions 228

Surface Materials 233

Trim Color Defaults 236

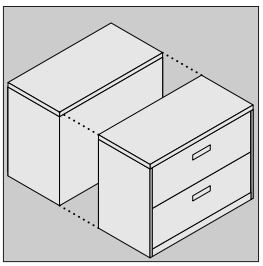
Style Number Index 237

Index 243

Safe Use of Storage Products

Lateral Files

Stability of files is assured if they are properly installed and loaded. To avoid personal injury, each file is standard with an inter-lock system that allows only one drawer or roll-out shelf to be opened at a time. In addition, there are steps that must be followed to prevent the tipping of a file.



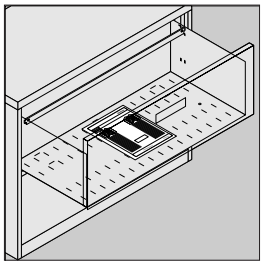
Gang file with adjacent files, either side-by-side or back-to-back, or bolt file to the floor or wall for stability. Ganging hardware is included with each file.

Order a counter-weight package if a 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-high freestanding file is not ganged to adjacent files or bolted to the floor or wall.

Exception: Combination cabinets do not require a counter-weight package.

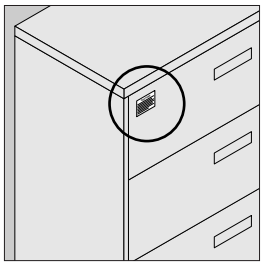
Counter-weight packages prevent accidental tipping when an upper drawer or shelf is opened. They are ordered separately and field installed.
Tip: Counter-weight packages cannot be installed in lateral files with a fixed shelf—no doors or drawers—in the bottom position. These files must be ganged or the bottom spring must be replaced with a drawer or roll-out shelf.

Load files starting with the bottom drawers or shelves. The upper drawers or shelves should be loaded last. Load files with the heaviest contents at the bottom.

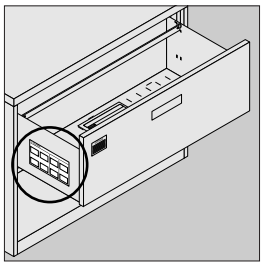


Follow the instructions that are shipped with the files to ensure that they are properly installed to provide safe performance.

Complete instructions for the safe installation and use of lateral files are taped to the inside of the file. Instructions include information about:
- Leveling files
- Ganging files together
- Counter-balancing files
- Removing and reinstalling drawers and shelves
- Loading drawers and shelves in the correct sequence
- Moving files



A temporary, peel-off caution label is affixed to the front of the top drawer or door exterior.

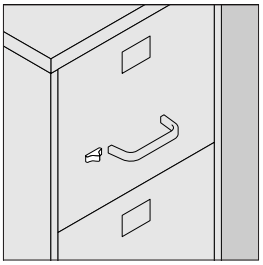


A permanent caution label is affixed to the left side of the top drawer or shelf body and is visible when the drawer or shelf is opened.

Safety information for storage cabinets, bookcases, and overfiles is included with the installation instructions that are shipped with the products.

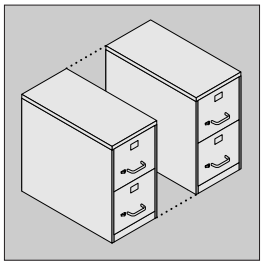
Vertical Files

Stability of files is assured if they are properly installed and loaded. To avoid personal injury, each file is standard with thumb latch that prevents drawers from opening accidentally. In addition, there are steps that must be followed to prevent the tipping of a file.



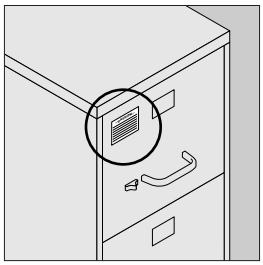
1700 Series vertical files have thumb latch that prevents drawers from opening accidentally. Vertical files do not have an inter-lock system.

800 and 900 Series vertical files do not have an inter-lock system. Concealed thumb latches, located in the 800 and 900 Series pulls, prevent drawers from opening accidentally. Only one drawer should be opened at a time to avoid tipping of the file.

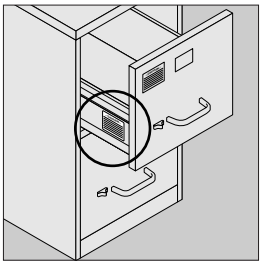


Gang file with adjacent files, either side-by-side or back-to-back, or bolt file to the floor or wall for stability. Ganging hardware is included with each file.

Load files starting with the bottom drawers. The upper drawers should be loaded last. Load files with the heaviest contents at the bottom.



A temporary, peel-off caution label is affixed to the front of the top drawer exterior.



A permanent caution label is affixed to the left side of the top drawer body and is visible when the drawer is opened.

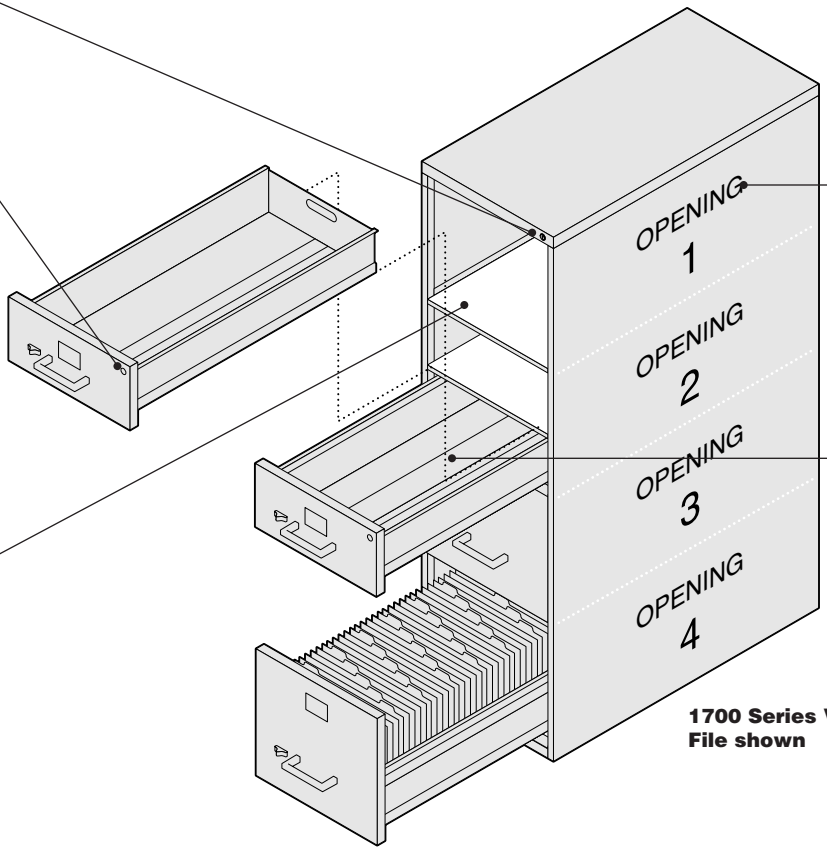
Security

Lateral and vertical file features and options provide security for the entire file and/or individual drawers. The central locking mechanism secures the entire cabinet and can be used with individual locking drawers. When specifying individual drawers with locks on lateral or vertical files, a full-depth shelf is installed above the drawer to maximize security and prevent access to a locked drawer from the drawer space above.

Central locking mechanism is standard and secures all the drawers in the lateral or vertical file cabinet.

Individual drawer locks are available for lateral and vertical file applications where you want to restrict drawer access to keyholders. You can specify individual drawer locks on cabinets with or without a central locking mechanism. Central locking mechanism is not affected if individual drawer locks are added.

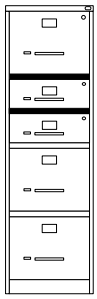
Full-depth security shelves, provided with individual locking lateral or vertical file drawers, are factory installed and serve as a security barrier by blocking access to drawers underneath them even when the drawer above is removed.



1700 Series Vertical File shown

Openings for vertical files are numbered from top to bottom and correspond to the openings for full-height drawers. Two half-height drawers can fit in one opening.

Half-height locking drawers in vertical file cabinets positioned in the lower portion of the opening are also protected by a full-depth shelf security barrier.



Example of Specification

Quantity	Style Number with Description
1	1705L 1700 Series four-drawer vertical file (letter size) with lock with:
	Opening 1= Standard full-height drawer with 0386 individual drawer lock and with full-depth shelf below;
	Opening 2= 17G box drawer with 0386 individual drawer lock and with full-depth shelf below;
	Opening 2= 17G box drawer with 0386 individual drawer lock;
	Opening 3= Standard full-height drawer;
	Opening 4= Standard full-height drawer

Factory-Installed Locks and Keying Options: Lateral Files

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random (with the exception of lateral files with individual locking drawers).

Two types of locks are available—the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

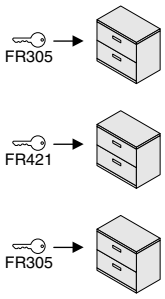
Standard Keying

Lateral file and combination cabinet locks are standard keyed random.

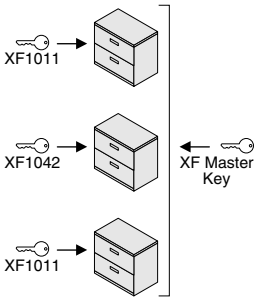
Tip: You can change factory-installed lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Keying Options

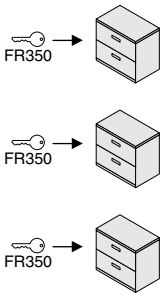
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



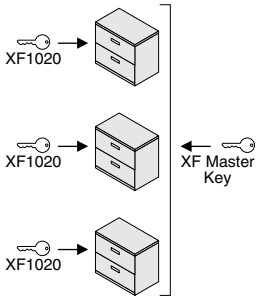
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



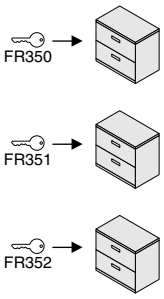
Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



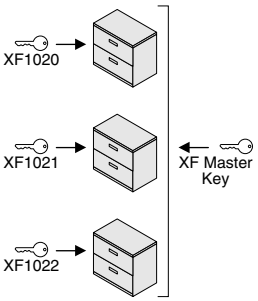
Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.



Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



Options	U.S.	Canada	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost		Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost		Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$20 each	+$28	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$20 each	+$28	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$20 each	+$28	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Factory-Installed Locks and Keying Options: Personal Cabinets

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available—the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

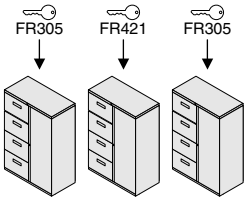
Standard Keying

Personal cabinet locks are standard keyed random.

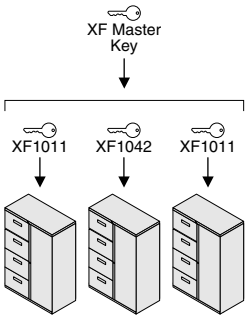
Tip: You can change factory-installed lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Keying Options

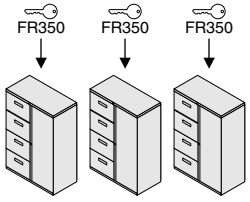
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



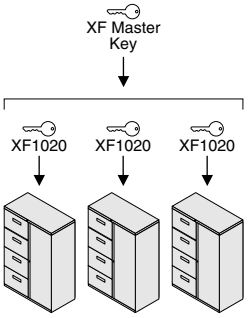
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



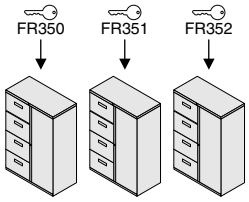
Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



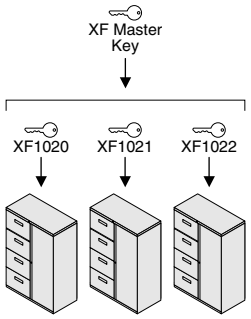
Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.



Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



Options	U.S.	Canada	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost		Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost		Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$20 each	+$28	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$20 each	+$28	Select key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$20 each	+$28	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Factory-Installed Locks and Keying Options: Lateral Overfile Cabinets

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available—the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

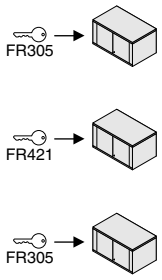
Standard Keying

900 Series overfile cabinets are standard keyed random.

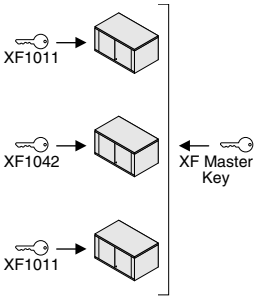
Tip: You can change factory-installed lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Keying Options

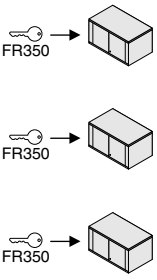
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



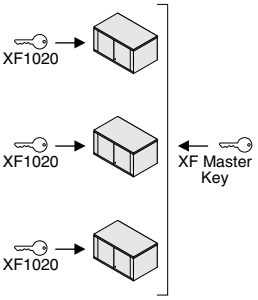
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



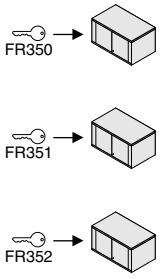
Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



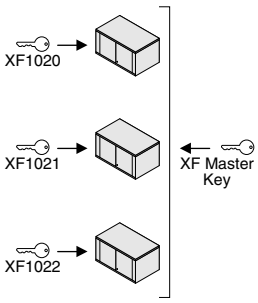
Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.



Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



Options	U.S.	Canada	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost		Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost		Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$20 each	+$28	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$20 each	+$28	Specify key number from XF1001 to XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$20 each	+$28	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150.

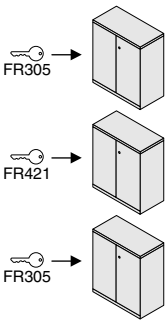
Factory-Installed Locks and Keying Options: 730 and 970 Series Storage Cabinets

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available—the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Standard Keying

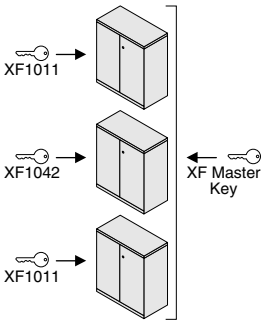
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454. Unless you specify otherwise, the factory will assign keyed random.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



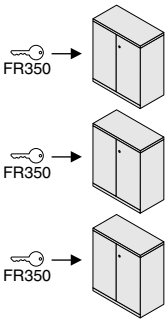
Tip: You can change factory-installed lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Keying Options

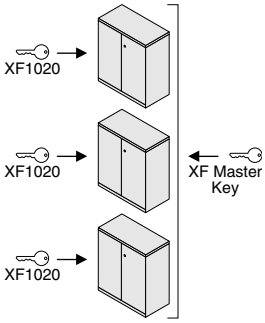
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



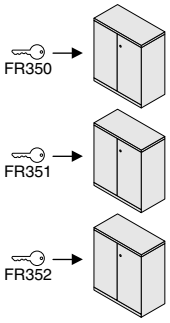
Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



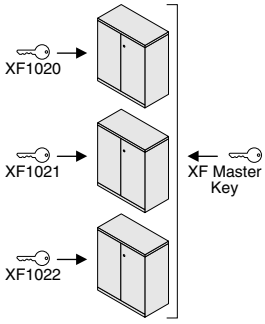
Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.



Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



Options	U.S.	Canada	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost		Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost		Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$20 each	+$28	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$20 each	+$28	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$20 each	+$28	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Factory-Installed Locks and Keying Options: Vertical Files

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

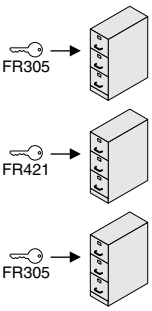
Locks from the FR and XF series can be removed from vertical files in the field and replaced into other vertical file locks from the FR and XF series.

Front-removable lock cylinders from the FR and XF series can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. These lock cylinders will only fit vertical file locks. This feature allows you to switch lock cylinders after the vertical files are installed to eliminate the need to keep track of each vertical file's lock number during installation.

Standard Keying

Central lock controls all drawers in a vertical file. Individual drawer locks (not available in 900 series vertical files) are keyed random in the FR series. Master-keyed (XF series) locks are also available.

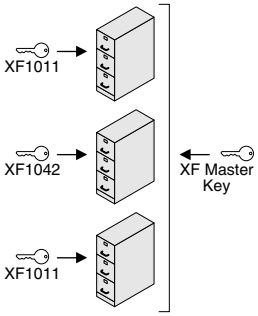
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers from FR305 to FR454.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



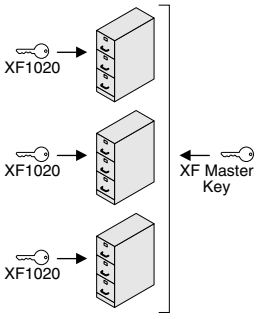
Tip: You can change factory-installed lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Keying Options

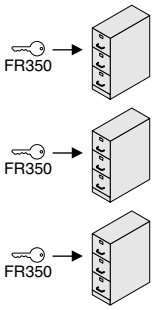
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.



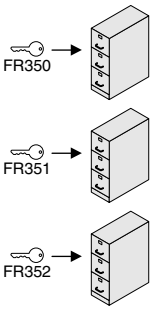
Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



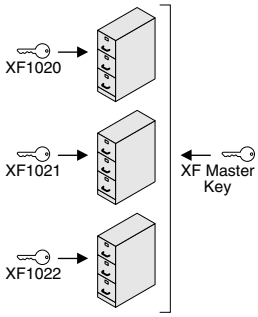
Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.



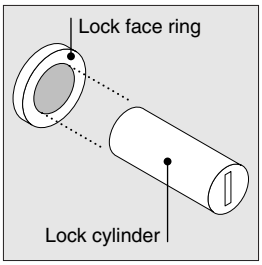
Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



Options	U.S.	Canada	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost		Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost		Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$20 each	+$28	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$20 each	+$28	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$20 each	+$28	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Field-Installed Locks and Keying Options:

800 and 900 Series Lateral Files, Personal Cabinets, FirstFile Lateral Files, and 730 and 970 Series Storage Cabinets



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed to eliminate the need to keep track of each furniture unit's lock number during installation.
Tip: On combination cabinets, only case lock is available field installed (not door lock).

Step 1

Order furniture with locks, but specify "plug" instead of indicating a key number. The furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug in place of the lock cylinder. Only products with factory-installed lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.
Tip: For 800/900 Series lateral files and personal cabinets, be certain to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.
Tip: On lateral files with individual locking drawers, "plug" is the default—it does not need to be specified.

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location that you have specified as "plug". You must also order a lock tool.
Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

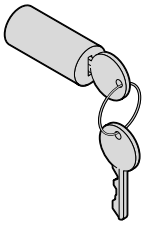
To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.
▶For an overview of the keying options that are available, see previous page.

An example of how your order should look is shown below:

Example:
10 LOCK9201FR FR320
5 LOCK9201FR FR350
15 LOCK9201XF XF1100
30 Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool
1 877102002SR master lock tool

Lock Cylinders



Tip: A lock tool must be ordered to field install lock cylinders.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Tip: Ember Chrome lock cylinder is only available with 800 and 900 Series lateral files and personal cabinets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Specific key number from FR series (FR305–FR454) or XF series (XF1001–XF1150) and designate quantity per key number **or** beginning key number for consecutive keying from FR series (FR305–FR454) or XF series (XF1001–XF1150)

Specification Information

Color	Style Number	U.S. Price	CANADA Price

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Face Ring

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201FR**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with locks.	
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250FR**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with locks.	

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	$16	$22

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Face Ring

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.	
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.	

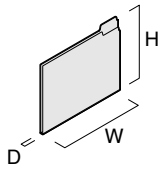
Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	$16	$22

Media Storage Solutions

Paper Media

Folders



	Letter-Size	Legal-Size
Manila folder Guide height	11¾"W x 9½"H 11¾"W x 9 15⁄16"H	14¾"W x 9½"H 14¾"W x 9 15⁄16"H
Top tab folder Guide height	11¾"W x 9½"H 11¾"W x 9 15⁄16"H	14¾"W x 9½"H 14¾"W x 9 15⁄16"H
Side tab folder	12¼"W x 9½"H	15¼"W x 9½"H
Hanging file folder *excluding rods and tabs	11¾"W x 9⅜"H*	14¾"W x 9⅜"H*
Red rope expandable folder Guide height	11¾"W x 9½"H 11¾"W x 10"H	14¾"W x 9½"H 14¾"W x 10"H
End-tab expandable folder	12¾"W x 9½"H	15¾"W x 9½"H

Where to Store

12"H lateral file drawers or roll-out shelves
FirstFile 100 and 200 Series lateral files
▶ Page 22
- Hanging file folder frames (side to side)
- Rails (front to back)
- Dividers (side to side)

800 and 900 Series lateral files, standard
▶ Page 48
- Hanging file folder frames (side to side)
- Rails (front to back)
- Dividers (side to side)
- Compressors (side to side)

Combination cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 98
- 12"H fixed shelves
- 12"H lateral file drawers
- Hanging file folder frames (side to side)
- Rails (front to back)
- Dividers (side to side)
- Compressors (side to side)

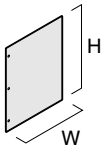
Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
- 15"H and 12"H lateral file drawers or roll-out shelves
- 15"H and 12"H fixed shelves

Personal cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 126
- 12"H full-height drawers
- 11"H full-height drawers
- Compressors

Storage cabinets
730 and 970 Series
▶ Page 164
- Adjustable shelves only

Overfile cabinets
900 Series
▶ Page 134

Paper



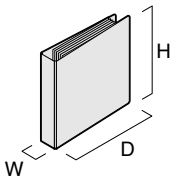
Letter-size	8½"W x 11"H
Legal-size	8½"W x 14"H
EDP	11"W x 14⅞"H
A4 international	8¼"W x 11⅝"H

Where to Store

Bookcases
730 Series
▶ Page 170

Vertical files
1700, 800, and 900 Series
▶ Pages 38 and 108
- Hanging file folder frames
- Compressor with straight front

Binders



Tip: Binder dimensions vary greatly with model and manufacturer. Check the dimensions of the specific binders you want to store to be sure they will fit.

Typical dimension ranges:
Depth 10" to 12½"
Width ½" to 4"
Height 11" to 12"

Where to Store

Combination cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 98
- 12"H fixed shelves

Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
- 15"H and 12"H fixed shelves

Tip: 12H" shelf must be open or equipped with sliding doors to accommodate binders. Receding doors on 12"H shelves occupy too much space to fit binders.

Personal cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 126
- Fixed shelf with receding door in 5-high cabinet

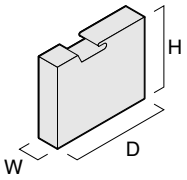
Storage cabinets
730 and 970 Series
▶ Page 164
- Adjustable shelves

Lateral overfile cabinets
900 Series
▶ Page 134

Bookcases
730 Series
▶ Page 170

Paper Media, continued

Project Containers



13¼"D x 2 13/16"W x 10¾"H

13¼"D x 1⅝"W x 10¾"H

Where to Store

Combination cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 98
• 12"H fixed shelves

Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 47
• 15"H and 12"H fixed shelves
▶ Page 52

Storage cabinets
730 and 970 Series
▶ Page 164
• Adjustable shelves

Lateral overfile cabinets
900 Series
▶ Page 134

Bookcases
730 Series
▶ Page 170

Cards

Index Cards

5"W x 3"H

6"W x 4"H

8"W x 5"H

Media and Tab Cards

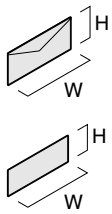
7⅜"W x 3¼"H (magnetic, tab, and aperture)

Where to Store

Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
• Card trays with 6"H roll-out shelves
• Card trays with 6"H or 9"H drawers

Vertical files
1700, 800, and 900 Series
▶ Pages 38 and 108
• Card trays with half-height or full-height drawers

Checks and Envelopes



9½"W x 4⅛"H

Where to Store

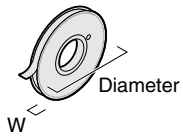
Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
• 6"H drawers

Personal cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 126
• 6"H drawers

Vertical files
1700, 800, and 900 Series
▶ Pages 38 and 108
• Half-height drawers.

Electronic Media

Magnetic Tape Reels



1"W x 6" diameter

1"W x 7" diameter

1"W x 8½" diameter

1"W x 10½" diameter

Where to Store

Combination cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 98
• 12"H fixed shelves

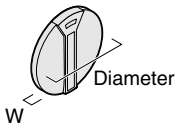
Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
• 15"H and 12"H fixed shelves

Storage cabinets
730 and 970 Series
▶ Page 164
• Adjustable shelves

Bookcases
730 Series
▶ Page 170

Electronic Media, continued

Disk Cartridges



1"W x 10" diameter

3"W x 10" diameter

1"W x 15" diameter

3"W x 15" diameter

Where to Store

Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
- 15" H and 12"H fixed shelves
- 3"H and 6"H roll-out shelves
- 6"H drawer

Combination cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 98
- 12"H fixed shelves

Personal cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 126
- 6"H drawer

Storage cabinets
730 and 970 Series
▶ Page 164
- Adjustable shelves

Bookcases
730 Series
▶ Page 170

Diskettes and Floppies

3½"W x 3¾"H; 3.5 diskette

2"D x 4"W x 4"H (box of 10)

5½"W x 5¼"H; 5.25 diskette

1⅝"D x 6"W x 5⅞"H (box of 10)

8"W x 8"H

¼"D x 3 13/16"W x 3 13/16"H; 3.5 hard disk

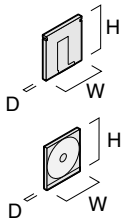
⅛"D x 5 7/16"W x 5 7/16"H; 5.25 hard disk

Where to Store

Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
- Card trays with 6"H roll-out shelves
- Card trays with 6"H or 9"H drawers

Vertical files
1700, 800, and 900 Series
▶ Pages 38 and 108
- Card trays with half-height or full-height drawers

Optical Disks and CDs



7/16"D x 3⅞"W x 3⅞"H; 3.5 disk

7/16"D x 5⅜"W x 5¾"H; 5.25 disk

7/16"D x 12⅝"W x 13⅞"H; 12" disk

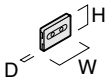
⅜"D x 5"W x 5¾"H; CD

Where to Store

Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
- Card trays with 6"H roll-out shelves under 9"H receding doors
- Card trays with 9"H drawers
- Wire rack in 6"H and 9"H drawers or roll-out shelves
- 9"H drawer

Vertical files
1700, 800, and 900 Series
▶ Pages 38 and 108
- Card trays with full-height drawers

Data Cartridges



⅞"D x 6⅜"W x 4¼"H (in case); 5.25 QIC

⅝"D x 6"W x 4"H; 5.25 QIC

11/16"D x 3½"W x 2⅝"H (in case); 3.5 QIC

½"D x 3 3/16"W x 2⅜"H; 3.5 QIC

1"D x 4⅞"W x 4¼"H; 3480 tape cartridge

⅝"D x 3 3/16"W x 2 5/16"H; 4mm DDS

1"D x 4"W x 2¾"H; 8mm DAT

Where to Store

Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
- Card trays with 6"H roll-out shelves
- Card trays with 6"H or 9"H drawers
- Wire rack in 6"H and 9"H drawers and roll-out shelves
- 6"H or 3"H roll-out shelf
- 6"H drawer

Personal cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 126
- 6"H drawer

Vertical files
1700, 800, and 900 Series
▶ Pages 38 and 108
- Card trays with half-height or full-height drawers

Film Media

Microfiche

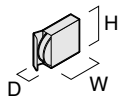
6"W x 4"H

Where to Store

Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
- Card trays with 6"H roll-out shelves
- Card trays with 6"H or 9"H drawers

Vertical files
1700, 800, and 900 Series
▶ Pages 38 and 108
- Card trays with half-height drawers

Microfilm/Roll Film



1"D x 4" diameter

4¼"W x 1¼"D x 4¼"H (in box)

Where to Store

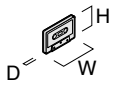
Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
- Card trays with 6"H roll-out shelves or drawers
- 6"H roll-out shelf or drawer

Personal cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 126
- 6"H drawer

Vertical files
1700, 800, and 900 Series
▶ Pages 38 and 108
- Card trays with half-height drawers

Audio Visual Media

Audio Cassettes



7/16"D x 2½"W x 1½"H (microcassette)

11/16"D x 4 5/16"W x 2¾"H (standard)

⅞"D x 6¼"W x 4¼"H (large)

⅝"D x 3 3/16"W x 2 5/16"H; 4mm DAT

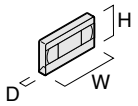
Where to Store

Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
- Card trays with 6"H roll-out shelves or drawers
- Wire rack in 6"H drawers and roll-out shelves
- Wire rack in 3"H roll-out shelves
- 6"H or 3"H roll-out shelf
- 6"H drawer

Personal cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 126
- 6"H drawer

Vertical files
1700, 800, and 900 Series
▶ Pages 38 and 108
- Card trays with half-height drawers

Video Cassettes



1 1/8"D x 7 3/8"W x 4 1/8"H (in sleeves)

1 1/8"D x 8"W x 4¾"H (in cases)

1"D x 4"W x 2¾"H; 8mm

Where to Store

Buildup lateral file cabinets
800 and 900 Series lateral files
▶ Page 52
- 6"H drawers and roll-out shelves with dividers
- Card trays with 6"H roll-out shelves or 9"H drawers
- Wire rack in 6"H and 9"H drawers and roll-out shelves

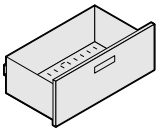
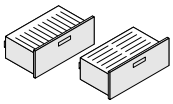
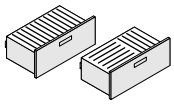
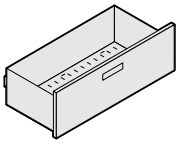
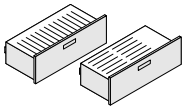
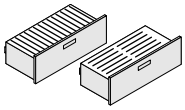
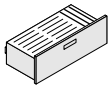
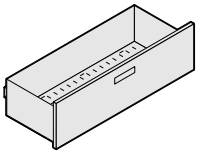
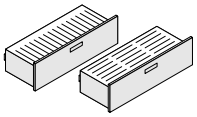
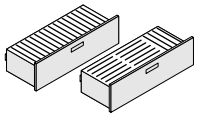
Personal cabinets
800 and 900 Series
▶ Page 126
- 6"H drawer

Vertical files
1700, 800, and 900 Series
▶ Pages 38 and 108
- Card trays with half-height or full-height drawers

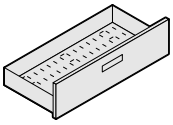
Storage Capacities and Dimensions

Lateral File Drawers and Shelves

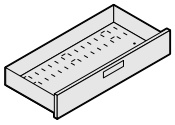
for FirstFile 100 and 200 Series and 800 and 900 Series

15"H and 12"H Drawers	Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H	Letter-Size Storage		Legal-Size Storage		Letter- and Legal-Size Storage
	30"W Lateral File 15"H drawer	15¾"	27"	14⅝"	27"	30"	27"	15" + 10½"	
	12"H drawer	15⅛"	27"	11⅝" 11½"*					
	36"W Lateral File 15"H drawer	15¾"	33"	14⅝"	33"	30"	33"	30"	30" letter + 6" legal
	12"H drawer	15⅛"	33"	11⅝" 11½"*					
	42"W Lateral File 15"H drawer	15¾"	39"	14⅝"	39"	45"	39"	30" + 6"	
	12"H drawer	15⅛"	39"	11⅝" 11½"*					
	* FirstFile only								

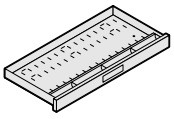
Note: The back and sides of 15"H and 12"H drawers are approximately 2" shorter than the height of the drawer fronts.

9"H Drawer	Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
	30"W Lateral File	15⅛"	27"	8½"
	36"W Lateral File	15⅛"	33"	8½"
	42"W Lateral File	15⅛"	39"	8½"

Note: Not for use with FirstFile.

6"H Drawer	Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
	30"W Lateral File	15⅛"	27"	5½"
	36"W Lateral File	15⅛"	33"	5½"
	42"W Lateral File	15⅛"	39"	5½"

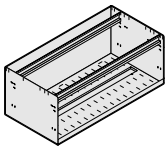
Note: Not for use with FirstFile.

3"H Drawer	Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
	30"W Lateral File	12⅛"	26"	2⅜"
	36"W Lateral File	12⅛"	32"	2⅜"
	42"W Lateral File	12⅛"	38"	2⅜"

Note: Not for use with FirstFile.

Lateral File Drawers and Shelves, continued

15"H Roll-Out Shelves

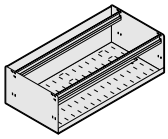


Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W Lateral File	15⅜"	27"	13½"*
36"W Lateral File	15⅜"	33"	13½"*
42"W Lateral File	15⅜"	39"	13½"*

*Minimum clearance height

Note: Not for use with FirstFile.

12"H Roll-Out Shelves

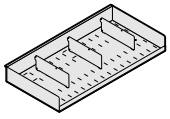


Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W Lateral File	15⅜"	27"	10½"*
36"W Lateral File	15⅜"	33"	10½"*
42"W Lateral File	15⅜"	39"	10½"*

Tip: Three-ring binders do not fit standing upright.

*Minimum clearance height

6"H Roll-Out Shelf with Three Dividers



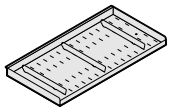
Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W Lateral File	15⅜"	27"	4½"*
36"W Lateral File	15⅜"	33"	4½"*
42"W Lateral File	15⅜"	39"	4½"*

Tip: Clearance height varies according to shelf location within the cabinet.

*Minimum clearance height

Note: Not for use with FirstFile.

3"H Roll-Out Shelf with Three Dividers



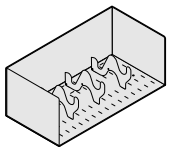
Size	Inside Dimensions D	W
30"W Lateral File	15⅜"	26"
36"W Lateral File	15⅜"	32"
42"W Lateral File	15⅜"	38"

Tip: Clearance height varies according to shelf location within the cabinet.

Tip: 3"H roll-out shelf must be installed behind a receding door.

Note: Not for use with FirstFile.

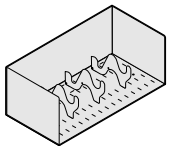
15"H Fixed Shelf with Receding Door



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W Lateral File	16½"	28½"	13½"
36"W Lateral File	16½"	34½"	13½"
42"W Lateral File	16½"	40½"	13½"

Note: Not for use with FirstFile.

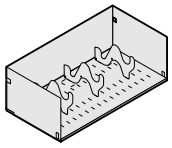
15"H Open Fixed Shelf



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W Lateral File	16½"	28½"	14⅝"
36"W Lateral File	16½"	34½"	14⅝"
42"W Lateral File	16½"	40½"	14⅝"

Note: Not for use with FirstFile.

12"H Fixed Shelf with Receding Door

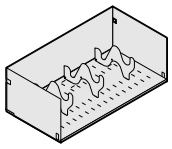


Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W Lateral File	16½"	28½"	10½"
36"W Lateral File	16½"	34½"	10½"
42"W Lateral File	16½"	40½"	10½"

Tip: To store a standard-size (11½"), three-ring binder, use a 12"H fixed shelf without doors. Or, use a 15"H fixed shelf with receding door. Standard-size binders will not fit in a 12"H fixed shelf with receding door.

Note: Not for use with FirstFile.

12"H Open Fixed Shelf or with Sliding Doors



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W Lateral File	16½"	28½"	11½"
36"W Lateral File	16½"	34½"	11½"
42"W Lateral File	16½"	40½"	11½"

Note: Not for use with FirstFile.

Card Trays	Style Number		Inside Dimensions D	W	H
3 x 5 card (legal size)	**4337**	Inside	14 15/16"*	5 1/8"	3 5/32"
		Outside	15 13/16"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"
4 x 6 card (legal size)	**800TW46**	Inside	14 29/32"**	6 3/16"	4 1/2"
		Outside	15 25/32"	6 13/16"	4 5/8"
5 x 8 card (legal size)	**4357**	Inside	15 1/16"**	8 3/16"	4 11/16"
		Outside	15 15/16"	8 13/16"	4 13/16"

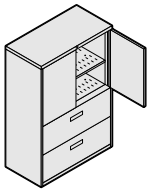
*
Deduct 1 1/2" when bottom track compressor is used.

**
Deduct 3/8" when side track compressor is used.

Tip: Compressor may be slightly higher than tray ends.

Lateral File Combination Cabinets

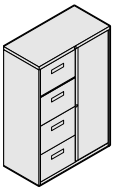
for 800 and 900 Series



Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
24"H Doors and 2 Drawers	15 9/16"	28 3/8"	24 5/8"
24"H Doors and 3 Drawers	15 9/16"	28 3/8"	24"
36"H Doors and 2 Drawers	15 9/16"	28 3/8"	36 15/16"

Personal Cabinets

for 800 and 900 Series

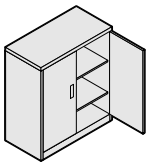


Inside Dimensions D	W_1	W_2	H
17 1/8"	13 5/8"	14 1/8"	49 3/4"
17 1/8"	13 5/8"	14 1/8"	62 1/16"

W_1=Width of drawers
W_2=Width of wardrobe

Storage Cabinets

for 730 and 970 Series

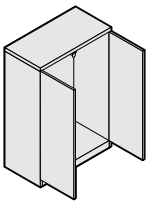


Inside Dimensions D	W	H
15"	35 3/4"	35 5/8"
15"	35 3/4"	46 3/8"
15"	35 3/4"	58 3/4"
15"	35 3/4"	74 1/2"

Tip: Shelves are 1"H. Deduct their dimensions from the height of interior to calculate total available space.

Wardrobe Cabinets

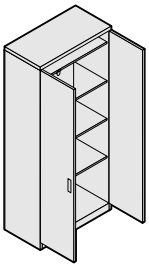
for 730 and 970 Series



Inside Dimensions D	W	H
15"	35 3/4"	46 3/8"
15"	35 3/4"	58 3/4"
15"	35 3/4"	74 1/2"
21"	35 3/4"	58 3/4"
21"	35 3/4"	74 1/2"

Combination Wardrobe and Storage Cabinets

for 730 and 970 Series

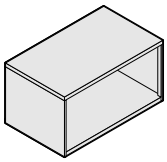


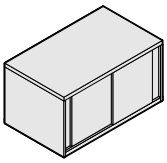
Inside Dimensions D	W	H
15"	33 1/8"	46 3/8"
15"	33 1/8"	58 3/4"
15"	33 1/8"	74 1/2"
21"	33 1/8"	58 3/4"
21"	33 1/8"	74 1/2"

Tip: Shelves are 1"H. Deduct their dimensions from the height of interior to calculate total available space.

Overfile Cabinets

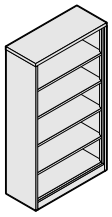
for 900 Series

Without Doors	Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
	30"W Overfile Cabinets	16¼"	28"	13⅛" or 25⅛"
	36"W Overfile Cabinets	16¼"	34"	13⅛" or 25⅛"
	42"W Overfile Cabinets	16¼"	40"	13⅛" or 25⅛"

With Sliding Doors	Size	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
	30"W Overfile Cabinets	16¼"	28"	13⅛" or 25⅛"
	36"W Overfile Cabinets	16¼"	34"	13⅛" or 25⅛"
	42"W Overfile Cabinets	16¼"	40"	13⅛" or 25⅛"

Bookcases

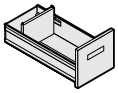
for 730 Series

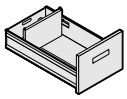


Size	Rows of Binders	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
30"W	2	13⅜"	29¾"	35⅜"
	2 or 3	13⅜"	29¾"	46½"
	3 or 4	13⅜"	29¾"	58 13⁄16"
	4	13⅜"	29¾"	66⅛"
	5	13⅜"	29¾"	72⅛"
	5	13⅜"	29¾"	74⅝"
36"W	2	13⅜"	35¾"	35⅜"
	2 or 3	13⅜"	35¾"	46½"
	3 or 4	13⅜"	35¾"	58 13⁄16"
	4	13⅜"	35¾"	66⅛"
	5	13⅜"	35¾"	72⅛"
	5	13⅜"	35¾"	74⅝"
42"W	2	13⅜"	41¾"	35⅜"
	3	13⅜"	41¾"	46½"
	4	13⅜"	41¾"	58 13⁄16"
	4	13⅜"	41¾"	66⅛"
	5	13⅜"	41¾"	72⅛"
	5	13⅜"	41¾"	74⅝"

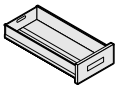
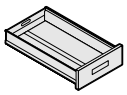
Vertical Files

for 800 and 900 Series and 1700 Series

12"H Letter-Size Drawer	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
	27"*	12¼"	10½"

12"H Legal-Size Drawer	Inside Dimensions D	W	H
	27"*	15¼"	10½"

*Deduct ⅝" when straight-front compressor is used.

Vertical File Half-Height Drawers		Inside Dimensions D	W	H
Style G	Half-Height Box Drawer (letter-size)	26⅞"	12¼"	4¾"
				
Style T	Half-Height Box Drawer (legal-size)	26⅞"	15¼"	4¾"
				

Card Trays			Inside Dimensions D	W	H
3 x 5 card (letter-size)	**4335**	Inside	11 15⁄16"*	5⅛"	3 5⁄32"
		Outside	12 13⁄16"*	5¼"	3¾"
3 x 5 card (legal-size)	**4337**	Inside	14 15⁄16"*	5⅛"	3 5⁄32"
		Outside	15 13⁄16"*	5¼"	3¾"
4 x 6 card (letter-size)	**800TN46**	Inside	11 27⁄32"**	6 3⁄16"	4½"
		Outside	12 25⁄32"	6 13⁄16"	4 5⁄8"
4 x 6 card (legal-size)	**800TW46**	Inside	14 29⁄32"**	6 3⁄16"	4½"
		Outside	15 25⁄32"	6 13⁄16"	4 5⁄8"
5 x 8 card (letter-size)	**4355**	Inside	11 15⁄16"**	8 3⁄16"	4 11⁄16"
		Outside	12 13⁄16"	8 13⁄16"	4 13⁄16"
5 x 8 card (legal-size)	**4357**	Inside	15 1⁄16"**	8 3⁄16"	4 11⁄16"
		Outside	15 15⁄16"	8 13⁄16"	4 13⁄16"

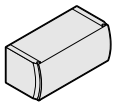
*Deduct 1½" when bottom track compressor is used.

**Deduct ⅜" when side track compressor is used.

Tip: Compressor may be slightly higher than tray ends.

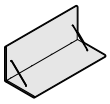
Universal Bins and Shelves

Bins



	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
30"W bin	13¾"	27¼"	13¾"
36"W bin	13¾"	33¼"	13¾"
42"W bin	13¾"	39¼"	13¾"
45"W bin	13¾"	42¼"	13¾"
48"W bin	13¾"	45¼"	13¾"

L-Shelf



	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
29⅞"W shelf	14"	25¾"	15"
35⅞"W shelf	14"	31¾"	15"
41⅞"W shelf	14"	37¾"	15"
44⅞"W shelf	14"	41¾"	15"
47⅞"W shelf	14"	43¾"	15"

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides:
- An explanation of the surface materials program
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Pricing for surface materials
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Form number S1359

Surface Materials Finishes Binder includes:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces

Surface Materials Vertical Surface Fabric Binder includes:
- A complete set of swatch cards for vertical surface fabric

Surface Materials Seating Upholstery Binder includes:
- Designtex Graded-In Catalog
- A complete set of swatch cards for seating upholstery

Surface Materials Tool Box provides 3" x 3" samples of the following surface materials:
- Vertical surface fabric
- Seating upholstery
- Wood veneer
- Paint
- Laminate

Form number S8150

Paint

Applies to:
- 800 and 900 Series Storage Products
- FirstFile 100 and 200 Series
- 1700 Series
- 730 and 970 Series

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand (Vanadium)
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne
4751 Bronze
4752 Steel
4788 Gold Dust
4798 Sterling
4799 Platinum

Price Group 3

Accent Palette
Please see the Accent Paint swatchcard in the *Surface Materials Finishes Binder* for a complete list of these colorful paints.

PerfectMatch II paint
PerfectMatch II paint is a service that allows you to create your own paint color through the Customiz program. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- 800 and 900 Series tops
- FirstFile 100 and 200 tops
- 1700 Series vertical file top
- 800 and 900 Series vertical file top

Laminate Color Choices
2412 Natural Cherry
2421 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2631 Medium Oak
2711 Natural Walnut
2722 Cream
2729 White Sand
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2771 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
2810 Dawn
2811 Mist
2817 Sierra Speckle
2818 Bramble Speckle
2819 Viola Speckle
2820 Coffee Speckle
2821 Black & White Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2853 Cristine Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2855 Folio Fiber
2856 Leaf Fiber
2857 Stream Fiber
2858 Cork Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2872 Silver Plate Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina
2874 Enlightened Grotto Patina
2875 Platinum Plus Patina

Accent Laminate
Accent laminates are available with an upcharge of $60 U.S. and $83 Canadian per worksurface, door, or laminate tile.

Please see the Accent Laminate swatchcard within the *Steelcase Finishes Binder* for a complete listing of these colorful laminates.

For additional information, refer to the Steelcase *Surface Materials Reference Manual* (S1359).

Open Line Laminate

This service allows you to order non-standard laminates at an additional processing fee upcharge of $60 U.S. or $83 Canadian per worksurface plus the cost of the laminate.

Edge color for open line laminate must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered.

For additional information, refer to the Steelcase *Surface Materials Reference Manual* (S1359).

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be arranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

Veneer
Veneers are flat cut and are matched for proper balance and consistency.

Applies to:
- 800 and 900 Series tops
- FirstFile 100 and 200 tops

Open Pore Finish Choices
3412 Natural Cherry
3424 Medium Cherry
3562 Linseed on Maple
3572 Amber on Maple
3582 Winter on Maple
3592 Blonde on Maple
3632 Medium Oak
3642 Natural Oak
3712 Natural Walnut
3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3742 Autumn Walnut
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3792 Black Walnut

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Full-Fill Color Choices
3414 Natural Cherry
3425 Medium Cherry
3534 Winter on Maple
3544 Blonde on Maple
3564 Linseed on Maple
3574 Amber on Maple
3634 Medium Oak
3644 Natural Oak
3714 Natural Walnut
3724 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3744 Autumn Walnut
3774 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3794 Black Walnut

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors on standard veneers. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A one-time formulation fee of $400 U.S. and $550 Canadian per color, per customer processing fee will apply. The fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for a product is placed. Please refer to "Customiz Stain" option price column in your specification guide for the unit upcharge.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by specials engineering. Customiz stain on custom veneers take 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plated Metal

Applies to:
- Lock
- 800 Series pulls
- Posting shelf pull
- 730 Series pull
- Universal Bins and Shelves

Chrome Choices
9200 Satin Chrome
9201 Polished Chrome
9250 Ember Chrome (lock only)

Vertical Surface Fabric

Applies to:
- 800 and 900 Series Lateral File Hang-on Acoustical Panels and Tackboards

Vertical Surface Fabric Choices

Classics Collection

Surface materials in the Classics Collection are timeless. These materials should be available for a minimum of 10 years from the date the material is introduced into the Classics Collection. The Classics Collection includes the following fabrics in Price Groups 1 through 3:

Price Group 1

Abacus
P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P127 Arcade
P128 Matrix
P129 Atlas
P156 Pilaster

Acadia
G031 Tin
G033 Iron
G034 Pewter
G039 Silica
G040 Malachite
G041 Brimstone
G042 Galena
G043 Azurite
G044 Limonite
G045 Tourmaline

Bariolage
G220 Etude
G221 Antante
G226 Cantata
G227 Adagio
G233 Melody
G234 Ballata
G235 Sonata

Belgrade
B600 Strawberry
B603 Storm
B604 Seafoam
B606 Buff
B607 Harbor
B608 Lily
B609 Moss

BellaRose
B650 Avodire
B651 Birch
B652 Willow
B653 Alder
B654 Laurel
B655 Wenge
B656 Ebony

Boccie
P300 Rice
P301 Almond
P302 Nutmeg
P303 Camel
P304 Opal
P305 Mist
P306 Plum
P307 Lichen
P308 Spearmint
P309 Sky

Cornice
P131 Spire
P132 Spandrel
P133 Crown
P134 Corona
P135 Sconce
P136 Finial
P137 Pediment

Embrasure
P140 Colonnade
P141 Rotunda
P142 Oculus
P143 Baluster
P144 Torus

Price Group 2

Amiranté
5664 Mink
5665 Ivory
5666 Silver Frost
5677 Moonglo
5679 Woodbine
5686 Sea
5687 Chamois
5688 Balsa
5689 Opal
5690 Blue Horizon

Ashanti
5610 French Cream
5612 Ivory
5613 Silver Frost
5657 Moonglo
5659 Woodbine
5674 Quince

Ashanti Reverse
5638 Mink
5639 Ivory
5640 Silver Frost
5648 Moonglo
5650 Woodbine
5654 Quince

Bouquet
P163 Vivien
P165 Hosta
P166 Dundee
P168 Aster
P169 Argenta
P170 Hoya
P172 Cactus
P173 Camomile
P174 Honeysuckle
P175 Jasper

Cordial
E400 WhiteLily
E401 Sagebrush
E402 Shamrock
E404 SilverLeaf
E405 Lavender
E414 Ocean Reef
E415 Sesame
E416 Marina
E417 Spearmint

Firenze
P001 Tranquille
P002 Staghorn
P003 Fig

Firenze Reverse
F001 Tranquille
F002 Staghorn
F003 Fig

Fresco
G001 Sandrift
G002 Mistiblu
G003 Faon
G004 Sepia
G005 Arrowood
G006 Chamoline
G007 Grapenut
G013 Pistachio
G016 Wintersky
G017 Flint

Milano
N001 Oyster
N002 Delft
N003 Woodland
N004 Sunshadow
N005 Olivine
N007 Redgrape
N008 Mollusk
N009 Fairway
N010 Dahlia
N012 Teakwood

Racquets
P330 Lichen
P331 Lily
P332 Almond
P333 Nutmeg
P334 Pewter
P335 Spearmint
P336 Sky

Regatta
D004 Roseberry
D006 Bluesage
D007 Colibri
D011 Licorice
D012 Provence
D020 Haze
5335 Warm Brown V1
5336 Warm Brown V2
5338 Tan V1
5339 Tan V2
5344 Grey V1
5345 Grey V2
5369 Blue V1

Wilshire
5831 Blue Violet V3
5841 Warm Brown V3
5846 Grey V3
5864 Lark
5865 Burgess
5867 Castle
5868 Fieldstone

Price Group 3

Martinique
5574 May Apple
5577 Woodsorrel
5578 Baneberry
5579 Waterlily
5582 Morro
5583 Diva

Options Collection

Surface materials in the Options Collection are available on select Steelcase brand seating and systems products. These materials should be available for a minimum of 3 years from the date the material is introduced into the Options Collection.

Options Collection fabrics and upholsteries are now even easier to order. Specify individual finish codes following the same process as Classics Collection fabrics and upholsteries.

The Options Collection includes the following fabrics in Price Groups 2 and 3:

Price Group 2

Bracken
P356 Silver
P357 Almond
P358 Rice
P359 Taupe
P360 Nutmeg
P361 Lupine
P362 Violet
P363 Lichen
P364 Spearmint
P365 Sky

Solitaire
P343 Spearmint
P344 Rice
P345 Taupe
P346 Pewter
P347 Nutmeg
P348 Chamois
P349 Camel
P350 Mist
P351 Lichen
P352 Willow
P353 Silver
P354 Sky
P355 Violet

Price Group 3

Lotto
P310 Pewter
P311 Almond
P312 Nutmeg
P313 Plum
P314 Lichen
P315 Sky
P316 Spearmint

Pick-Up Sticks
P320 Bone
P321 Cloud
P322 Almond
P323 Pewter
P324 Nutmeg
P325 Chamois
P326 Camel
P327 Lichen
P328 Spearmint
P329 Sky

Designtex Graded-In Program

Designtex fabrics are graded into Steelcase Price Groups 2 through 10.

Orders using this program are easier than COM specifications because the pricing and yardage are calculated for you. For additional information and fabric samples, please contact Designtex at 1.800.221.1540.

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com
- Click on "Tools & Insights"
- Select "Customer's Own Material"

You can find the same information on the in2 site. Follow these steps:

- Visit www.in2.steelcase.com
- Click on "Sales/Design Team"
- Select "Surface Materials"
- Select "Customer's Own Material"

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Trim Color Defaults

for Laminate Tops

Vinyl (PVC) edge trim color of tops that are added to files is determined by the laminate color you select for the top. The edge color is a default and cannot be specified.

All laminates, except woodgrain laminates, will have solid color PVC edging.

Woodgrain laminates will have woodgrain PVC edges and the grain of the edges will be horizontal.

PVC square edge trim is applied to all four sides of laminate tops.

Laminate bullnose edge trim is applied only to the sides (left and right) of laminate tops.

Laminate Color	Default PVC Color
2412 Natural Cherry	**2412** Natural Cherry
2421 Medium Cherry	**2421** Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	**2511** Winter on Maple
2631 Medium Oak	**2631** Medium Oak
2711 Natural Walnut	**2711** Natural Walnut
2722 Cream	**2722** Cream
2729 White Sand	**2848** Sand (Vanadium)
2730 Arctic White	**2776** Fog
2746 Black	**2792** Black
2759 Warm White	**2759** Warm White
2771 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	**2771** Medium Mahogany on Walnut
2810 Dawn	**2794** Dawn
2811 Mist	**2798** Mist
2817 Sierra Speckle	**2797** Sierra
2818 Bramble Speckle	**2796** Bramble
2819 Viola Speckle Speckle	**2795** Viola
2820 Coffee Speckle	**2722** Cream
2821 Black & White Speckle	**2798** Mist
2822 Woodrose Speckle	**2794** Dawn
2823 Driftwood Speckle	**2722** Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	**2798** Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	**2720** Ice
2850 Vanadium Fiber	**2848** Sand (Vanadium)
2851 Rhyme Fiber	**2722** Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	**2798** Mist
2853 Cristine Fiber	**2794** Dawn
2854 Vellum Fiber	**2759** Warm White
2855 Folio Fiber	**2751** Tan V1
2856 Leaf Fiber	**2796** Bramble
2857 Stream Fiber	**2798** Mist
2858 Cork Fiber	**2793** Coffee
2859 Novell Fiber	**2793** Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	**2792** Black
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	**2848** Sand (Vanadium)
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	**2785** Grey V5
2872 Silver Plate Patina	**2720** Ice
2873 Instant Iron Patina	**2785** Grey V5
2874 Enlightened Grotto Patina	**2794** Dawn
2875 Platinum Plus Patina	**2785** Grey V5

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
130261	25	FF100 Lat w/Dwrs
130361	25	FF100 Lat w/Dwrs
130461	25	FF100 Lat w/Dwrs
130561	25	FF100 Lat w/Dwrs
130HF	33, 149	File Folder Frame
136261	25	FF100 Lat w/Dwrs
136361	25	FF100 Lat w/Dwrs
136461	25	FF100 Lat w/Dwrs
136561	25	FF100 Lat w/Dwrs
136HF	33, 149	File Folder Frame
142261	25	FF100 Lat w/Dwrs
142361	25	FF100 Lat w/Dwrs
142461	25	FF100 Lat w/Dwrs
142561	25	FF100 Lat w/Dwrs
142HF	33, 149	File Folder Frame
1705	41	1700 Vertical File
1705L	41	1700 Vertical File
1707	41	1700 Vertical File
1707L	41	1700 Vertical File
1745	41	1700 Vertical File
1745L	41	1700 Vertical File
1747	41	1700 Vertical File
1747L	41	1700 Vertical File
1755	41	1700 Vertical File
1755L	41	1700 Vertical File
1757	41	1700 Vertical File
1757L	41	1700 Vertical File
1775	41	1700 Vertical File
1775L	41	1700 Vertical File
1777	41	1700 Vertical File
1777L	41	1700 Vertical File
17G	42	1700 Half-Hgt Dwr
17T	42	1700 Half-Hgt Dwr
230261	27	FF200 Lat w/Dwrs
230361	27	FF200 Lat w/Dwrs
230461	27	FF200 Lat w/Dwrs
230561	27	FF200 Lat w/Dwrs
236261	27	FF200 Lat w/Dwrs
236361	27	FF200 Lat w/Dwrs
236461	27	FF200 Lat w/Dwrs
236561	27	FF200 Lat w/Dwrs
242261	27	FF200 Lat w/Dwrs
242361	27	FF200 Lat w/Dwrs
242461	27	FF200 Lat w/Dwrs
242561	27	FF200 Lat w/Dwrs
32T10818SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T3018SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T3018WD	29, 141	Square-Edge Top
32T3615SE	28, 140, 177	Square-Edge Top
32T3618SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T3618WD	29, 141	Square-Edge Top
32T3636SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T4218SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T4218WD	29, 141	Square-Edge Top
32T6018SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T6018WD	29, 141	Square-Edge Top
32T6618SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T6618WD	29, 141	Square-Edge Top
32T7218SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T7218WD	29, 141	Square-Edge Top
32T7236SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T7818SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T7818WD	29, 141	Square-Edge Top
32T8418SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T8418WD	29, 141	Square-Edge Top
32T9018SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T9018WD	29, 141	Square-Edge Top
32T9618SE	28, 140	Square-Edge Top
32T9618WD	29, 141	Square-Edge Top
4335	45, 160	Card Tray
4337	45, 151, 160	Card Tray
4355	45, 160	Card Tray
4357	45, 151, 160	Card Tray
530230	157	Extra Shelf
536236	157	Extra Shelf
542242	157	Extra Shelf
5481812SW	36, 154, 185	Slatwall
5481812TK	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
5481824SW	36, 154, 185	Slatwall
5481824TK	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
5481836SW	36, 154, 185	Slatwall
5481836TK	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
5483015	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
5483020	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
5483023	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
5483031	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
5483036	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
5483615	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
5483620	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
5483631	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
5484215	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
5485920	35, 153, 184	Tackboard
7302510	182	Extra Shelf
7302511	182	Extra Shelf
7302520	183	Coat Rod Attachmt
7302521	183	Coat Rod Attachmt
7302522	183	Coat Rod Attachmt
7302523	183	Coat Rod Attachmt
7302524	183	Coat Rod Attachmt
7302610	182	Extra Half-Shelf
7302611	182	Extra Half-Shelf
7302612	183	Extra Shelf
7302613	183	Extra Shelf
7302614	183	Extra Shelf
730541	172	730 Bookcase
730552	172	730 Bookcase
730555	176	730 MZ Bookcase
730561	166	730 Storage Cabnt
730564	172	730 Bookcase
730566	176	730 MZ Bookcase
730571	166	730 Storage Cabnt
73057101	167	730 Wardrobe Cabnt

Style Number	Page	Description
73057102	167	730 Cmbd Wrdb/Strg
730572	172	730 Bookcase
730578	172	730 Bookcase
730580	172	730 Bookcase
730581	166	730 Storage Cabnt
73058101	167	730 Wardrobe Cabnt
73058102	167	730 Cmbd Wrdb/Strg
73058105	166	730 Storage Cabnt
73058106	167	730 Wardrobe Cabnt
73058107	167	730 Cmbd Wrdb/Strg
730591	166	730 Storage Cabnt
73059101	167	730 Wardrobe Cabnt
73059102	167	730 Cmbd Wrdb/Strg
73059105	166	730 Storage Cabnt
73059106	167	730 Wardrobe Cabnt
73059107	167	730 Cmbd Wrdb/Strg
736541	172	730 Bookcase
736552	172	730 Bookcase
736555	176	730 MZ Bookcase
736564	172	730 Bookcase
736566	176	730 MZ Bookcase
736572	172	730 Bookcase
736578	172	730 Bookcase
736580	172	730 Bookcase
742541	172	730 Bookcase
742552	172	730 Bookcase
742564	172	730 Bookcase
742572	172	730 Bookcase
742578	172	730 Bookcase
742580	172	730 Bookcase
80012LBLDUP	117	800 Cabinet
80013LBLDUP	117	800 Cabinet
80014LBLDUP	117	800 Cabinet
80015LBLDUP	117	800 Cabinet
800201	113	800 Vertical File
800221	113	800 Vertical File
800251	113	800 Vertical File
800271	113	800 Vertical File
8002LBLDUP	117	800 Cabinet
800301	113	800 Vertical File
800351	113	800 Vertical File
8003LBLDUP	117	800 Cabinet
800401	113	800 Vertical File
800451	113	800 Vertical File
8004LBLDUP	117	800 Cabinet
800501	113	800 Vertical File
800551	113	800 Vertical File
8005LBLDUP	117	800 Cabinet
800CW30	148	Compressors
800CW36	148	Compressors
800CW42	148	Compressors
800DNCN	120	800 Full-Hgt Dwr
800DNCNHF	120	800 Full-Hgt Dwr
800DNCNHFNK	120	800 Full-Hgt Dwr
800DNCNINLK	120	800 Full-Hgt Dwr
800DNHF	120	800 Full-Hgt Dwr
800DNHFNK	120	800 Full-Hgt Dwr
800DV12	33, 148	Dividers
800DV2	148	Dividers
800DV6	148, 157	Dividers
800DWCW	120	800 Full-Hgt Dwr
800DWCWHF	120	800 Full-Hgt Dwr
800DWCWHFNK	120	800 Full-Hgt Dwr
800DWCWINLK	120	800 Full-Hgt Dwr
800DWHF	120	800 Full-Hgt Dwr
800DWHFNK	120	800 Full-Hgt Dwr
800G	122	800 Half-Hgt Dwr
800GINLK	122	800 Half-Hgt Dwr
800RW	33, 150	Rails
800RW15	150	Rails
800T	122	800 Half-Hgt Dwr
800TINLK	122	800 Half-Hgt Dwr
800TN46	45, 160	Card Tray
800TW46	45, 151, 160	Card Tray
81	46, 161	File Folder Frame
819	161	Hanging File Fldr Frms
827CW	34, 155	Counter-Weight Pkg
830211	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
8302117	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
830247LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
83024LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
8302607IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
830260IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
830261	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
8302617	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
83027LMZ	87	800 MZ Cab
83028LMZ	87	800 MZ Cab
830311	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
830360IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
830361	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
83036LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
83036LMZ	87	800 MZ Cab
830411	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
830460IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
830461	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
83048HD2	103	800 CombinationCab
83048LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
83048LMZ	87	800 MZ Cab
830511	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
830560IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
830561	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
83060HD2	103	800 CombinationCab
83060HD3	103	800 CombinationCab
83060LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
83060LBX	95	800 MZ Cab
83060LMZ	87	800 MZ Cab
83060LMZS	87	800 MZ Cab
830AOM	157	Ovfl Shlf-Dpth Mod
830D12	78	800 Receding Door
830D15	78	800 Receding Door
830D6	78	800 Receding Door
830D9	78	800 Receding Door
830DWCW12	73	800 Drawer
830DWCW15	72	800 Drawer
830DWDV12	73	800 Drawer
830DWDV6	73	800 Drawer
830DWDV9	73	800 Drawer
830DWHF12	73	800 Drawer
830DWHF15	72	800 Drawer
830DWRW12	73	800 Drawer
830DWRW15	72	800 Drawer
830FS12	80	Fixed Shelf
830FS121	80	Fixed Shelf

Style Number	Page	Description
830FS15	80	Fixed Shelf
830FS151	80	Fixed Shelf
830FSD12	81	Fixed Shelf
830FSD15	81	Fixed Shelf
830HF	149	File Folder Frames
830PC4L18	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC4L18B	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC4L18BC	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC4L18C	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC4R18	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC4R18B	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC4R18BC	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC4R18C	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC5L18	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC5L18B	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC5L18BC	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC5L18C	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC5R18	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC5R18B	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC5R18BC	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PC5R18C	129	800 Prsnl Strg Cab
830PD3	73	800 Drawer
830SWCW12	77	Roll-Out Shelf
830SWCW15	76	Roll-Out Shelf
830SWDV12	77	Roll-Out Shelf
830SWDV15	76	Roll-Out Shelf
830SWDV3	77	Roll-Out Shelf
830SWDV6	77	Roll-Out Shelf
830SWHF12	77	Roll-Out Shelf
830SWHF15	76	Roll-Out Shelf
830WS3	77	Roll-Out Shelf
836211	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
8362117	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
836247LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
83624LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
8362607IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
836260IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
836261	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
8362617	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
83627LMZ	87	800 MZ Cab
83628LMZ	87	800 MZ Cab
836311	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
836360IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
836361	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
83636LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
83636LMZ	87	800 MZ Cab
836411	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
836460IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
836461	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
83648HD2	103	800 CombinationCab
83648LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
83648LMZ	87	800 MZ Cab
836511	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
836560IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
836561	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
83660HD2	103	800 CombinationCab
83660HD3	103	800 CombinationCab
83660LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
83660LBX	95	800 MZ Cab
83660LMZ	87	800 MZ Cab
83660LMZS	87	800 MZ Cab
836AOM	157	Ovfl Shlf-Dpth Mod
836D12	78	800 Receding Door
836D15	78	800 Receding Door
836D6	78	800 Receding Door
836D9	78	800 Receding Door
836DWCW12	73	800 Drawer
836DWCW15	72	800 Drawer
836DWDV12	73	800 Drawer
836DWDV6	73	800 Drawer
836DWDV9	73	800 Drawer
836DWHF12	73	800 Drawer
836DWHF15	72	800 Drawer
836DWRW12	73	800 Drawer
836DWRW15	72	800 Drawer
836FS12	80	Fixed Shelf
836FS121	80	Fixed Shelf
836FS15	80	Fixed Shelf
836FS151	80	Fixed Shelf
836FSD12	81	Fixed Shelf
836FSD15	81	Fixed Shelf
836HF	149	File Folder Frames
836PD3	73	800 Drawer
836SWCW12	77	Roll-Out Shelf
836SWCW15	76	Roll-Out Shelf
836SWDV12	77	Roll-Out Shelf
836SWDV15	76	Roll-Out Shelf
836SWDV3	77	Roll-Out Shelf
836SWDV6	77	Roll-Out Shelf
836SWHF12	77	Roll-Out Shelf
836SWHF15	76	Roll-Out Shelf
836WS3	77	Roll-Out Shelf
837CW	34	Counter-Weight Pkg
842211	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
8422117	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
842247LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
84224LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
8422607IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
842260IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
842261	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
8422617	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
842311	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
842360IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
842361	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
84236LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
842411	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
842460IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
842461	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
84248HD2	103	800 CombinationCab
84248LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
842511	59	800 Lat w/RO Shlvs
842560IL	67	800 Lat w/Dwrs
842561	63	800 Lat w/Dwrs
84260HD2	103	800 CombinationCab
84260HD3	103	800 CombinationCab
84260LBLDUP	71	Cabnt 800/900 Bldp
842AOM	157	Ovfl Shlf-Dpth Mod
842D12	78	800 Receding Door
842D15	78	800 Receding Door
842D6	78	800 Receding Door
842D9	78	800 Receding Door
842DWCW12	73	800 Drawer
842DWCW15	72	800 Drawer

Style Number	Page	Description
842DWDV12	73	800 Drawer
842DWDV6	73	800 Drawer
842DWDV9	73	800 Drawer
842DWHF12	73	800 Drawer
842DWHF15	72	800 Drawer
842DWRW12	73	800 Drawer
842DWRW15	72	800 Drawer
842FS12	80	Fixed Shelf
842FS121	80	Fixed Shelf
842FS15	80	Fixed Shelf
842FS151	80	Fixed Shelf
842FSD12	81	Fixed Shelf
842FSD15	81	Fixed Shelf
842HF	149	File Folder Frames
842PD3	73	800 Drawer
842SWCW12	77	Roll-Out Shelf
842SWCW15	76	Roll-Out Shelf
842SWDV12	77	Roll-Out Shelf
842SWDV15	76	Roll-Out Shelf
842SWDV3	77	Roll-Out Shelf
842SWDV6	77	Roll-Out Shelf
842SWHF12	77	Roll-Out Shelf
842SWHF15	76	Roll-Out Shelf
842WS3	77	Roll-Out Shelf
847CW	34, 155	Counter-Weight Pkg
858CW	34, 155	Counter-Weight Pkg
871CW	155	Counter-Weight Pkg
877102002SR	223	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	223	Standard Lock Tool
90012LBLDUP	119	900 Cabinet
90013LBLDUP	119	900 Cabinet
90014LBLDUP	119	900 Cabinet
90015LBLDUP	119	900 Cabinet
900201	115	900 Vertical File
900221	115	900 Vertical File
900251	115	900 Vertical File
900271	115	900 Vertical File
9002LBLDUP	119	900 Cabinet
900301	115	900 Vertical File
900351	115	900 Vertical File
9003LBLDUP	119	900 Cabinet
900401	115	900 Vertical File
900451	115	900 Vertical File
9004LBLDUP	119	900 Cabinet
900501	115	900 Vertical File
900551	115	900 Vertical File
9005LBLDUP	119	900 Cabinet
900DNCN	121	900 Full-Hgt Dwr
900DNCNHF	121	900 Full-Hgt Dwr
900DNHF	121	900 Full-Hgt Dwr
900DWCW	121	900 Full-Hgt Dwr
900DWCWHF	121	900 Full-Hgt Dwr
900DWHF	121	900 Full-Hgt Dwr
900G	123	900 Half-Hgt Dwr
900T	123	900 Half-Hgt Dwr
90T10818BN1	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T3015BN1	30, 142, 178	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T3018BN1	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T3018BN2	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T3615BN1	30, 142, 178	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T3618BN1	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T3618BN2	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T4218BN1	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T4218BN2	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T4237BN2	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T6018BN1	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T6018BN2	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T6618BN1	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T6618BN2	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T7218BN1	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T7218BN2	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T7237BN2	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T8418BN1	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T8418BN2	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T9018BN1	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T9018BN2	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T9618BN1	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
90T9618BN2	30, 142	Bullnose-Edge Top
930211	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
9302117	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
9302607IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
930260IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
930261	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
9302617	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
93027LMZ	89	900 MZ Cab
93028LMZ	89	900 MZ Cab
930311	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
930360IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
930361	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
93036LMZ	89	900 MZ Cab
930411	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
930460IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
930461	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
93048HD2	105	900 CombinationCab
93048LMZ	89	900 MZ Cab
930511	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
930560IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
930561	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
93060HD2	105	900 CombinationCab
93060HD3	105	900 CombinationCab
93060LBX	97	900 MZ Cab
93060LMZ	89	900 MZ Cab
93060LMZS	89	900 MZ Cab
930610	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
930611	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
930612	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
930710	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
930711	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
930712	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
930D12	79	900 Receding Door

Style Number	Page	Description
930D15	79	900 Receding Door
930D6	79	900 Receding Door
930D9	79	900 Receding Door
930DWCW12	74	900 Drawer
930DWCW15	74	900 Drawer
930DWDV12	75	900 Drawer
930DWDV6	75	900 Drawer
930DWDV9	75	900 Drawer
930DWHF12	75	900 Drawer
930DWHF15	74	900 Drawer
930DWRW12	75	900 Drawer
930DWRW15	74	900 Drawer
930FSD12	81	Fixed Shelf
930FSD15	81	Fixed Shelf
930FSSD12	81	Fixed Shelf
930FSSD121	81	Fixed Shelf
930PC4L18	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC4L18B	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC4L18BC	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC4L18C	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC4R18	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC4R18B	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC4R18BC	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC4R18C	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC5L18	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC5L18B	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC5L18BC	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC5L18C	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC5R18	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC5R18B	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC5R18BC	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
930PC5R18C	131	900 Prsnl Strg Cab
936211	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
9362117	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
9362607IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
936260IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
936261	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
9362617	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
93627LMZ	89	900 MZ Cab
93628LMZ	89	900 MZ Cab
936311	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
936360IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
936361	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
93636LMZ	89	900 MZ Cab
936411	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
936460IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
936461	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
93648HD2	105	900 CombinationCab
93648LMZ	89	900 MZ Cab
936511	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
936560IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
936561	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
93660HD2	105	900 CombinationCab
93660HD3	105	900 CombinationCab
93660LBX	97	900 MZ Cab
93660LMZ	89	900 MZ Cab
93660LMZS	89	900 MZ Cab
936610	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
936611	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
936612	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
936710	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
936711	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
936712	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
936D12	79	900 Receding Door
936D15	79	900 Receding Door
936D6	79	900 Receding Door
936D9	79	900 Receding Door
936DWCW12	75	900 Drawer
936DWCW15	74	900 Drawer
936DWDV12	75	900 Drawer
936DWDV6	75	900 Drawer
936DWDV9	75	900 Drawer
936DWHF12	75	900 Drawer
936DWHF15	74	900 Drawer
936DWRW12	75	900 Drawer
936DWRW15	74	900 Drawer
936FSD12	81	Fixed Shelf
936FSD15	81	Fixed Shelf
936FSSD12	81	Fixed Shelf
936FSSD121	81	Fixed Shelf
942211	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
9422117	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
9422607IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
942260IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
942261	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
9422617	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
942311	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
942360IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
942361	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
942411	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
942460IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
942461	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
94248HD2	105	900 CombinationCab
942511	61	900 Lat w/RO Shlvs
942560IL	69	900 Lat w/Dwrs
942561	65	900 Lat w/Dwrs
94260HD2	105	900 CombinationCab
94260HD3	105	900 CombinationCab
942610	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
942611	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
942612	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
942710	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
942711	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
942712	136	900 Overfile Cabnt
942D12	79	900 Receding Door
942D15	79	900 Receding Door
942D6	79	900 Receding Door
942D9	79	900 Receding Door
942DWCW12	75	900 Drawer
942DWCW15	74	900 Drawer
942DWDV12	75	900 Drawer
942DWDV6	75	900 Drawer
942DWDV9	75	900 Drawer
942DWHF12	75	900 Drawer
942DWHF15	74	900 Drawer
942DWRW12	75	900 Drawer
942DWRW15	74	900 Drawer
942FSD12	81	Fixed Shelf
942FSD15	81	Fixed Shelf
942FSSD12	81	Fixed Shelf
942FSSD121	81	Fixed Shelf
970561	168	970 Storage Cabnt
970571	168	970 Storage Cabnt

Style Number	Page	Description
97057101	169	970 Wardrobe Cabnt
97057102	169	970 Cmbd Wrdb/Strg
970581	168	970 Storage Cabnt
97058101	169	970 Wardrobe Cabnt
97058102	169	970 Cmbd Wrdb/Strg
97058105	168	970 Storage Cabnt
97058106	169	970 Wardrobe Cabnt
97058107	169	970 Cmbd Wrdb/Strg
970591	168	970 Storage Cabnt
97059101	169	970 Wardrobe Cabnt
97059102	169	970 Cmbd Wrdb/Strg
97059105	168	970 Storage Cabnt
97059106	169	970 Wardrobe Cabnt
97059107	169	970 Cmbd Wrdb/Strg
98753	154	Attachment Bracket
98769	36, 155, 185	Anchor Bracket
99560	152	Hang-On Acst Panel
99561	152	Hang-On Acst Panel
99562	152	Hang-On Acst Panel
99563	152	Hang-On Acst Panel
ACWR	150	Audio Cassette Rack
CDWR	150	Compact Disk Rack
FSP38	46, 161	Floor Support Kit
K4M1P3242	204	HB Board Combi Pkg
K5M2332	204	HB MarkerBoard Pkg
K5M3242	204	HB MarkerBoard Pkg
K5P3242	204	HB Photo Board Pkg
KBIN30L	190	Universal Bin
KBIN30LW	191	Universal Bin
KBIN36L	190	Universal Bin
KBIN36LW	191	Universal Bin
KBIN42L	190	Universal Bin
KBIN42LW	191	Universal Bin
KBIN45L	190	Universal Bin
KBIN45LW	191	Universal Bin
KBIN48L	190	Universal Bin
KBIN48LW	191	Universal Bin
KDISPLAY24	198	Display Shelf
KDIV02	199	Divider
KDIV20	199	Divider
KFE	209	HB Folding Easel
KFST	212	HB Freestndg Tray
KLABELS	214	HB Labels
KLG	213	HB Ledge Grabbers
KLSH48	194	Univ L-Shelf
KLSHF30	194	Univ L-Shelf
KLSHF36	194	Univ L-Shelf
KLSHF42	194	Univ L-Shelf
KLSHF45	194	Univ L-Shelf
KME	208	HB Mobile Easel
KMGRIP	213	HB Marker Grip
KPEG	213	HB Flip Chart Pegs
KPMT36	212	HB Panel-Mtd Tray
KPMT48	212	HB Panel-Mtd Tray
KPMT72	212	HB Panel-Mtd Tray
KPRACK	211	HB Poster Rack
KPULL	199	ADA Pull
KSM2332	204	HB MarkerBoard Pkg
KSSHF30	198	Sta Shelf
KSSHF36	198	Sta Shelf
KSSHF42	198	Sta Shelf
KSSHF45	198	Sta Shelf
KSSHF48	198	Sta Shelf
LOCK9201FR	223	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	223	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	223	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250XF	223	Lock Cylinder
PAB6	154	Attachment Bracket
PAB7	154	Attachment Bracket
PCB3018	152	Enclosed Base
PCB3618	152	Enclosed Base
PCB4218	152	Enclosed Base
VCWR	150	Video Cassette

Index

A

Activity Products 6
Additional Resources 4
Anchor Bracket 36
Attachment Brackets **147,** 154
Audio Visual Media 227

B

Bases **146**, 152
Binders 224
Bookcases
730 Series **170–171,** 172–173
730 Series Multi-Zone **174–175,** 176–177
Accessories **180–181,** 182–185
Buildup Process **52–53**
Buildup Options and Rules **54–55**
Buildup Tips and Examples **56–57**
Bullnose Edge Tops **138,** 142

C

Cabinets for Buildups 70–71
Canadian Orders 1
Card Trays **145,** 151, 160
Chrome 234
Coat Rod Attachments **180,** 183
Color Defaults
Default PVC Color 236
Laminate Color 236
Combination Cabinets
800 Series **98–100,** 102–103
900 Series **98–100,** 104–105
Combination Wardrobe and Storage Cabinets
730 Series **164–165,** 167
970 Series **164–165,** 169
Common Tops **23,** 28, 140
Compressors **143,** 148
Counter-Weight Packages **32,** 147, 34, 155

D

Default PVC Color 236
Designtex 235
Details Worktools 6
Divider for Overfile Cabinets **156,** 157
Dividers **31, 143,** 33, 148
Drawers
800 Series Lateral File **54,** 72–73
900 Series Lateral File **54,** 74–75
Full-Height Vertical File **108,** 120–121
Half-Height Vertical File **108,** 42, 122
Roll-Out Shelves and Worksurfaces **48,** 76–77

E

Easels **206,** 208–209
Electronic Media 225–226
Enclosed Bases **146,** 152
Extra Shelf for Overfile Cabinet **156,** 157

F

Factory-Installed Keying 218–222
Field-Installed Keying 223
Filing Accessories **31–32**
Anchor Bracket 35
Attachment Brackets **147,** 154
Card Trays **145,** 151, 160
Compressors **143,** 148
Counter-Weight Packages **32, 147,** 34, 155
Dividers **31, 143,** 33, 148
Enclosed Bases **146,** 152
Hang-On Acoustical Panels **146,** 152
Hanging File Folder Frame **31, 143,** 33, 149
Rails **31, 144,** 33, 150
Tackboards **31, 146,** 35, 153
Film Media 227
Fixed Shelves
12"H Fixed Shelf with Receding Door 81
12"H Fixed Shelf with Sliding Doors **54,** 81
12"H Open Fixed Shelf 80
15"H Open Fixed Shelf **54,** 80
15"H Fixed Shelf with Receding Door **54,** 81
Flip Chart Pegs **203**, 213
Floor Support Kit **44, 159,** 46, 161
Folding Easel **206,** 209
Full-Height Drawers **108,** 120–121

G

Ganging Hardware **99**

H

Half-Height Drawers **39, 108,** 42, 122
Hang-On Acoustical Panels **146,** 152
Hanger Hooks **202**
Hanging File Folder Frame **31, 143,** 33, 149
Huddleboard Marker Boards and Photo Album Boards **202**, 204

K

Keying Options
Factory-Installed 218–222
Field-Installed 223

L

Labels **203,** 214
Laminate 233
Lateral Files
800 Series **48–51,** 58–67
900 Series **48–51,** 60–69
FirstFile 100 Series **22–23,** 24–25
FirstFile 200 Series **22–23,** 26–27
Lateral Files Buildups 52–57
Ledge Grabbers **203,** 213
Lock Cylinders 223

M

Marker Boards **202,** 204
Marker Grip **203,** 213
Media Storage Racks **144,** 150
Media Storage Solutions 224
Mobile Easel **206,** 208
Multi-Zone Bookcases **174–175,** 176
Multi-Zone Cabinets
800 Series with Roll-Out Shelves **82–85,** 86–87
900 Series with Roll-Out Shelves **82–85,** 88–89
800 Series with Roll-Out Worksurface **90–93,** 94–95
900 Series with Roll-Out Worksurface **90–93,** 96–97

O

Overfile Cabinets
900 Series **134–135,** 136
Accessories **156,** 157

P

Paint 233
Paper Media 224–225
Pegs 210
Personal Cabinets
800 Series **126–127,** 128–129
900 Series **126–127,** 130–131
Photo Album Board **202,** 204
Poster Rack **210,** 211
Product Brochures 4

R

Rails **31, 144,** 33, 150
Receding Doors
800 Series **54,** 78
900 Series **54,** 79
Resources and Surface Materials 233–236
Roll-Out Shelves
12"H **54,** 77
15"H **54,** 76
3"H Roll-Out Shelf with Three Dividers **54,** 77
6"H Roll-Out Shelf with Three Dividers **54,** 77
Roll-Out Workshelves **54, 82,** 86–89

S

Safe Use of Storage Products 216
Security 217
Shelf-Depth Modifier **156,** 157
Shelves
Extra Shelf for Overfile Cabinet **156,** 157
Fixed Shelves **54,** 80–81
Full Depth Security Shelves **39,** 40–42
Roll-Out Shelves **54,** 76–77
Square Edge Tops **138,** 28, 140
Stability of Files 216
Slatwalls **32, 147, 181,** 36, 154, 185
Statement of Line
730 and 970 Series 15–16
800 and 900 Series 10–14
1700 Series 9
FirstFile 100 and 200 Series 8
Huddleboard Products 18–19
Storage Cabinets
730 Series **164–165,** 166–167
970 Series **164–165,** 168–169
Accessories **180–181,** 182–185
Storage Capacities and Dimensions
3"H Drawer 228
3"H Roll-Out Shelf with Three Dividers 229
6"H Drawer 228
6"H Roll-Out Shelf with Three Dividers 229
9"H Drawer 228
12"H Fixed Shelf with Receding Door 229
12"H Open Fixed Shelf or with Sliding Doors 229
12"H Roll-Out Shelves 229
15"H Open Fixed Shelf 229
15" Roll-Out Shelves 229
15"H and 12"H Drawers 228
15"H Fixed Shelf with Receding Door 229
Bookcases 231
Card Trays 230–231
Combination Wardrobe and Storage Cabinets 230
Overfile Cabinets 231
Lateral File Combination Cabinets 230
Personal Cabinets 230
Storage Cabinets 230
Wardrobe Cabinets 230
Vertical Files 231
Surface Materials
Chrome 235
Designtex 235
Laminate 233
Paint 233
Resources 233
Vertical Surface Fabric 234
Wood 233
Style Number Index 237–238

T

Tackboards **32, 146,** 35, 153, **181,** 184
Tops
Bullnose Edge **138,** 30, 142
Square Edge **138,** 28, 140
Trays for Huddleboard
Freestanding **203,** 212
Panel/Structural-Mounted **203,** 212

U

Universal Bins and Shelves
ADA Pull **197,** 199
Details Workflo Tools and Accessories **200**
Display Shelf **197,** 198
Divider **197,** 199
Stationary Shelf **197,** 198
Universal Bin **198,** 190
Universal Bin with Wood Door **188,** 191
Universal Bracket Application Rules **196**
Universal L-Shelf **192,** 194

V

Vertical Cabinets
800 Series **108,** 116–117
900 Series **108,** 118–119
Vertical Files
1700 Series **38–39,** 40
800 Series **108–111,** 112–113
900 Series **108–111,** 114–115
Accessories **43–44, 158–159,** 45–46, 160–161
Vertical Surface Fabric 234
Vinyl Edge 236

W

Wardrobe Cabinets
730 Series **164–165,** 167
970 Series **164–165,** 169
Wood 233